Accreditations, Certifications and Approved Programs

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
Texas A&M University-Kingsville is accredited by the
Commission on Colleges of the
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
(1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097: Telephone number
404-679-4501) to award bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees

Department of Human Sciences' Didactic Program in Dietetics
by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association
(216 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60606-6995, 312/899-5400)

Chemistry Program by the American Chemical Society

Department of Communications and Theatre Arts Program in Communication Sciences and
Disorders by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association

Department of Music by National Association of Schools of Music

Program in Social Work by the
Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education

College of Business Administration by Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs

Teacher/Educator Certification Accredited by the Texas State Board of Educator Certification

Programs in Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical by the
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology

Program in Industrial Technology
by the National Association of Industrial Technology

Kingsville, Texas 78363-8202
361-593-2111
A Member of The Texas A&M University System
**Memberships:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Membership</th>
<th>Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACSB-International Association for the Advancement of Collegiate Schools of Business, Candidate</td>
<td>American Speech-Language-Hearing Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association Colleges of Pharmacy</td>
<td>American Association of Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education</td>
<td>American Association of Teacher Educators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education</td>
<td>American Association of Texas Colleges and Universities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>American Association of Texas Graduate Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of State Colleges and Universities</td>
<td>Conference of Southern Graduate Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of State Colleges and Universities</td>
<td>Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of State Colleges and Renewable Resources</td>
<td>National Association for Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association of University Women</td>
<td>National Collegiate Athletic Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American College of Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>National Communication Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American College Personnel Association</td>
<td>National Intramural Recreational Sport Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council on Education</td>
<td>National Wellness Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Educational Research Association</td>
<td>Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Library Association</td>
<td>Texas Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Society of Engineering Education</td>
<td>The College Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INFORMATION

Purpose of the Catalog
This catalog is the official bulletin of Texas A&M University-Kingsville for the years 2005-2007, in which are published the record of the year closing, the announcements for the coming year and the official regulations which will be in effect during the coming year. Fees and policies (except standards and requirements for degrees) are, however, subject to change.

The courses of instruction announced herein are those that are available for offering during the sessions of 2005-2007. Courses to be offered during any one semester or summer term are announced in the Web for Students prior to registration for a particular semester or term. To meet evolving needs, the university does reserve the right to make changes in courses and to offer only those for which a sufficient number of students register.

_The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student, or faculty member of Texas A&M University-Kingsville or The Texas A&M University System. This catalog is for informational purposes only. The university reserves the right to change or alter any statement herein without prior notice. This catalog should not be interpreted to allow a student that begins their education under it to continue the program under it._

Student Responsibility
Each student is responsible for knowing the academic regulations in the Catalog. Unfamiliarity with these regulations does not constitute a valid reason for failure to fulfill them.

Equal Opportunity Policy
In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Executive Order 11246, Texas A&M University-Kingsville is open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or qualified handicap who are otherwise eligible for admission as students. A&M-Kingsville does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admission or access to its programs.

A&M-Kingsville is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer, and no applicant or employee will be discriminated against because of race, color, age, religion, sex, national origin or nonjob related physical or mental handicap in any personnel action. This university will not enter knowingly into contractual agreements for services or supplies with any firm failing to follow fair employment practices.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and Amendments Thereto
This act is designated to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA) concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the act.

Texas A&M University-Kingsville accords all rights under the law to all students. No one outside the institution shall have access to nor will the institution disclose any information, other than directory information, from a student’s education records without the written consent of the student, except to personnel within the institution, to officials of other institutions in which the student seeks to enroll, to persons or organizations providing student financial aid, to accrediting agencies carrying out their accreditation function, to persons in compliance with judicial order and to persons in an emergency in order to protect the health or safety of students or other persons. All these exceptions are permitted under the Act.

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, information classified as "Directory Information" may be released to the general public without the consent of the student. The following is designated as directory information:
   Student’s name, a local and home address, telephone number, major or minor, current class schedule, status (full or part-time registration), classification, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received and all previous educational agencies or institutions attended.

Students reserve the right to suppress any information from being released without his or her consent. Any student wishing to withhold any or all of this information should notify the Office of the Registrar. The university assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of directory information indicates individual approval for disclosure.

Standards of Campus Conduct
Members of the university community assume full responsibility for compliance with Texas laws and for proper self-conduct. In addition to behaving according to the ordinary conventions of adult society, members of the university community are bound by university rules and regulations conducive to creating a positive campus atmosphere and general academic well-being.
The code for student conduct is set forth in the Student Handbook. Specific attention is given there to rules addressing academic misconduct, hazing, sexual harassment and substance abuse, including alcohol abuse and the illicit use of drugs. Grievance procedures and guidelines for sanctions are outlined.

Standards of conduct for university employees are detailed in the Texas A&M University System Policies. The Texas A&M University-Kingsville Faculty Handbook sets forth rules and regulations governing academic freedom and responsibility, sexual harassment, substance abuse, conflict of interests, research policies and other professional issues. Grievance procedures are set forth there.

In order to create a healthy and pleasant atmosphere, a campus-wide smoking policy designates only certain areas for smoking.

**Hazing**

Hazing is a criminal violation under Texas law. A person can be found guilty of criminal conduct for hazing, encouraging hazing, permitting hazing, or having knowledge of the planning of hazing incidents and failing to report in writing his/her knowledge to the Dean of Students.

Hazing that does not result in serious bodily injury and failing to report hazing is a Class B misdemeanor. Hazing that results in serious bodily injury is a Class A misdemeanor. Hazing resulting in a death is a state jail felony. Organizations found guilty of hazing can be fined $5,000 to $10,000 or, for incidents causing personal injury or property damage, an amount double the loss or expenses incurred due to the hazing incident.

It is not a defense to prosecution that the person hazed consented to the hazing activity.

Any person reporting a specific hazing incident to the Dean of Students or other appropriate institutional official is immune from civil and criminal liability unless the report is in bad faith or malicious.

This state law does not limit or affect the right of an educational institution from enforcing its own penalties against hazing.

The Education Code defines hazing as any intentional, knowing, or reckless act occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in an organization. The statute contains a list of conduct which constitutes hazing.
Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, Public Law 101-542 and Amendments Thereto
This act is designed to provide prospective or entering students with information concerning (a) campus security policies and procedures, security services available, campus crime statistics and alcohol and drug use policies; (b) completion or graduation rate of full time certification-seeking or degree-seeking undergraduate students; and (c) graduation rate of student athletes who receive athletic scholarships. This information is contained in an annual report available in the library.

University Assessment
Students enrolled at Texas A&M University-Kingsville are required to participate in university assessment activities for the evaluation and improvement of university programs and curricula.

Supplementary University Publications
- Student Handbook (published by the Student Affairs Office)
- Faculty Handbook (published by the Academic Affairs Office)
- Faculty-Staff Directory (published by the Publications Office)
TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACADEMIC CALENDARS 2005-2006 .................................................................ix

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE ......................................................... 1
  MAP ........................................................................................................... 3
  LOCATION .................................................................................................. 4
  HISTORY .................................................................................................... 4
  MISSION ...................................................................................................... 5

RESIDENCE LIFE AND DINING SERVICES .................................................. 7
  STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS .......................................................... 11
  DINING SERVICES .................................................................................. 12
  SUMMARY OF HOUSING AND BOARD RATES .................................... 13

EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES ........................................................................ 17
  RESIDENT FEES ..................................................................................... 21
  NONRESIDENT FEES ............................................................................ 23
  MANDATORY FEES ................................................................................ 25
  MISCELLANEOUS FEES ....................................................................... 26
  REFUND OF FEES .................................................................................. 27

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS .................................................... 31
  FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION DEADLINES .......... 31
  SCHOLARSHIPS ...................................................................................... 31
  NEED-BASED SCHOLARSHIPS .............................................................. 31
  SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS FOR
  FINANCIAL AID .................................................................................... 33
  NON-NEED BASED SCHOLARSHIPS .................................................... 35
  GRANTS .................................................................................................. 36
  LOANS .................................................................................................... 37
  STUDENT EMPLOYMENT ....................................................................... 40

OTHER UNIVERSITY SUPPORT SYSTEMS ............................................. 41
  CAMPUS GOVERNING BODIES ............................................................. 41
  CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES ............................................................... 41
  UNIVERSITY SERVICES ......................................................................... 44
  AUXILIARY ACADEMIC RESOURCES .................................................. 53

JAMES C. JERNIGAN LIBRARY ...................................................................... 57

COLLEGE OF GRADUATE STUDIES ......................................................... 59

vii
### First Summer Session 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in August with Academic College Dean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tuition emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.</td>
<td>ACT Residual Examination. (Registration with Testing Center closes May 18 at 2 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Payment Deadline. A $35 Late Payment Fee will be assessed for registering and/or paying after this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>10 a.m.</td>
<td>Residence hall check in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>8 a.m.</td>
<td>First class meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31-June 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission needed from adviser, professor, and dean to register or change classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class meetings due to Memorial Day holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Deadline for students applying for graduation to complete the Change of Name Request form with the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>NO REGISTRATION BEYOND THIS POINT. Fourth Class Day. Census Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Last day for students completing graduation requirements in August to file Application for Candidacy forms with the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and to pay graduation fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Midsemester Point. Last day to drop a course with an automatic ( Q ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Title IV 60% of semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course or withdraw from the university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book and tuition emergency loans due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last class day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final examinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>6 p.m.</td>
<td>Residence halls close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Independence Day holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>9 a.m.</td>
<td>All grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Second Summer Session 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 13</td>
<td>Tuition emergency loan start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>5 p.m. Payment Deadline. A $35 Late Payment Fee will be assessed for registering and/or paying after this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>Book emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>8:30 a.m. ACT Residual Examination. (Registration with Testing Center closes June 29 at 2 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3</td>
<td>10 a.m. Residence hall check in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>8 a.m. First class meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>Class meetings due to Independence Day holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5-8</td>
<td>Permission needed from adviser, professor, and dean to register or change classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>5 p.m. NO REGISTRATION BEYOND THIS POINT. Fourth Class Day. Census Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18</td>
<td>Midsemester point. Last day to drop a course with an automatic $Q$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 25</td>
<td>Title IV 60% of semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>5 p.m. Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in December with Academic College Dean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>5 p.m. Last day to drop a course or withdraw from the university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 2</td>
<td>9 a.m. Graduating students' grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 3</td>
<td>Last class day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 4</td>
<td>Final examinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>Commencement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>6 p.m. Residence halls close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 8</td>
<td>9 a.m. All grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Fall Semester 2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>8:30 a.m. ACT Residual Examination. (Registration with Testing Center closes July 27 at 2 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>5 p.m. Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in December with Academic College Dean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>Tuition emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>8:30 a.m. ACT Residual Examination. (Registration with Testing Center closes August 10 at 2 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Payment Deadline. A $35 Late Payment Fee will be assessed for registering and/or paying after this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Book emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16</td>
<td>General Faculty/Staff Meeting, BES 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16-17</td>
<td>Meetings of deans with departmental chairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 16-17</td>
<td>Departmental meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 18</td>
<td>9 a.m. Residence hall check in for new students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19-21</td>
<td>Welcome Week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>9 a.m. Residence hall check in for returning students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 22</td>
<td>First class meetings of all regular students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>First class meetings of all Saturday students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 29-Sept. 7</td>
<td>Permission from the adviser, chair, professor, and dean to register or change classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2</td>
<td>5 p.m. Deadline for students applying for graduation to complete the Change of Name Request form with the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 5</td>
<td>Labor Day holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>5 p.m. NO REGISTRATION BEYOND THIS POINT. Twelfth Class Day. Census Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>5 p.m. Last day for students completing graduation requirements in December to file Application for Candidacy forms with the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and to pay graduation fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>2 p.m. Freshman Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3</td>
<td>Students planning May or August graduation to apply for Application for Candidacy forms with deans of their colleges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 10</td>
<td>Midsemester Point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>9 a.m. All midsemester grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27</td>
<td>Title IV 60% of semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 28</td>
<td>Book and tuition emergency loans due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>5 p.m. Last day to drop a course with an automatic Q.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 7</td>
<td>Registration for spring semester 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 24-25</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28-Dec. 1</td>
<td>Dead Week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 28</td>
<td>5 p.m. Last day to drop a course or withdraw from the university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 30</td>
<td>Last class day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>5 p.m. Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in May with Academic College Dean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>Study Day (no classes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 2-3 and 5-8</td>
<td>Final examinations for fall semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6</td>
<td>9 a.m. Graduating students' grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9</td>
<td>Commencement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9</td>
<td>6 p.m. Residence halls close.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12</td>
<td>9 a.m. All grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Spring Semester 2006**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in May with Academic College Dean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tuition emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book emergency loans start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Payment Deadline. A $35 Late Payment Fee will be assessed for registering and/or paying after this date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Faculty/Staff Meeting, BES 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.</td>
<td>ACT Residual Examination. (Registration with Testing Center closes January 2 at 2 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meetings of deans with departmental chairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Departmental meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>10 a.m.</td>
<td>Residence hall check in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>8 a.m.</td>
<td>First class meetings of all regular students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14</td>
<td>9 a.m.</td>
<td>First class meetings of all Saturday students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16-25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission from the adviser, chair, professor, and dean to register or change classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Deadline for students applying for graduation to complete the Change of Name Request form with the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>NO REGISTRATION BEYOND THIS POINT. Twelfth class day. Census Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 27</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Last day for students completing graduation requirements in May to file Application for Candidacy forms with the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and to pay graduation fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Midsemester Point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book and tuition emergency loans due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>9 a.m.</td>
<td>All midsemester grades due in the Office of the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 10</td>
<td>6 p.m.</td>
<td>Residence halls closes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 13-19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 19</td>
<td>2 p.m.</td>
<td>Residence halls open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 20</td>
<td>8 a.m.</td>
<td>Classes resume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Title IV 60% of semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to drop a course with an automatic Q.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration for Summer Sessions 2006 and Fall Semester 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Easter holiday - Classes not in session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 24-27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dead Week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 24</td>
<td>5 p.m.</td>
<td>Last day to drop a course or withdraw from the university.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
April 26  Last class day.
April 27  Study Day (no classes).
April 28-29 and May 1-4  Final examinations for spring semester.
May 2  9 a.m.  Graduating students' grades due in the Office of the Registrar.
May 5  Commencement.
May 5  5 p.m.  Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in August with Academic College Dean.
May 5  6 p.m.  Residence halls close.
May 8  9 a.m.  All grades due in the Office of the Registrar.

First Summer Session 2006

May 1  8:30 a.m.  ACT Residual Examination.  (Registration with Testing Center closes April 28 at 2 p.m.)
May 1  Tuition emergency loans start.
May 5  5 p.m.  Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in August with Academic College Dean.
May 22  5 p.m.  Payment Deadline.  A $35 Late Payment Fee will be assessed for registering and/or paying after this date.
May 23  Book emergency loans start.
May 28  10 a.m.  Residence hall check in.
May 30  8 a.m.  First class meetings.
June 2  Class meetings due to Memorial Day holiday.
May 30-June 2  Permission needed from adviser, professor, and dean to register or change classes.
June 2  5 p.m.  Deadline for students applying for graduation to complete the Change of Name Request form with the Office of the Registrar.
June 2  5 p.m.  NO REGISTRATION BEYOND THIS POINT.  Fourth Class Day.  Census Date.
June 9  5 p.m.  Last day for students completing graduation requirements in August to file Application for Candidacy forms with the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and to pay graduation fees.
June 12  5 p.m.  Midsemester Point.  Last day to drop a course with an automatic Q.
June 19  Title IV 60% of semester.
June 22  8:30 a.m.  ACT Residual Examination.  (Registration with Testing Center closes June 21 at 2 p.m.)
June 26  5 p.m.  Last day to drop a course or withdraw from the university.
June 28  Book and tuition emergency loans due.
June 28  Last class day.
June 29  Final examinations.
June 29  6 p.m.  Residence halls close.
July  3  9 a.m.  All grades due in the Office of the Registrar.
July  4  Independence Day holiday.

Second Summer Session 2006
June 12  Tuition emergency loan start.
June 26  5 p.m.  Payment Deadline.  A $35 Late Payment Fee will be assessed for registering and/or paying after this date.
June 26  Book emergency loans start.
July  2  10 a.m.  Residence hall check in.
July  4  Independence Day holiday.
July  5  8 a.m.  First class meetings.
July  5-10  Permission needed from adviser, professor, and dean to register or change classes.
July  7  Class meetings due to Independence Day holiday.
July 10  5 p.m.  NO REGISTRATION BEYOND THIS POINT.  Fourth Class Day.  Census Date.
July 17  Midsemester point.  Last day to drop a course with an automatic Q.
July 24  Title IV 60% of semester.
July 28  5 p.m.  Graduate and Undergraduate Students - Deadline to file Application for Degree Candidacy in December with Academic College Dean.
July 31  Book and tuition emergency loans due.
July 31  5 p.m.  Last day to drop a course or withdraw from the university.
Aug.  1  9 a.m.  Graduating students' grades due in the Office of the Registrar.
Aug.  3  Last class day.
Aug.  4  Final examinations.
Aug.  4  7 p.m.  Commencement.
Aug.  4  6 p.m.  Residence halls close.
Aug.  7  9 a.m.  All grades due in the Office of the Registrar.
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE
The Texas A&M University System

Board of Regents
Lowry Mays, San Antonio, Chairman
Erle Nye, Dallas, Vice Chairman
Phil Adams, Bryan
Susan Rudd Bailey, Fort Worth
Wendy Gramm, Washington, D.C.
Bill Jones, Austin
Lionel Sosa, Floresville
R.H. (Steve) Stevens Jr., Houston
John D. White, The Woodlands

System Administration
Robert D. “Bob” McTeer
    Chancellor
Delmar L. Cain
    General Counsel
Stanton Calvert
    Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations
James A. Fletcher
    Vice Chancellor for Administration
Tom Kale
    Vice Chancellor for Business Services
Elsa Murano
    Vice Chancellor for Agriculture and Life Sciences
K.L. Peddicord
    Vice Chancellor for Research and Federal Relations
Leo Sayavedra
    Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs
Cathy Smock
    Chief Auditor
Texas A&M University-Kingsville

University Administration

Rumaldo Z. Juarez
President
College Hall 201. MSC 101. Extension 3207.

Kermeta “Kay” Clayton
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
College Hall 250. MSC 102. Extension 3108.

Steven Crandall
Vice President for Finance and Administration
College Hall 206. MSC 144. Extension 2410.

J. Randy Hughes
Vice President for Institutional Advancement

Thomas Jackson
Vice President for Student Affairs
College Hall 220. MSC 103. Extension 3612.

Dalton L. Bigbee
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs
College Hall 250. MSC 102. Extension 3098.

Oscar G. Castillo
Associate Vice President for Support Services
Support Services Building 103. MSC 111. Extension 3280.

Maria L. Gonzalez
Assistant Vice President for Special Programs
Eckhardt Hall 225. MSC 181. Extension 2431.

Gettie K. Moreno
Assistant Vice President/Comptroller for Finance and Administration
College Hall 122A. MSC 104. Extension 3085

Frank B. Ureno
Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management
College Hall 221. MSC 227. Extension 4060.
Map
LOCATION
Texas A&M University-Kingsville serves an area comprising the citrus region of the Rio Grande Valley, extensive ranch and farm land, productive oil and gas regions and the expanding industrial area along the Gulf Coast.

Kingsville, the county seat of Kleberg County, is a city of approximately 30,000. It is situated 160 miles southeast of San Antonio, 220 miles south of Austin, 40 miles southwest of Corpus Christi and 120 miles north of Brownsville. The altitude is about 75 feet.

Buildings and Grounds
Texas A&M University-Kingsville lands consist of more than 1,600 acres located at 11 different sites. The main campus consists of approximately 250 acres of land located in the northwest quadrant of the city of Kingsville. On the main campus, there are more than 80 buildings comprising 1.7 million square feet of floor space. The University Farm consists of 545 acres of land located about one-half mile north of the main campus. The university also operates the Citrus Center near Weslaco and a marine sciences/ecology research area on Baffin Bay.

HISTORY
Texas A&M University-Kingsville had its origin as a public institution in the teacher college movement that swept Texas in the early 1900s. Shortly after the institution's inception as South Texas State Teachers College in 1925, its role was expanded to embrace a wider array of programs typically authorized for comprehensive universities, including the graduate program that began in 1935. The historical expansion of the university's role was reflected in the change of its name to Texas College of Arts and Industries in 1929 and to Texas A&I University in 1967. The university became the nucleus of the University System of South Texas in 1972. In 1989, the university, along with other USST institutions, became a member of The Texas A&M University System. The System Board of Regents in 1993 voted to change the name of the university to Texas A&M University-Kingsville, effective September 1, 1993.

Since 1988, the university has based its long range decision making on a comprehensive strategic plan drawn up by a committee representing a cross section of the university community. A copy of this plan is in the President's Office.

Texas A&M University-Kingsville System Center-San Antonio
On January 27, 2000, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved a proposal for the creation of the Texas A&M University-Kingsville System Center-San Antonio. The State Legislature asked The Texas A&M University System (TAMUS) to create the center. The System Center-San Antonio is in response to a clear and documented need among South San Antonio residents. The center and its programs are the result of research, surveys and other studies conducted by the TAMUS, Palo Alto College and the Alamo Community College District. It is a partnership between The Texas A&M University System and Palo Alto College in San Antonio. The partnership brings junior- and senior-level course offerings to the
two-year institution and to South San Antonio at a public university price. The center allows students at any community college to earn baccalaureate degrees while remaining on the Palo Alto campus. The first classes were offered in the fall 2000 semester. The Texas A&M-Kingsville System Center initially offered programs in business administration-management, computer information systems, education-interdisciplinary studies, psychology and criminology. The center also offers the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) program.

**Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy**

Texas A&M University-Kingsville’s Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy will enroll its first students in Fall 2005. Construction on a state-of-the-art building was completed in early Spring 2005. The pre-pharmacy curriculum has been updated, and the curriculum for the PharmD has been developed. For more information on the Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy, visit the web page at [www.tamuk.edu/pharmacy](http://www.tamuk.edu/pharmacy/) and the Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy section of this catalog.

**MISSION OF THE UNIVERSITY**

The mission of Texas A&M University-Kingsville is to develop well-rounded leaders and critical thinkers who can solve problems in an increasingly complex, dynamic and global society. Located in South Texas, the university is a teaching, research and service institution that provides access to higher education in an ethnically and culturally diverse region of the nation. Texas A&M-Kingsville offers an extensive array of baccalaureate and master’s degree programs, and selected doctoral and professional degrees in an academically challenging, learner-centered and caring environment where all employees contribute to student success.
RESIDENCE LIFE AND DINING SERVICES
Tarome Alford, Director of Residence Life
Lewis Hall. MSC 108. Extension 2300.

Applying for University Housing
In order to be assigned to a university residence hall, a student must (a) submit a housing application, (b) forward the application and a $150 room reservation and damage deposit to the Residence Life Office and (c) complete a housing contract. The contract will be mailed to the student after the university receives the housing application and the $150 deposit. Students are encouraged to read the contract carefully before signing and returning it to the university. When the contract is signed and returned, it becomes a binding agreement between the student and the university.

Room Reservation and Damage Deposit
The $150 room reservation and damage deposit is retained throughout the period of residence of the student as a guarantee against damage and unwarranted depreciation. The deposit will be returned to the student after termination of residence with the amount assessed for damages or any other university debt, if any, deducted from the $150.

The deposit will be forfeited if the student (a) cancels the room reservation after the stated cancellation deadline for the semester or session for which it was made; (b) moves from the residence hall before the end of the semester; (c) does not check in by the last day of regular registration for the semester or session for which the reservation was made; or (d) does not officially check out of the residence hall upon termination of residency.

Cancellation Dates
A student whose plans change about attending A&M-Kingsville must notify the Residence Life Office in writing by the appropriate deadline. Failure to cancel a reservation deposit by the deadlines listed below will result in forfeiture of the $150 deposit.

Fall Semester: August 1          Summer I: May 1
Spring Semester: December 1     Summer II: June 1

Written cancellation requests may be received in person, by mail or fax to the Residence Life Office. Notification submitted to other departments other than the Residence Life Office do not comply with this requirement. Cancellation requests will be reviewed under the terms and conditions of the housing contract and provided that the student has complied with the university’s required residence policy.

Students who apply for housing after the cancellation deadlines stated above, and then wish to cancel their housing arrangements, will similarly have their request reviewed. The housing deposit will be forfeited.
Residence Halls

Rooms in each residence hall accommodate two students. Each hall has a laundry room, vending area, small kitchen and common lobby available for student use. Cable television (including HBO) service is available in each student room. Students eat their meals in the residence dining cafeteria located in the Memorial Student Union Building. Housing rates are listed at the end of this section. Rules governing residence hall living and dining room conduct are set forth in the Student Handbook and Residence Life Guidebook. All residence halls are smoke-free.

James E. Turner-Carrie Lee Bishop Hall is a three-story, air-conditioned complex accommodating 368 women and 392 men. The complex is located on the west end of the campus. Men live in Turner Hall, and women live in Bishop Hall. Each side of the complex has its own study room, lounge, computer lab and television room. Central bathroom facilities are located on each floor. Turner Hall has a courtyard equipped with a barbecue pit, picnic table and basketball half court. Bishop Hall has two courtyards, one of which features a volleyball court. Room furnishings in both halls include pull-out beds, built-in desks and bookshelves. Also provided are two bulletin boards, two chairs, two chest-of-drawers and two closets.

John F. Lynch Hall is a two-story, air-conditioned hall for 200 women. It is located across the street from the Memorial Student Union Building. The hall has a large lounge/TV area, computer lab and a study room. Room furnishings include two height adjustable twin beds with lofting capabilities, desks and bookshelves, two chairs, a chest-of-drawers and two closets. Lynch Hall has a sundeck available for its residents. Its two-person, suite-style design provides students with the opportunity to share a bathroom with suite mates connected to the adjoining rooms.

J. C. Martin Jr. Hall (B Side) is a three-story, air-conditioned residence hall for 208 men. Martin Hall is located across the parking lot from Turner-Bishop Hall on the west side of campus. The hall has a large lounge/TV area, a computer lab and a study room. Room furnishings include two beds and a chest of drawers, a built-in desk and bookcase, two closets and two chairs. Central bathroom facilities are located on each wing. Martin Hall has an outdoor courtyard which includes a basketball half court.

Co-ed Residence Halls

Lewis Hall and Martin Hall (A Side) are co-ed residence halls with an optional meal plan. In order to reside in Martin Hall, a student must have 60 hours of acceptable credit with the university or be 21 years of age. In order to reside in Lewis Hall, a student must have 90 hours of acceptable credit with the university, be a graduate student or be 22 years of age.

Lorine Jones Lewis Hall is a three-story, air-conditioned hall for 90 students living in single rooms. Lewis Hall is designed on a suite plan with two rooms sharing a bathroom. Room furnishings include a desk area, a bed, a chest-of-drawers, a night stand, two chairs and two
closets. A student must be 22 years of age or have 90 credit hours to be eligible to live in Lewis Hall. Lewis Hall is a 24 hour quiet hall. *Smoking is not permitted in Lewis Hall.* The hall has a large lounge/TV area and a computer lab.

**J.C. Martin Jr. Hall (A Side)** is a three-story, air-conditioned hall for 200 students. Room furnishings include two beds and a chest-of-drawers, a built-in desk and bookcase, two closets and two chairs. Central bathroom facilities are located on each wing. The main lobby is shared with Martin Hall (B Side). A student must be 21 years of age or have 60 credit hours to be eligible to live in Martin Hall (A side). Martin Hall (A side) has a computer lab, workout room, study room and an outdoor courtyard which includes a sand volleyball court.

**Meal Plans**

With the exception of Lewis Hall and Martin Hall (A side), all residence halls require the purchase of a meal plan in addition to housing. Students must sign separate housing and food service contracts. During the fall and spring semesters, the student may select from a variety of meal plans. Any changes to the student's initial meal plan selection must be made within seven days after check-in. (This does not include the block plan which cannot be changed.) Requests for changes to the meal plan are handled at the Residence Life Office.

Payment must be made for both the room and the cost of food service. No credit will be allowed for nights not spent in the hall or meals missed. Meal plans are not transferrable from one person to another. Students who purchase a meal plan will be issued a card upon presentation of payment. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements to pay room and board fees promptly to obtain a meal card. Failure to obtain a meal card does not exempt the student from the obligation to pay the full amount for room and board fees due. The student will be charged a replacement fee for the loss of the meal card.

**Housing Payment Procedures**

Upon being assigned to a residence hall, the housing fees will be added to the student's account (which includes tuition and other student fees). It shall be the student's responsibility to make prompt arrangements for payment.

The student may pay the full amount due or arrange to pay under the university's deferred payment plan. The first payment is equal to half of the charges due plus a $30 administrative fee and is due on or before the designated payment deadline. The remaining amount is due in two quarter payments. Students selecting the deferred payment plan must arrange for and sign the payment plan at the Business Office. The following policies and procedures will apply:

a. Students receiving university-sponsored financial aid are expected to pay all financial obligations owed the university at the time they receive the financial aid.

b. The Business Office will send invoices to the student's billing address. Hall payments must be made on or before the due date, or a $15 late fee will be assessed.
c. If a scheduled payment becomes 10 days delinquent, notification will be forwarded to stop meals. The student will still be responsible for paying for meals which have been stopped because of non-payment. Students who have their meals stopped for non-payment are encouraged to meet with the business services manager, whose office is located in the Business Office at College Hall, to discuss payment arrangements.

d. A "hold" will be placed on the student's records for delinquent payments. A student will not receive his/her grades, transcript or be allowed to register for future semesters until such hold is cleared. Non-payment will also result in loss of future housing privileges.

e. Refund of unused room and board fees due to early check-out will be paid in the following order when applicable: a) Financial Aid refund; b) outstanding university debts; c) remaining portion to the student.

Refunds
Students withdrawing or terminating from the university during a semester or term will receive a refund of housing fees prorated on a calendar basis up to the semester midpoint (and in accordance with financial aid guidelines where applicable). Students withdrawing or terminating from the residence hall after mid semester point will not be eligible to receive a housing and board refund. (Refer to housing contract for further information.)

Miscellaneous Housing Information
a. The university will make all residence hall and room assignments and reassignments as necessary. The university cannot guarantee assignment to a particular hall or a specific roommate. First preference is given to students who resided in the halls the previous long semester and contracted to return to the halls. New applicants are assigned on a space available basis, according to the date that the housing contract is received and provided that the student has been admitted to the university. Not placing a deposit or submitting incomplete application forms can also delay the assignment process.

b. All students are initially assigned a roommate at the beginning of the semester. Should a student’s roommate not check-in to the hall, that student will be requested to consolidate with another person.

c. Specific roommate requests are accommodated as possible. Students with roommate preferences must mutually request each other on the housing contract, request the same hall and include their prospective roommate’s social security number. Both contracts must also be received by the July 1 priority deadline (for fall semester assignment). Not being admitted to the university, not placing a deposit or submitting incomplete forms can also delay assignment.

d. Due to space limitations, private rooms cannot be reserved in advance. Private rooms are assigned from a waiting list after the 12th class day if space is available. There is an additional charge for a private room. The university does reserve the right to place two people in a room that has been assigned as a private room if space
is needed. A refund will be made to the person who has paid for a private room (prorated from date the private room is relinquished).

e. In signing a housing contract, the student agrees to reside in that room for the time specified in the contract. This contract is personal and may not be transferred or assigned to another person. If the student fails to enroll at the university, advance notice of residence hall cancellation must be provided in writing. Under the terms of the housing contract, moving from the residence hall without an authorized release from the contract will not terminate the student's fiscal obligations.

f. Residence halls and dining halls are closed between the fall and spring semesters and during university holidays. The residence hall calendar and the housing and food service contract show the specific times that the residence halls are open and when meals are served. During periods when classes are not in session, housing may be made available if the university determines there is sufficient demand. In such instances, additional rent may be required of each student desiring accommodations. The amount will be determined by the Residence Life Office, and students will be consolidated into one hall.

Residence Hall Association
Composed of student representatives from each residence hall, the association represents the entire residence hall population. Its purpose is to provide effective lines of communication among the house councils and with the Residence Life Office; to coordinate the programs, activities and government of the individual residence halls; to arbitrate any disputes pertaining to house council operating procedures; and to recommend policies affecting all residence halls. Each residence hall has its own house council.

STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS
There are 28 one-bedroom and 12 two-bedroom apartments available to eligible students. Eligible students include married students or single parents with dependent children. Application forms may be obtained from the Residence Life Office. Each apartment includes a living room, bedroom(s), tile bath, closets, kitchen equipped with a stove and a refrigerator, central air conditioning and a heating unit. Furniture, cooking utensils, dishes, bedding and other furnishings are the responsibility of the occupant. Monthly rental rates are listed at the end of this section. The university provides water, cable, local telephone service and sewer service. The occupant is responsible for arranging and paying for electrical service and long distance phone calls.

To be eligible for a student family apartment at A&M-Kingsville students must be:

a. Married and/or the parent of minor children of whom they have legal custody. The spouse and/or children must reside with the resident on a full-time basis. In the event of a separation, both parties will be considered as single persons (if there are no children) and will be required to vacate the apartment at the end of the semester or term in which the separation occurs.

b. Actively pursuing no fewer than **12 semester hours of undergraduate work** or **9 hours of graduate study** for the regular sessions and no fewer than 3 semester hours of work during one of the two summer sessions.
Any student qualifying for family housing may request to be placed on the waiting list. A student's position on the list is determined by the date placed there. Once on the list, a student's application works forward as vacancies occur. All students on the list are assured that its integrity will be maintained at all times and that each person on the list will receive equal treatment. Only persons on the list will be offered apartments when apartments become available.

Married couples with no dependents will be offered a one-bedroom apartment only. Persons with dependents will be offered a two-bedroom apartment when available. All persons must either take the apartment offered to them or have their name placed at the bottom of the list again. A student who decides to accept an apartment must pay the required deposit and submit a student family apartment contract and other necessary housing forms.

Four units of the student family apartments are reserved for use by the Athletic Department for assignment to married student athletes. A two-bedroom unit and three one-bedroom units have been set aside. If the Athletic Department is not using all units, the vacant apartment(s) will then be offered to the student next on the campus housing waiting list.

**DINING SERVICES**
Steven D. Kauf, *Food Service Director*
Memorial Student Union Building 213. MSC 124. Extension 3119.

Sodexho Food Service is the sole provider of food services on campus. The Tejas Room in the Memorial Student Union Building is the site of the multiple board plans available, including continuous meal service, and is open daily when school is in session. There are three retail operations including a Pizza Hut franchise and the Javelina Café in the SUB. Most meal plans include specific dollar allocations for retail purchases as well as regular meals. Sodexho also operates a full-service catering operation which can handle everything from coffee service to full service dinner banquets to large wedding receptions and even special events off campus. There are many opportunities for student employment in food services.
SUMMARY OF HOUSING AND BOARD RATES
The university reserves the right to change housing fees on 30 days' notice.

Residence Halls
Fall and Spring Semesters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st payment due upon execution of note; one half of fees plus $30</td>
<td>2nd payment = one fourth of fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-Private Room and Board Rates (Fall or Spring) with Carte Blanche meal plan and $75 credit line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men’s Residence Halls</th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - B</td>
<td>$2,176</td>
<td>$1,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Hall</td>
<td>$2,176</td>
<td>$1,118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women’s Residence Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Co-ed Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Semi-Private Room and Board Rates (Fall or Spring)
with 14 Meals per week plan and $100 credit line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men’s Residence Halls</th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - B</td>
<td>$2,121</td>
<td>$1,090.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Hall</td>
<td>$2,121</td>
<td>$1,090.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women’s Residence Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Co-ed Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semi-Private Room and Board Rates (Fall or Spring)
with 10 Meals per week plan and $100 credit line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men’s Residence Halls</th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - B</td>
<td>$2,001</td>
<td>$1,030.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Hall</td>
<td>$2,001</td>
<td>$1,030.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women’s Residence Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Co-ed Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Semi-Private Room and Board Rates (Fall or Spring)
with 10 Meal per week plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men's Residence Halls</th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - B</td>
<td>$1,941</td>
<td>$1,000.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Hall</td>
<td>$1,941</td>
<td>$1,000.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women's Residence Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Co-ed Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Room and Board Rates (Fall or Spring)
with 45 Meals Block Plan and $50 Credit Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men's Residence Halls</th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - B</td>
<td>$1,481</td>
<td>$770.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Hall</td>
<td>$1,481</td>
<td>$770.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women's Residence Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Co-ed Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Hall - A side only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Halls except Lewis, $350 is included</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$205 $87.50 $87.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One bedroom</td>
<td>$345 per month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One bedroom (remodeled)</td>
<td>$370 per month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two bedroom</td>
<td>$390 per month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>One Payment Plan</th>
<th>Deferred Payment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carte Blanche w/$75</td>
<td>$955</td>
<td>$507.50 $238.75 $238.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 meals per week w/$100</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$480 $225 $225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week w/$100</td>
<td>$780</td>
<td>$420 $195 $195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week w/$100</td>
<td>$720</td>
<td>$390 $180 $180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 meal block plan w/$50</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>$160 $65 $65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES
Armandina G. Lorenzi, Bursar
College Hall 102. MSC 104. Extension 3818.

Estimated Nine-Month Budget
The following nine month budgets are offered as estimates of reasonable expected expenses. These estimates are based on a 9 credit hour course load and are subject to change.

Texas A&M University-Kingsville Budget for 2005-2006 (Texas Resident)
Fall and Spring (award year/semester)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>On campus</th>
<th>Off Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>$3,066/$1,533</td>
<td>$3,066/$1,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>$750/$375</td>
<td>$750/$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board</td>
<td>$4,057/$2,029</td>
<td>$3,659/$1,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>$1,591/$795</td>
<td>$1,591/$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent Care (Per Child)</td>
<td>$1,169/$585</td>
<td>$1,591/$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Expenses</td>
<td>$2,271/$1,135</td>
<td>$2,271/$1,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Fees</td>
<td>$373/$187</td>
<td>$373/$187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,859/$6,430</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,337/$5,669</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Texas A&M University-Kingsville Budget for 2005-2006 (Nonresident)
### Fall and Spring (award year/semester)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>On campus</th>
<th>Off Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>$7,682/$3,841</td>
<td>$7,682/$3,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>$750/$375</td>
<td>$750/$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board</td>
<td>$4,057/$2,029</td>
<td>$3,659/$1,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>$1,591/$795</td>
<td>$1,591/$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent Care (Per Child)</td>
<td>$1,169/$585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Expenses</td>
<td>$2,271/$1,135</td>
<td>$2,271/$1,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,351/$8,175</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15,953/$7,977</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Married couples and single head of household may add an additional $1,080 amount to their budgets for each dependent child. Child care allowance is added for each dependent child under age 12.

### Financial Obligations
Students are expected to pay all financial obligations to the university when due. Failure to meet such obligations will result in a student's record being placed on a hold status and may result in the student not being able to take final examinations, receive official transcripts or enroll for another semester. Failure to make room and board payments on time may result in the loss of meal privileges and eviction from the university residence hall. Student family apartment residents may also be removed from their apartment if monthly apartment rentals are not paid on time. In all cases, the student will be duly notified and given a reasonable length of time to clear the obligation before the enforcement of disciplinary action.

Students receiving university sponsored financial aid are expected to pay all financial obligations owed the university at the time they receive the financial aid. Students who are working on campus will have the opportunity to cash paychecks to pay financial obligations.

### Mandatory Tuition and Fees
Students who do not pay mandatory tuition and fees in full by established deadlines will be dropped from one or more classes, according to the unpaid balance due. Students who establish and make the required initial payment of the deferred payment plan will not be dropped.
Deferred Payment of Tuition and Fees
Students selecting the deferred payment plan may pay tuition and fees in three payments. There is a $30 administrative fee for choosing the deferred payment plan. Students who select a deferred payment plan are subject to the following provisions:

a. Students receiving university sponsored financial aid equal to or greater than their tuition and fees must pay in one payment. All financial aid funds received after selection of deferred payment plan will be applied to account balance until paid in full.

b. A late payment penalty of $15 will be assessed for any deferred payment not made on or before the due date.

c. A student who fails to make full payment of tuition and fees, including any incidental fees, by the due date may be prohibited from registering for classes until full payment is made. A student who fails to pay in full prior to the end of the semester may be denied credit for the work done that semester.

Charge Card Privilege
Students may pay tuition and fees, including room and board, with a Mastercard or Visa. Credit card payments may be made via TouchNet over the web, or by calling the Business Office.

Concurrent Enrollment at Another Public Institution of Higher Education
Students must present to the Registrar on the day they register evidence of previous enrollment for the same semester, number of hours enrolled and receipt showing the total tuition and other registration fees paid at another public institution in order to be eligible for provisions of Senate Bill 250 "Tuition Limit in Cases of Concurrent Enrollment."

Returned Item Policy
When a bank returns an unpaid item (i.e., check, credit card, money order) that has been submitted to the university, the following procedure will apply:

1. The Business Office will mail a notification by certified mail within 3 business days to the individual who submitted the returned item to the university. This notice will indicate the amount of the item, the $15 returned item charge, and the reason the item was returned. The individual is given 10 days from receipt of notification to clear the returned item using cash, cashier's check or money order. Only payment in full will be accepted. The university will not accept a personal check in payment for a returned item. In the event the certified mail is unaccepted and returned to the university, the university will attempt to deliver the notification to the student through one of his/her classes. The university will also attempt to reach the individual by phone. The individual will be given 10 days from this contact to clear the item.

2. A registration and transcript hold will be placed on the individual's record. After an individual has two or more items returned to the university, checks will no longer be cashed for that individual. If an individual stops payment on a check presented to the university, the university reserves the right to refuse acceptance of future checks for payment of university charges.

3. In those instances where a student fails to redeem a returned item and charge within the 10 day period, the university will initiate one or more of the following courses of action:
a. If the item was given in payment of tuition and fees or is in excess of $100, the student may be withdrawn from all classes at the university. The Business Office will notify the Registrar's Office of the requested withdrawal. The Registrar's Office will withdraw the student as of that date and notify the student, all instructors and any other offices that may need to take action (i.e. International, Student Services, Dean of Students). The student will receive a refund only if the withdrawal occurs prior to or during the percentage refund dates for the semester. Any refund resulting from the withdrawal will be held to be applied toward the returned item. If the student is withdrawn after midpoint of the session, the grade entered on his/her transcript will be at the discretion of each instructor.

b. Returned items for less than $100 may be referred to the Student Services Office for disciplinary action.

c. In those instances where the returned check and charge have not been redeemed after two notification attempts, the university may take the check to the district attorney (or county attorney) and file a complaint with that office. Any further action on the matter will follow the legal process as prescribed by the respective attorney's office.

**Resident vs. Nonresident Student Status**

All students attending A&M-Kingsville who are nonresidents of Texas will be charged additional tuition in accordance with state law. The responsibility of registering under the proper residence is placed upon the student. If there is any possible question of the right to legal residence in Texas under state law and university rules, the student must raise the question with the Office of Admissions and have such question settled prior to registration. There can be no change of residence unless authorized by the Registrar. Students must pay the correct fee at the beginning of each semester or term for which they register. An attempt on the part of a nonresident to evade the nonresident fee may lead to expulsion from the university. Legal resident information forms to assist students in determining their proper legal status are available in the Registrar's Office.

**Military Residence**

Military persons stationed in Texas who wish to avail themselves or their dependents of military residence provisions of state law must at each registration submit a statement from the commanding officer or the personnel officer of their military unit certifying that (a) they are permanently assigned to a military unit in Texas or their duty station, if different from their unit of assignment, is in Texas and (b) their assignment was in effect at the time of registration.
## RESIDENT FEES

2005-2006 Texas Resident Fees
Long Session (Fall or Spring)

### Graduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Graduate Differential</th>
<th>Designated Tuition</th>
<th>Student Service</th>
<th>Athletic Fee</th>
<th>Computer Use Fee</th>
<th>Library Access Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1,054</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1,116</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1,178</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add $50 tuition, $14 graduate differential, $46 designated tuition, $8 computer use fee and $5 library access fee for each hour over 20. In addition, if taking 21 hours (or more) add $10 student service fee. All other fees remain the same. MINIMUM TUITION: $120
Non-refundable fees: late payment fee, drop fees and deferred payment plan processing fees

ADDITIONAL FEES:
$3 will be charged for International Education Fee
$10 will be charged for Transcript Fee
$49 will be charged for Hospital Fee
$30 will be charged for Student Center Fee
$10 will be charged for ID Fee
$35 per credit hour will be charged for distance learning classes.
Students enrolled only in distance learning classes will receive a waiver for the hospital fee, the student center fee and student service fees.
Students concurrently enrolled in both distance learning classes and regular campus classes will be required to pay student service fees for the regular campus classes only.

The university reserves the right to change fees upon board approval.
# NONRESIDENT FEES

## 2005-2006 Nonresident - U.S. and Foreign Fees

### Long Session (Fall or Spring)

## Graduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Graduate Differential</th>
<th>Designated Tuition</th>
<th>Student Service</th>
<th>Athletic Fee</th>
<th>Computer Use Fee</th>
<th>Library Access Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>946</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,266</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,586</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,906</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,226</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,546</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2,866</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3,186</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3,506</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3,826</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4,146</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4,466</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>4,786</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>5,106</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>5,426</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>5,746</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>6,066</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>6,386</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add $306 tuition, $14 graduate differential, $46 designated tuition, $8 computer use fee and $5 library access fee for each hour over 20. In addition, if taking 21 hours (or more) add $10 student service fee. All other fees remain the same. MINIMUM TUITION: $306
Non-refundable fees: late payment fee, drop fees and deferred payment plan processing fees

**ADDITIONAL FEES:**
- $3 will be charged for International Education Fee
- $10 will be charged for Transcript Fee
- $49 will be charged for Hospital Fee
- $30 will be charged for Student Center Fee
- $10 will be charged for ID Fee
- $35 per credit hour will be charged for distance learning classes.

  Students enrolled **only** in distance learning classes will receive a waiver for the hospital fee, the student center fee and student service fees.

  Students concurrently enrolled in both distance learning classes and regular campus classes will be required to pay student service fees for the regular campus classes only.

The university reserves the right to change fees upon board approval.
MANDATORY FEES  (All fees are payable at registration.)

Student Service Fee
A service fee of $12 per semester credit hour is charged to all students attending the university. This fee is used to support student activities such as the Student Government Association, student musical organizations, The South Texan, the New Student Orientation and numerous other student activities.

Athletic Fee
An athletic fee of $12 per semester credit hour is charged to all students attending the university. Students paying $156 (13 or more semester hours) are entitled to free admission to all varsity and recreational sports, athletic contests and other special activities.

Computer Use Fee
A fee charged at $8 per semester credit hour used to purchase computers to maintain student labs on campus and to create new facilities for students.

Library Access Fee
This fee is charged at $5 per semester credit hour used to fund the electronic network and the maintenance of the library.

International Education Fee
This fee is charged at a flat rate of $3 per semester. Funds are used to support cultural diversity within the student body and to enhance student knowledge of other countries through international study and scholarships.

Transcript Fee
This fee is charged at a flat rate of $10 per semester. Funds are used to pay the cost of printing transcripts upon request for current and former students as well as to enhance our ability to serve our students’ needs through the electronic transcript process.

Hospital Fee
A flat fee charged at the rate of $49 per semester. Funds are used to support the Student Health Center, supplies and all operational needs of that center.

Student Center Fee
A flat fee charged at the rate of $30 per semester. Funds are used to support special activities for the students. In addition, a portion has been used for the renovation of the Memorial Student Union Building.
**ID Card Fee**  
This is a flat fee that is charged at $10 per semester. Funds will be used to support the new student IDs and the cost of operation.

**Distance Learning Fee**  
This fee is charged at $35 per semester credit hour. The fee funds the operations, licensing agreements, maintenance and upgrade of distance learning equipment as well as faculty development. Students enrolled only in distance learning classes will receive a waiver for the Hospital Fee, the Student Center Fee and Student Service Fees. Students concurrently enrolled in both distance learning classes and regular campus classes will be required to pay Student Service Fees for the regular campus classes only.

**MISCELLANEOUS FEES**

**General Property Deposit**  
Each student must pay a one time charge of $10 to ensure the institution against losses, damages and breakage in libraries and laboratories. It is refundable upon request after the student graduates or withdraws, less any loss, damage or breakage caused by the student.

**Laboratory Fee**  
For each laboratory course a fee of $2 to $36 is charged depending upon cost of materials used in the course.

**Kinesiology Fee**  
For each kinesiology service course, EDKN 1102 through EDKN 1249, the student will be charged a special fee of $4 for towel service. In specified courses, an additional fee may be charged.

**Applied Music Fees**  
For personal lessons on keyboard, wind, string or percussion instrument or voice lessons, a fee of $50 per semester credit hour is charged.

**Music Fees**

Instrument Rental Fee.......................................................... $3 per semester  
Marching Band members for three uniform cleanings.................. $10 per semester

**Visitor's Fee**  
The fee for visiting a course for a person other than a full-time student is the same as that required for registration for credit. A full-time student pays no additional fee for visiting a course.

**Automobile Registration Fee**
All persons who operate a vehicle on university property, regularly or occasionally, are required to register those vehicles with the University Police Department and to obtain a parking permit for a designated area or areas. All student vehicles operated on the university campus must be registered within one week after classes begin. No refunds will be issued after one week from the date classes begin. Detailed information on parking and traffic regulations, penalties for failing to register a vehicle and other traffic and parking violations, methods of obtaining refunds, procedures to follow when changing automobiles, location where vehicle may be parked and a specific breakdown of fees to be paid will be available at the time of registration.

**Other Fees**

- Late Payment Fee .......................................................... $35
- Bachelor's Graduation Fee .......................................................... $35
- Undergraduate (domestic) Application Fee .................................$15
- Graduate (domestic) Application Fee ............................................. $35
- International Application Fee ..................................................... $50
- Pharmacy Application Fee (pending Board approval) ................. $100
- Master's Graduation Fee, Plan One ........................................... $100
- Master's Graduation Fee, Plan Two and Plan Three ................. $43
- Doctor's Graduation Fee ........................................................... $164
- R.O.T.C. Special Service Fee, Per Semester ................................. $5
- Thesis-Binding Fee for extra copy ................................................. $9

**Fines and Breakage Loss**

Students must pay all fines before they can receive a transcript of their credits or can register in the university.

Students registered for courses in chemistry will be notified at the end of a semester of breakage or loss of equipment and will be required to pay the amount due at the Business Office.

Students are expected to exercise reasonable care of university property; an assessment will be made for any deliberate misuse.

**REFUND OF FEES**

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 (HEA98) represent a major shift in the return of Title IV Federal Financial Aid when a student withdraws from the university. The policy governs all federal grant and loan programs (Pell, SEOG, Stafford Loans, Perkins and PLUS loans), but does not include the Federal Work-Study program.

In general, the law assumes that a student “earns” approved (verified) federal financial aid awards in proportion to the number of days in the term prior to the student’s complete withdrawal. If a student completely withdraws from school during a term, the school must calculate, according to a specific formula, the portion of the total scheduled financial assistance that the student has earned and is therefore entitled to retain, until the time that the student withdrew. If a student receives (or the university receives on the student’s behalf) more assistance than he/she earns, the unearned funds must be returned to the Department of Education or to the Federal
Stafford or parent’s Federal PLUS loan lenders. If a student’s charges are less than the amount earned, and a refund is due, the student may be able to receive those additional funds. **Students who have not completed the verification process are ineligible to receive any financial aid.**

The portion of the federal grants and loans that the student is entitled to receive is calculated on a percentage basis by comparing the total number of days in the semester to the number of days that the student completed before he/she withdrew. The policy governs the earned and unearned portions of the student’s Federal Title IV Financial Aid only. It determines how much, if any, the student and/or the school may need to return. This policy does not affect the student’s charges. The university’s withdrawal policy will be used to determine the reduction, if any, in the student’s tuition and fee or room and board charges. **The student is responsible for paying any outstanding charges to the university.**

**Withdrawal Policy**

When a student withdraws from the university during the first twenty (20) days of classes during a long semester, six (6) days during a summer session and two (2) days during an intersession, the university will refund a portion of the tuition and fees charged to a student. The percentages refunded are as follows:

**Fall/Spring**

a. prior to the first class day – 100%

b. during the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th class days – 80%

c. during the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th class days – 70%

d. during the 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th class days – 50%

e. during the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th class days – 25%

f. after the 20th class days – none

**Intersession**

a. prior to the first class day – 100%

b. during the 1st class day – 80%

c. during the 2nd class day – 50%

d. after the 2nd class day – none

**Summer Session**

a. prior to the first class day – 100%

b. during the 1st and 2nd and 3rd class day – 80%

c. during the 4th, 5th and 6th class day – 50%

d. after the 6th class day – none

The “first class day” is determined by the beginning of a semester, summer session or intersession. The “first class day” is not defined by individual courses. Please refer to the academic calendar for the first class day date.

The refund will be returned to the student only if the student **did not** receive financial aid assistance from either Title IV programs or state programs. In the cases where the student did receive assistance from these programs, the refund will be returned to the programs in the
following order: Unsubsidized Loan, Subsidized Loan, Perkins Loan, PLUS Loan, Pell Grant, FSEOG Grant, TPEG Grant, RPEG Grant, NPEG Grant and Texas Grant.

The student’s official withdrawal date will be determined by the university as:
   a. the date the student began the university’s withdrawal process.
   b. the midpoint of the semester if the student withdraws without notifying the university.
   c. the student’s last day of attendance at an academically-related activity as documented by the university.

If it is determined that the university must return to the Title IV programs monies in excess of any tuition and fees or room and board, the student will be responsible for those monies.

Any grant funds that the student is required to return to the federal programs are considered an overpayment. The student must either repay the amount in full to the university within 45 days of notification of the overpayment or make satisfactory payment arrangements with the Department of Education Collections that the student owes an overpayment. At that point, until the student pays the amount in full to the Department of Education or makes repayment arrangements with the Department of Education, the student will lose his/her eligibility to receive future federal financial aid at any institution.

Federal Policy Regarding “Unofficial Withdrawals”
The Federal Regulations GEN 0403 provides guidance on the application of Return to Title IV aid requirements. This new guidance requires institutions to closely monitor the attendance of students who receive Title IV aid.

At the end of every semester, grade evaluations are completed to determine compliance with this new regulation. The Federal government assumes that students who do not receive a passing grade in any class attempted and/or receive incomplete grades have unofficially withdrawn from the institution. This assumption requires Texas A&M University-Kingsville to formally document the attendance of students who receive all “F’s” or “I’s” in classes attempted in that period.

If a student earns a passing grade in at least one course, the Return to Title IV policy is not applicable.

Upon Dropping a Course or Courses
A 100% refund difference of applicable tuition and fees collected will be made for courses from which students drop within the first 12 days of a semester or within the first four days of a summer term. There will be no refunds for courses dropped after the first 12 days of a semester or after the first four days of a summer term.

Refund Policies
The following policies are used for refunds:
   a. Refunds are mailed according to published schedules from the Business Office. All refunds will be mailed to the billing address provided by the student.
b. Financial aid residual balances may now be directly deposited into an appropriate bank account. Direct deposit arrangements must be made in advance.

c. Any financial obligations owed the university will be deducted from the refund before the balance is mailed to the student.

d. A student who is required to withdraw because of failure in the work of a previous semester will receive a refund in accordance with the above schedule.

e. Fees paid for correspondence and/or extension courses will not be refunded after the student receives the lesson outline in correspondence courses or after the first meeting of the extension center course.

f. No refunds will be made on visitors' fees.
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
Roel Villarreal, Director of Student Financial Aid Services
Memorial Student Union Building 105. MSC 115. Extension 3911.

The Student Financial Aid Office assists students in obtaining financial assistance through a variety of federal, state and private sources in order to supplement their own contribution to a college education. The financial gap between the cost of an education and monies available from the family can be complemented by grants, loans, scholarships and/or student employment. The office updates the types of aid available annually. Federal regulations require that a student must make satisfactory academic progress to continue receiving Title IV funds.

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION DEADLINES
Time is a very critical part when applying for financial aid. The following deadlines have been established:

Fall/Spring - April 15
Spring only - October 1
Summer Sessions - March 2

SCHOLARSHIPS
Scholarships are categorized as either need or non-need (honorary) awards. The Office of Student Financial Aid awards scholarships after evaluating academic records, scholastic promise and financial need. The Office of Student Financial Aid awards non-need-based scholarships based on merit and promise without regard to financial need; it carries a nominal stipend. Most departmental scholarships are not automatically renewed, and students must apply each year for continued consideration.

NEED-BASED SCHOLARSHIPS
Applying for Need-Based Scholarships and Financial Aid
Steps in Applying for Need-Based Scholarships

Applicants must complete the academic scholarship application form available on the university website or call the Office of Student Financial Aid at 361-593-3911.

Steps in Applying for Financial Aid

Application Process
1. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This form may be picked up at any local high school guidance office, community college or university financial aid office. Students must list Texas A&M-Kingsville as one of the college/university choices in the FAFSA to be considered for financial aid at this university. Our School Code is 003639.

2. Completion of the FAFSA requires the student's and/or spouse's income tax return. Those who do not file a tax return must use proper income or benefit sources to complete it. These include child support, social security benefits, veterans' benefits, etc.
3. The FAFSA can be mailed to the address stated on the FAFSA or it can be done on the web at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

4. The Processing Center will return an acknowledgment to the student in about four weeks. This acknowledgment should be kept for personal records.

5. The Office of Student Financial Aid will retrieve an electronic version of the SAR.

6. About 30 percent of all students applying for federal assistance are selected for verification of their FAFSA. This selection is a random selection. If a student is selected, he/she will need to submit a copy of his/her or his/her spouse’s U.S. Income Tax Return, a verification worksheet and any other documents used to complete the FAFSA. For those students who did not or are not required to file a U.S. Income Tax Return, a notarized statement needs to be submitted in place of the tax return.

7. If a student will be attending the summer sessions, he/she must complete the Texas A&M-Kingsville’s Summer On-line Application to complete the application process. This application is completed and submitted electronically at www.tamuk.edu/finaid/. This application is NOT required if a student will be attending the fall/spring semesters.

**Financial Aid Process**

a. Once the application process is completed, the Office of Student Financial Aid Services will prepare a financial aid package to help meet the student’s financial need. The amount of the financial aid award depends on whether the student is enrolled for 9-11 hours, 6-8 hours or 1-5 hours (only Pell Grant is given for less than 6 hours). The aid award will be disbursed each semester.

b. The school will first use the aid to pay tuition and fee charges and room and board. The remainder will be disbursed to the student either through direct deposit to the student’s bank account, if the student has signed up for direct deposit or, if not, a residual check will be mailed to the student.

c. Grants and scholarships will be ready, but loans require an additional application.

d. Work-study assistance is awarded but the individual student must find a position in order to receive the funds. Work-study funds are disbursed as they are earned.

e. It is the responsibility of the student to have other resources available should the financial assistance not cover the total educational expenses.

**Documents**

1. **General University Application** (only required for summer sessions). This application is completed and submitted electronically at www.tamuk.edu/finaid/.

2. **Stafford Master Promissory Note**: This is required the first time a student accepts a Stafford Student Loan and is valid for 10 years. Once the student has had a loan certified by the institution and the student chooses the same lender, no new promissory note is required.
The student will only need to submit a Loan Acceptance via the Stafford Loan Processing On-line Form at www.tamuk.edu/finaid/.

3. **Transfer Students**: Texas A&M University-Kingsville is required to download and print Financial Aid Transcripts from the NSLDS for each student who has attended other colleges/universities. It is the student’s responsibility to notify the Office of Student Financial Aid Services of any other colleges/universities attended.

Please contact the Office of Student Financial Aid Services at 361-593-3911 or 361-593-3031 for questions about the financial assistance process. You may write the Office of Student Financial Aid Services at MSC 115, Kingsville, Texas 78363 or e-mail them at ksfa0xx@tamuk.edu.

**General Information**

Applicants must be accepted for admission, pre-registered for classes and have all financial aid documents completed and on file before financial aid funds will be disbursed.

Students must reapply each year for financial aid and scholarships. Applicants must maintain satisfactory academic progress and be in good standing to be eligible for financial aid.

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS FOR FINANCIAL AID**

Federal regulations require a student to be making satisfactory progress toward the completion of a degree or certification in order to be eligible to receive Title IV funds. The Office of Student Financial Aid Office at Texas A&M-Kingsville applies this rule to **ALL** students applying for any financial aid.

Satisfactory academic progress is determined after a student has been enrolled for one full academic year. An academic year is considered to be two long semesters, like fall and spring. Summers are not included as part of an academic year. They are considered probationary periods to be used for making up deficiencies resulting from the academic year. The periods run from fall to spring for students enrolling in the fall semester, from January to May for students enrolling in the spring semester but who were not enrolled in the fall semester. Review Student Financial Aid Handbook.

A student who fails to achieve satisfactory academic progress **IS NOT ELIGIBLE** for additional financial aid while making up a grade point average (GPA) deficiency and/or deficient credit hours.

A student placed on enforced withdrawal (**EW**) **IS NOT ELIGIBLE** for additional financial aid.

**Graduate Students**

1. A minimum overall grade point average requirement for a graduate student is at least a 3.0.

2. At least nine hours must be passed by graduate students enrolled for at least a full-time course load of nine hours in a long semester, for a total of 18 hours for two consecutive long
terms. Students enrolled half-time must pass at least six hours each term, for a total of 12 hours in two long terms.

3. The time frame for financial aid eligibility is **48** earned academic hours.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements for Student Enrolled in 5305, 5306, 6305, 6397, 6399, 6998 and 6999 Classes**

To be considered for financial aid on a full-time basis, students must be enrolled in the following courses as outlined below:

1. Students enrolled in the 5305 classes are required to be enrolled every long semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed four IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the fifth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

2. Students enrolled in the 5306 proposal stage of the Thesis are required to be enrolled every long semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed four IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the fifth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

3. Students enrolled in the 5306 and 6305 Thesis stage of the Thesis are required to be enrolled every long semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed four IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the fifth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

4. Students enrolled in 6305/6397/6398 Dissertation Research Stage are required to be enrolled every long semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed eight IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the ninth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

5. Students enrolled in the 6305/6399/6999 Dissertation Stage are required to be enrolled every long semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed eight IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the ninth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).
Since summer sessions are considered by the Financial Aid Office to be used for clearing any deficiencies, IPs received during summer sessions will not be counted against the allowable number of IPs for satisfactory academic progress requirements.

Students who are placed on FAS because of the IPs will have to submit a waiver request which will be evaluated by the Satisfactory Academic Progress Committee. If the waiver is denied, the student can submit a Waiver Appeal Request which will be evaluated by a committee comprised of university faculty and staff.

Both Undergraduate and Graduate Student Guidelines

1. Those students that have not made satisfactory progress by the end of the academic year are placed on Financial Aid Suspension (FAS) and cannot receive financial aid until the unsatisfactory condition is corrected.

2. Deficient hours and an unsatisfactory grade point average can be corrected by a student enrolling the following semester(s), at his/her own expense until all deficiencies are made up. No financial aid can be awarded while a student is on financial aid suspension.

3. The Satisfactory Academic Progress Waiver Committee may waive the satisfactory academic progress requirements, but only for extenuating circumstances which may have caused the unsatisfactory progress condition. When properly documented, the committee will consider circumstances such as illnesses, death of an immediate family member, etc.

4. Enrollment in the summer terms can be used to satisfy deficient hours and GPA for those students who enrolled in two long terms, but did not pass the required number of hours, or their GPA was too low.

5. Satisfactory academic progress rules apply for all semesters of enrollment, even when financial aid is not received.

6. When a student withdraws during a long-term semester, the semester is counted.

NON-NEED BASED SCHOLARSHIPS

The Office of Student Financial Aid acts as the clearinghouse for all new student, non-need based scholarships. The office collects the necessary information and duplicates completed files for scholarship committee review and selection. Annually the office creates and updates a generic scholarship application which can be printed from a link on the university website or by contacting the Office of Student Financial Aid.

A scholarship application and its required documents will be copied for distribution to the departments in which students might qualify for scholarships.

Deadlines. The various scholarship committees have deadline dates at different times throughout the spring and summer. Incomplete applications or those received after the deadline dates will not be eligible for consideration.
In-State Privileges for Out-of-State Scholarship Recipients. A nonresident student holding a competitive scholarship from the university scholarship selection pool of at least $1,000 for the year for which he or she is enrolled is entitled to pay resident tuition.

High School Students must submit an official high school transcript with their class rank posted, ACT or SAT test score results and two letters of recommendation along with the completed scholarship application before February 15. All unconditionally admitted high school students (ACT=21, SAT=970) can be considered for scholarships.

Transfer Students must submit official transcripts from all colleges attended, two letters of recommendation and the completed scholarship application. (12 college-level credit hours required) before June 1.

GRANTS
Various grant programs are funded by the federal and state governments, the university or a combination of these agencies. Grants DO NOT have to be repaid. General requirements for grant programs stipulate that the student must be in good standing (a 2.0 overall grade point average), must be maintaining academic satisfactory progress, must not be in default on any loan made from a student loan fund at any institution and must not owe a refund on any grant previously received.

Because they are generally matched with some other type of aid administered by the university, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), the Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG) and the Texas Public Educational-State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG) are not listed on the application. If an applicant for any of the need-based aid programs is eligible for one of these grants and if funds are available, the grant will be approved.

Federal Pell Grant: The Pell Grant is a federal program designed to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need. The amount of the grant is based on the computed expected family contribution, the level of funding and the cost of education. Students enrolled for less than full-time will receive a reduced grant award. Pell Grant eligibility is limited to six full years of undergraduate study. Eligibility must be re-established each year by completing the FAFSA. Applications for this program may be obtained from any high school counselor or from the Office of Student Financial Aid. The application is self-explanatory.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG): FSEOG provides grants to students who demonstrate the greatest financial need. Students must be eligible for the Pell Grant and have an expected family contribution of less than $100. Eligible students must be citizens or permanent residents of the U.S. who are accepted for admission or are enrolled at least half-time as undergraduate students.

Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG): The Texas Legislature enacted TPEG as a program for undergraduate and graduate students with demonstrated need.
Texas Public Educational-State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG): This grant furnishes financial assistance to needy students attending public institutions of higher learning in Texas. Students must be citizens or permanent residents of the U.S. and must be enrolled at least half-time.

Aid for Dependent Children (AFDC-TANF) Grant: Exemption program provides an exemption from the payment of tuition and fees for up to one year for eligible college students.

Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program: This program is to increase the efficiency of the foundation and provide tuition assistance to eligible students. A total of $1000 to cover tuition only is awarded to eligible students. This program does not cover remedial classes.

Certified Educational Aide Exemption Program: This program is to encourage certain educational aides to complete full teacher certification by providing need-based tuition and mandatory fee exemptions at Texas public institutions of higher education. This program does not cover remedial classes.

Texas Excellence Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant Program: This program is to provide need-based grants to eligible persons to enable them to attend an institution of higher education. Students who have completed the recommended or distinguished high school curriculum may be eligible for this program.

LOANS
The Office of Student Financial Aid administers a number of loan programs for students whose needs cannot be fulfilled in any other manner. The loans are administered in adherence with accepted business practices in an effort to provide borrowers with an educational experience in personal finances as well as to ensure the continuance of existing loan funds through prompt repayment. Loan funds administered by the university vary somewhat in qualifications required, amounts that may be borrowed and terms of repayment. Specific details concerning each loan fund, including the rights and responsibilities of a borrower and the repayment schedule, may be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Aid.
The personnel in the Office of Student Financial Aid are available as financial advisors to all students whether or not they are qualified to borrow from one of the university's student loan funds. Through interviews and realistic examination of expenses and income, students often discover that borrowing is only one of the possible solutions to financial problems.

**General requirements** stipulate that the student must be accepted for enrollment or, if a continuing student, must be maintaining satisfactory academic progress, must not be in default on any loan made from a student loan fund at any institution, must not owe a refund on any grant previously received and must attend a Loan Entrance Counseling session before receiving the first disbursement and must attend a Loan Exit Counseling session whenever the student’s enrollment status falls below half-time, the student withdraws or graduates from the university. Loan funds will not be disbursed until a student is registered for at least half-time status; late registration will result in delayed financial aid disbursement.

**Long-Term Loans**

The university participates in several low-interest, long-term loans sponsored by the federal and state governments. Applicants for all loans must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) as part of the application process. The application may be obtained from high school counselors or the Office of Student Financial Aid. Instructions for completing and submitting the FAFSA are included with the form.

**Federal Stafford Student Loan Program (Subsidized/Unsubsidized):** The Stafford Loan is designed to assist students who are enrolled at least half-time and are maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress toward a degree. The student must choose a lender who participates in the Stafford Loan program (The Office of Financial Aid can provide a listing of the major lenders used by the majority of students attending Texas A&M-Kingsville.)

Freshman students (29 or less earned hours) are eligible to borrow $2,625 per year, sophomore students (59 or less earned hours) are eligible to borrow $3,500 per year, junior/senior students (60+ earned hours) are eligible to borrow $5,500 per year and master’s/doctoral students are eligible to borrow $8,500 per year.

These amounts can be subsidized only, unsubsidized only or a combination of subsidized/unsubsidized. The total outstanding loan debt for a dependent undergraduate is $23,000. Independent students may borrow an additional $23,000 (unsubsidized only) for a total of $46,000. The annual limits independent students can borrow in the additional unsubsidized loan program are freshmen/sophomores $4,000 per year, junior/seniors $5,000 per year and master’s/doctoral $10,000 per year. Master’s/doctoral students may borrow up to $138,500 of which only $65,000 can be subsidized (this includes any loans made at the undergraduate level). The amount borrowed cannot exceed financial need. The interest rate on the Stafford loans is a variable and changes each July 1. However, it can never exceed 8.25%. For subsidized loans only, the federal government pays the interest to the lender during the student’s enrollment grace period, immediately following separation from school and any authorized period of deferment. For unsubsidized loans, the student is responsible for any interest at all times. The federal government will not pay the interest on unsubsidized loans.
Federal PLUS Program for Parent Borrowers: A Federal PLUS (Parent loan for undergraduate dependent students) is a very low interest rate installment loan for parent borrowers to assist them in paying for a dependent student’s education. The amount a parent may borrow will be determined by the Office of Student Financial Aid. The loan may not exceed the student’s cost of education minus other financial aid awarded. The parent may choose to have the funds disbursed to the university either through Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) or via a hard check. Monies disbursed via EFT will be credited to the student’s account and a residual check will be made payable to the student. Monies disbursed via hard check will be made co-payable to the university and the parent borrower. Both the parent borrower and the university must endorse the check. The interest rate on a Federal PLUS loan varies annually changing each July 1 but cannot exceed 9%. As with the Unsubsidized Stafford loan, there are no interest benefits paid by the federal government. The parent borrower must begin paying the interest accrued immediately upon the first disbursement of the PLUS loan. Repayment of the principal begins immediately after the loan has been fully disbursed. The minimum monthly loan payment will be at least $50 and may be higher, depending on the total amount borrowed. A parent borrower may have up to ten years to repay the loan.

Federal Perkins Loan (formerly National Direct Student Loan): To be eligible for the Federal Perkins Loan, a student must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States, must be enrolled and in good standing (a 2.0 overall grade point average) on at least half-time basis and must have demonstrated exceptional financial need as determined by the Student Aid Report. In addition, the student must not owe a refund on any federal grant and must not be in default on a Stafford, SLS, H&H or a National Direct Student Loan at any institution. Students with the greatest financial need are given priority. Undergraduate students are eligible to borrow $3000 for each year of undergraduate study; the total debt they can have outstanding is $15,000. Graduate students are eligible to borrow $5000 for each year of graduate study; the total debt they can have outstanding is $30,000, including any Perkins Loans borrowed as an undergraduate. In no case may a student receive a loan in an amount which exceeds the demonstrated financial need. The program provides for cancellation of interest and indebtedness for full-time teachers in designated public or nonprofit elementary or secondary schools, full-time teachers of handicapped children, full-time staff members employed in Head Start programs and members of the armed services in an area qualifying for special pay, as well as death and/or total and permanent disability. The Perkins Loan carries a simple interest rate of 5% that begins to accrue at the time of repayment. Borrowers are entitled to a six month grace period after ceasing to be at least half-time student before the repayment period begins. A new borrower’s grace period is nine months (as of 1987-88). Monthly payments of not less than $30 begin in the seventh month and the entire indebtedness must be repaid within 10 years. For further information contact the Perkins Loan Clerk: 361-593-3716.

Short-term Loans
The Financial Aid Office also administers short-term loans. There is an administrative fee of $5. Most of these loans must be repaid in the semester in which they are made. Except in very unusual circumstances, a student will not be approved for an additional loan until all previous short-term loans have been repaid.
Short term loans include Emergency Tuition/Fees Loan for residents and nonresidents, Prescilio M. Rangel Loan, Robert Bartow Cousins Loan and Sembradores de Amistad Club de Kingsville Loan.

**STUDENT EMPLOYMENT**

For students who want to supplement their educational resources through part-time employment, two types of services are offered. The Federal/State College Work-Study Program is for those students who qualify for financial aid. The part-time program is for students who do not qualify or who do not apply for financial aid. Both these programs are administered through the Office of Student Financial Aid.

**Federal/State College Work-Study Program**

The federal government and the State of Texas will provide funds to the university to enable students who qualify for these programs to secure on-campus employment. Texas A&M-Kingsville recommends that students secure a job which complements and reinforces their educational program and vocational goals. Students who are enrolled for at least half-time status, are citizens or permanent residents of the United States, have demonstrated financial need, are maintaining satisfactory progress, are not in default on any student loan made through or approved by an institution and who do not owe a refund on any grant previously received are eligible. Students must have been awarded and accepted the Work-Study award before being referred for an interview. Acceptance of the Work-Study award is not a promise of a job; it establishes eligibility. When the terms begin and during the school year, jobs are posted on the bulletin board across from the Office of Student Financial Aid. Students who have established eligibility and meet the job requirements (if any) can request to be referred for an interview. Continuation in the job depends on funds available and the student’s job performance. Previous employment does not guarantee continued employment.

**Part-time Student Employment**

The university offers part-time employment to a number of students in various offices and departments. Student employment on a part-time basis by the university is limited to 19 hours per week.
OTHER UNIVERSITY SUPPORT SYSTEMS

A university consists of more than classrooms. In addition to teaching, faculty are engaged in research, publication, professional growth and development activities, university service and advisement. Students grow through participation in the extracurricular activities the university sponsors. The following sections offer some indication of campus life at Texas A&M University-Kingsville. More detail can be found in the *Student Handbook* and the *Faculty Handbook*.

This survey omits a number of very important components of the university whose work, nevertheless, contributes to campus comfort and the smooth functioning of university operations including such divisions as accounting, bursar, development, facility management, human resources, payroll, physical plant, procurement and general services, among others.

CAMPUS GOVERNING BODIES

The Student Government Association is the highest governing body for students at Texas A&M University-Kingsville. It makes recommendations to the university administration for improving student life. The student government is composed of the executive, legislative and judicial branches. The student body elects the President, Vice-President and the Senators during a general student election held each spring. The Dean of Students advises the SGA.

The Faculty Senate, established by the Constitution of the General Faculty, is a body of 30 faculty members elected for three-year terms from the six undergraduate colleges and the library. The Faculty Senate is responsible for the overall educational policies of the university as well as noncurriculum matters that it feels the need to address. It is instrumental in creating the *Faculty Handbook*.

In 1990, the Staff Council was created to address the various specific concerns of five groups of personnel: secretarial-clerical, nonfaculty professional, technical, crafts and services. Consisting of 24 members elected for two-year terms, the council provides a means for this important group of campus employees to voice those concerns to the administration.

CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Although the focus of the university is intellectual, it also fosters the broad mental, physical and spiritual well-being of the campus community. To this end, a variety of non-academic programs are offered to enhance student learning and personal development.

Office of the Dean of Students

David Braverman, *Dean of Students*
Memorial Student Union Building 306. MSC 122. Extension 3606.

The Dean of Students (DOS) exercises broad responsibility for the student services of the university. The office is responsible for improving the quality of life for students and assisting them in attaining their educational goals; for promoting an environment which aids in the students' emotional, social, cultural and ethical development; and working with all academic colleges and departments as an advocate for students' rights. The Dean of Students
assists the Vice President for Student Affairs in creating and implementing programs, services and activities which are consistent with the university's mission. The Dean of Students oversees the Memorial Student Union Building, Student Development, Student Activities, New Student Orientation, the Student Government Association, the ID Center, the Post Office, student discipline, Residence Life, Women’s Center, shuttle and specific retention programs. In addition, the office has a liaison relationship with Sodexho Food Services and Barnes and Noble Javelina Bookstore.

**Memorial Student Union Building**
Seferino Mendietta, *Associate Director for Memorial Student Union Operations*
Memorial Student Union Building 110. MSC 133. Extension 2769.

The Memorial Student Union Building (SUB) is the center of social life on the campus. It includes multiple dining areas, student lounges, the CueShack Game Room (extension 3113), two large ballrooms, meeting areas, ID Center and student related offices. The Memorial Student Union sponsors dances, games and tournaments, welcome and hospitality programs and campus food service. Recognized student organizations may schedule use of the facilities; there is no charge for normal use. Outside organizations must pay a fee. The Office of the Dean of Students is located in the Memorial Student Union Building, along with the Office of Student Activities, the Women's Center, Student Financial Aid Office, Barnes and Noble Javelina Bookstore, the Post Office, Student Government Association, Sodexho Food Service and *The South Texan* student newspaper.

**Student Activities**
Monica Rudzik, *Director, Memorial Student Union and Student Activities*
SUB 301. MSC 133. Extension 2760.

The Department of Student Activities serves as the resource hub for all student organizations. Student Activities provides many services to the Texas A&M University-Kingsville student organizations, such as registering organizations, producing directories, providing advising services and helping student groups with operational assistance. The department provides many cultural, educational, recreational and social programs for the campus community. Some examples are Homecoming, Family Day, Fall Carnival, Spring Fling and the Mr. and Miss Texas A&M University-Kingsville Scholarship Pageants. In addition to serving over 125 student organizations, Student Activities also provides a variety of specialized leadership programs such as the Women’s Leadership Institute, Freshman Leadership Academy and the South Texas Leadership Institute. The department provides full-time support to Greek Life, Orientation Programs, the Javelina Mentor Program and the Campus Activities Board. The department also includes activities related to Recreational Sports and Community Services. Believing campus involvement is essential to student success, the Texas A&M-Kingsville Department of Student Activities completes a student’s education.

**Orientation Programs**
Sarah Botkin, *Assistant Director of Student Activities*
SUB 301. MSC 133. Extension 4064.
Hoggie Days pre-orientation and registration programs are offered throughout the summer and provide the first step for all newly admitted students on their way to becoming Texas A&M University-Kingsville community members. Participation in a Hoggie Days session is a requirement for all new students. New students may also choose to participate in Camp Hog Wild. This program provides an opportunity for students to further acclimate themselves to the college experience and develop leadership skills. This three-day program is held off-campus in early August each year.

Javelina Welcome, the University’s official orientation program, begins four days prior to each fall semester’s first day of class. During this program, students will move into their residence halls, attend study skill seminars and information sessions, as well as participate in the University’s Matriculation Ceremony. Families are encouraged to attend; participation by new students is required.

The South Texan
The South Texan, a weekly newspaper, offers a means to bring student concerns to the academic community, to ascertain and express student opinion, to train future professional journalists, to publish official announcements and policies and to provide the campus with a general interest newspaper from the student perspective. The editor is selected by the Student Publications/Media Committee, and must have taken basic journalism classes and have an overall grade point average of 2.5 or better. A paid staff, chosen by the editor with the advice and consent of the faculty adviser, is chiefly responsible for newspaper production. Volunteer help from throughout the student body is always welcome.

Recreational Sports
Charles Espinoza, Associate Director for Recreational Sports
Steinke Physical Education Center, Room 8. MSC 198. Extension 3057.

Intramural Sports
A wide variety of individual, dual and team sports are offered each semester. Individuals are provided the opportunity to socialize, learn leadership skills, exercise and obtain the ever-elusive title of INTRAMURAL CHAMPION. Championship T-shirts are awarded in every sport. Teams work hard in every sport to earn points with the hopes of being crowned TEXAS A&M-KINGSVILLE ALL-CAMPUS INTRAMURAL CHAMPION. In a select number of sports, opportunities are available to compete at regional and national levels.

The Fitness Center
The Fitness Center is housed in the Steinke Physical Education Center (SPEC) and is available to all Texas A&M-Kingsville students, faculty and staff and has a wide range of exercise equipment available (treadmills, stair climbers, elliptical trainers, stationary bikes, selectorize weight machines, dumb bells and a smith machine). A full cardio theater is also available to make workout routines more enjoyable. The Fitness Center also provides programs in the areas of wellness, fitness, training, aerobics and nutrition.
Cheerleading
Team spirit is a vital part of any college atmosphere. The Texas A&M-Kingsville cheerleading program offers students the opportunity to get involved, learn leadership, develop athletic skills and promote team work. In support of the athletic department, the cheerleaders perform at all basketball and football games and attempt to cheer at other athletic events when possible.

Informal Recreation
The Steinke Physical Education Center (SPEC) is home to Javelina basketball and volleyball and is also available to all students for recreational use. The SPEC offers the following recreational facilities: a multi-purpose gym (basketball, volleyball, etc.), racquetball courts, a swimming pool and the Fitness Center. Equipment is available for check out from the “cage.”

Intercollegiate Athletics
Jill Willson, Athletic Director

Nationally ranked athletic teams for men and women are a tradition at the university. Athletic teams for women include volleyball, basketball, cross country, track and field and softball. Athletic teams for men include football, basketball, baseball, cross country and track and field. Each enrolled student may attend all scheduled home athletic events free of charge with a validated Student I.D.

UNIVERSITY SERVICES
The university provides a number of services for the university community. These are free or have minimal charges.

Life Services and Wellness
Dianne Brown, PhD, LPC, Director
Life Services and Wellness. MSC 112. Extension 3991.

Life Services and Wellness (LSW) serves the physical, emotional and special academic needs of Texas A&M-Kingsville students. Special emphasis is placed on preventive services and lifestyle management to encourage students to lead healthier and more emotionally fulfilling lives. LSW has five units: Health Care Clinic, Counseling Services, Testing Services, Wellness Program and Services for Students with Disabilities. All services are confidential and no information is released without written permission from the student. Visit our website at www.tamuk.edu/sass/lifeservices or call 361/593-3991 for more specific information.

Health Care Clinic
The Health Care Clinic provides quality medical care to students enrolled at Texas A&M-Kingsville while classes are in session. All registered students pay a health service fee that includes unlimited visits to see medical providers and to obtain medications at low costs. Additional lab services, minor surgical procedures and immunizations are available at a minimal fee. Students are responsible for any financial obligations stemming from referral to a
private physician's office, lab tests, x-ray or hospital. The health service fee is not intended to be construed as health insurance. A student health insurance application is available at the offices of Life Services and Wellness.

Any student in need of health care is encouraged to visit LSW. Students may walk-in or schedule appointments and must present a validated university ID for health care services. The health care staff does not routinely provide class absence excuses. It is the student’s responsibility to convey information regarding illness to the professor.

After hours emergency care is available at Christus Spohn-Kleberg Memorial Hospital, 1300 General Cavazos Boulevard. Call 361-595-1661 or emergency services at 361-595-9745. Fees and transportation to these facilities are the student’s responsibility. In case of an extreme emergency, call 911.

**Personal and Career Counseling**
A professional counselor is available to provide individual or group counseling for personal and interpersonal issues, education or academic challenges and career or life-decision concerns. All services, with the exception of selected specialized tests, are free. Some of the common issues are relationship difficulties, career uncertainty, self-esteem, academic concerns, depression, anxiety, eating disorders, substance abuse and stress. All sessions are confidential within the department and are not added to your school records, in accordance with legal and ethical guidelines. Also, available to faculty and staff are free counseling assessments and referrals to community resources. Scheduled appointments are preferred; walk-ins are welcome.

**Services for Students with Disabilities (SSD)**
This office assists in academic adjustment and provides auxiliary aids to students with disabling conditions, as defined under the law, who are otherwise qualified to meet the institution’s academic requirements. To qualify for services from SSD, a student must apply and be accepted for admission to Texas A&M University-Kingsville through the regular admissions process, provide current and comprehensive documentation of a temporary or permanent disability that requires accommodation and schedule an initial interview with the SSD Coordinator to discuss needs and to register for services. Faculty are encouraged to call or meet with the SSD Coordinator and learn more about accommodations and accessibility issues.

**Testing Services**
The Texas A&M-Kingsville testing office provides comprehensive testing services for university students and prospective students. The Testing Office serves as a national testing center for such tests as the American College Test (ACT), College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Computer based exam, Law School Admission Test (LSAT), Miller Analogies Test (MAT), Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), Secondary Level English Proficiency (SLEP), Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT), Professional Assessment for Beginning Teachers (PRAXIS Series), Nelson Denny and Texas Higher Education Assessment (THEA). General Education Development (GED) testing is also administered through this office. The ACT Residual exam is administered to accommodate only the students who cannot register for the national test dates. For information on examination dates and other exams such as GRE,
Wellness Program
The Wellness Program provides a vehicle to increase awareness on education, prevention and intervention services involving alcohol, tobacco and other drug use and abuse while promoting positive decision-making and healthy lifestyles. Two components in the Wellness Program are Don’t Cancel Class and the Peer Educator Program (PEP Talk). The Don’t Cancel Class program is available to faculty requesting educational presentations on academic enhancement, alcohol and other drug abuse and prevention, health issues, relationships, wellness and sexual health. Staff and students can also request educational presentations. The Peer Educator Program (PEP Talk) goal is to share, teach and empower peers to review their lifestyles and make responsible, healthier decisions. PEP Talk coordinates activities throughout the year to increase awareness on health and safety issues. For more information on the Wellness Program contact the coordinator at 361-593-2382.

Center for Young Children
Lisa A. Turcotte, Director
Center for Young Children. MSC 138. Extension 2219.

The center is the laboratory in which students observe and gain practical experience in working with young children and their parents. Several of the programs in the Department of Human Sciences require observation and/or participation at the center. Students from other disciplines, such as early childhood education, psychology, speech communications and kinesiology, are also provided opportunities to observe and interact with young children.

The Center for Young Children was established in 1941 and is located on the corner of University Boulevard and Santa Gertrudis Avenue. Occupying a new state-of-the-art building since June 2002, the Center is seeking reaccreditation from the National Association for the Education of Young Children. It meets the needs of 60 children aged three months through five years. Fenced playgrounds provide a large assortment of play structures and equipment, shade and sun areas and open play space. Developmentally appropriate learning centers are provided in each classroom to stimulate and encourage exploration and discovery. The philosophy that young children learn through creative play is evident in planned activities that enhance the children's emotional, social, physical and cognitive development.

A highly qualified, degreed staff works with the children. The school's close proximity to campus and its high quality program make it especially attractive to university students with children. Parents are encouraged to register their children early since a waiting list quickly forms as the fall semester nears. Parents are welcome to visit at any time.
Veterans Services  
M. Ester Salazar, VA Coordinator  
College Hall 150. MSC 105. Extension 2812.

Courses at A&M-Kingsville are approved for veterans training and benefits. The Veteran Affairs Office, located in the Office of the Registrar, assists veterans with problems relating to their training programs.

Benefits  
Programs are approved for those who wish to attend and receive benefits under the Veterans Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966, Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Educational Assistance Program, the Veterans Educational Act of 1984, Chapter 1606 (formerly 106), Reservists Education Bill, Chapter 30, Veterans Administration (VA) Education Bill of 1986 and dependents qualified for VA Educational Benefits.

Students attending with the aid of veterans benefits should inquire about Veterans Affairs through the Office of the Registrar, prior to registration, to obtain needed information relative to their enrollment and certification of attendance to the Veterans Administration. All new students must furnish the Veterans Affairs Office a copy of their DD214 or a certified DD214 from the county court clerk of their respective county. The veteran must also furnish certified copies of marriage certificates, divorce certificates and dependents' birth certificates, if applicable.

Students must provide approved, signed degree plans to Veterans Affairs prior to certification of their initial semester. Degree plans are available through the Counseling Office or through departmental advisers. Transfer students should have copies of all previous college transcripts for initial counseling sessions. It is the student's responsibility to inform Veterans Affairs of any changes in enrollment status. The monthly rates of payment to veterans are provided for by Public Law 94-302. Students receiving VA benefits must inform the Office of Student Financial Aid to avoid any financial aid discrepancies.

Veterans should have military credit evaluated at the close of the first semester or upon the successful completion of 12 semester hours and furnish Veterans Affairs with a copy of their updated degree plan. Also, any transfer credit from prior education needs to be evaluated before the close of the first semester and a copy of an updated degree plan must be furnished to Veterans Affairs. All active duty personnel receiving tuition assistance must process their paperwork through the Business Office.

Standards of Progress for Veterans  
A student receiving full or part-time veteran's education benefits must maintain a cumulative 2.0 grade point average on work taken. Students who wish to receive veteran's benefits and who transfer from another institution without the required 2.0 GPA must visit the VA coordinator in the Office of the Registrar before registering for classes to determine whether or not they are eligible for certification. The scholastic status of a student receiving veteran's benefits can be changed by attending summer school and meeting the same standards that apply in the long semester.
**Veterans Semester Hour Classification**

The Veterans Administration uses the semester hour classification scale below to determine a veteran's payment. The number of semester hours enrolled at this university are those reported to the Veterans Administration. This classification scale is used only for the fall and spring semesters. The summer sessions are calculated differently. To ensure classification contact the VA Coordinator in the Office of the Registrar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 hours or more</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11 hours</td>
<td>3/4 time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-8 hours</td>
<td>½ time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5 hours</td>
<td>Less than ½ time; more than 1/4 time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
<td>1/4 time (constitutes tuition and fees only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Career Services Center**

Karen N. Engebrecth, *Director*

Eckhardt Hall 102. MSC 106. Extension 2218.

The mission of the Career Services Center is to provide assistance to students and alumni in planning careers and securing employment, including developing, evaluating and effectively initiating and implementing career, education and employment decisions and plans. The Career Services Center is designed to provide a diverse student population with a variety of information and assistance to achieve their professional goals. It is the aim of Career Services to provide a quality center that meets the needs of the students, alumni, employers, faculty and staff and to provide a superior level of service.

Students should register with Career Services in order to obtain assistance with their employment search. On-campus interviews, job-skills workshops, career fairs and "how-to" information are available through the center. The Cooperative Education/Internship Program provides undergraduate students with an opportunity to gain work experience in their major field of study by alternating paid work periods with semesters of school. Summer internships are also available. The Off-Campus Part-time Employment Program provides students with job opportunities in the local community while attending school. Students who have not yet chosen a major may contact the center for career guidance and counseling about various occupations. An interactive computer guidance program is available to help students with self-assessment and career exploration. For more information, see the Career Services Center home page at [www.tamuk.edu](http://www.tamuk.edu).

**Women’s Center**

Becky Maez, *Director*

Memorial Student Union Building 308. MSC 135. Extension 2166.

[www.osa.tamuk.edu/womenscenter](http://www.osa.tamuk.edu/womenscenter)

The Women’s Center works to improve the lives of all women on campus including students, faculty and staff through academic, research and service programs and activities. The center
provides programs for women that emphasize social, personal and intellectual development. It is an advocate of women’s safety issues on campus and the central hub for SART (sexual assault response team). Additionally, the center maintains a resource center with library and video resource materials available.

**University Engineering, Facilities Planning and Construction Office**

Micheal Foor, *University Engineer and Director of Campus Planning*

Support Services Building 107. MSC 111. Extension 2645.

Engineering design, analysis and project planning for construction-related changes or additions to the university’s facilities are the responsibility of the University Engineering, Facilities Planning and Construction Office. This office also houses the blueprint master file, campus maps, construction documents and other records of university facilities. The principal objective goal of the office staff is to manage the renewal, upgrade and modernization of university facilities through construction project work.

**Environmental, Health and Safety Office (EHS)**

J. Chris Tweddle, *Director, Environmental, Health and Safety*

Support Services Building 105. MSC 111. Extension 2346.

The university strives to provide a safe and healthful working environment for all employees, students and visitors. The EHS Office works with university personnel and student organizations in striving to minimize workplace incidences. This office is responsible for ensuring the university's compliance with state and federal safety and environmental regulations.

Priorities of this office are to establish and promote proper attitudes and procedures within all areas of the university community concerning reduction in workplace incidences, fire safety, occupational safety, environmental management and emergency action procedures.

**University Police**

Sandra Jefferson, *Chief*

Seale Hall. MSC 126. Extension 2611.

The University Police Department's primary purpose is to protect the security of the campus. This department controls traffic and parking, maintains a quiet and orderly atmosphere in which students can pursue an education without disturbances and interference, provides information to visitors on the campus and assists in emergencies. The department consists of 15 state certified police officers, including the director, four state certified dispatchers, administrative assistant and a clerk.

All faculty, staff and students, full or part-time, who operate or expect to operate a vehicle on university property, regularly or occasionally, are required to register those vehicles with the University Police Department and obtain a parking permit assigning a designated area or areas for parking. Information regarding vehicle registration, parking zones, permit display, parking penalties or other information with respect to parking and traffic regulations may be found in the separate brochure available at the University Police Department.
Javelina Express Card

Chaye Smithwick, Coordinator for Memorial Student Union Services
Memorial Student Union Building. MSC 122. Extension 2243.

The university operates an identification card system in SUB 110. All members of the university community need an I.D. card. An optional I.D. can be issued for spouses and for children between the ages of 4 and 18. I.D. cards provide access to the library, Business Office, Student Health Center, Physical Education Center, Memorial Student Union and certain other areas. Further information concerning the student I.D. Card is available in the Student Handbook.

Check Cashing

The Business Office in College Hall will cash checks for students (up to $50), faculty and staff with a valid I.D. card.

Mail Service

Alice A. Huerta, Postal Supervisor
MSC 100. Extension 2400.

The federal post office located in the Memorial Student Union Building provides complete postal service to all faculty, staff, students and general public. Services include selling stamps, money orders, self-stamped envelopes, aerogrammes, renting post office boxes and mailing packages. Other services include express mail, priority, registered, certified, insured and delivery confirmation. Next to the federal post office is the campus post office, which is responsible for delivering and processing all departmental mail. Mail service is also provided to the residence halls and the student family apartments. Service window hours are 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday. Lobby hours are from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., seven days a week.

Barnes and Noble Javelina Bookstore

Mary Garza, Manager
Memorial Student Union Building. MSC 127. Extension 2601.

The Barnes and Noble Javelina Bookstore provides the campus community with new and used textbooks, other required course material, trade and reference books, office supplies, academically priced software, imprinted gift items and academic regalia. “We’re more than just books, simple, easy, convenient.”

Public Relations

Jo Ann Castro, Director
College Hall 130. MSC 114. Extension 3901.

This office is the university’s official link with the news media. It gathers and disseminates news of the university’s programs and people to print and broadcast media throughout the state, and also responds to media inquiries. It is also responsible for internal communications. The office also conducts marketing and advertising for student recruitment and assists in special event planning.
Publications
Cheryl Cain, Director
College Hall 130. MSC 114. Extension 2138.

The Publications office is responsible for the university’s recruiting materials and other publications, including viewbooks, class schedules, commencement programs and the campus directory. The office also creates specialty publications for other areas such as development, the President’s Office and produces the Javelina Alumni Association newsletter, the Tusk. The office also handles the university’s web site and oversees graphic standards for the campus.

Special Programs
Mary L. Gonzalez, Assistant Vice President for Special Programs

The purpose of the Department of Special Programs is to promote the completion of high school, the pursuit of college and the acquisition of higher education degrees for first generation and low income students. The Department of Special Programs is located in Eckhardt Hall, second floor. The following programs are housed within the area of special programs.

High School Equivalency Program
The High School Equivalency Program recaptures migrant students who have dropped out of school and/or migrant adults who have not completed their high school diploma, and prepares them to master the high school equivalency exam. They are placed in the work force or matriculated to the university.

Student Support Services
The Student Support Services Program is an undergraduate program that provides academic support services, retention and financial aid assistance. The program fosters an institutional climate supportive of the success of low income, first generation or students with disabilities. Student Support Services helps to increase graduation rates, and as appropriate, facilitate participants’ entrance into graduate and professional programs.

College Exploration Summer Program
The College Exploration Summer Program transitions high school graduates to the university by offering an opportunity to earn semester hours of post-secondary credit. In conjunction with a variety of academic support workshops on study skills, career awareness opportunities and cultural exposure, the CEP Program provides a variety of student services geared toward retaining participants in higher education.
Ronald E. McNair Scholars Program
The mission of the Texas A&M University-Kingsville Ronald E. McNair Post-baccalaureate Scholars Program is to prepare and increase the number of juniors and seniors in the fields of math, sciences and engineering to pursue doctoral studies. The program is named after the late Dr. Ronald E. McNair and is one of 156 McNair programs sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education under a TRIO grant. McNair Scholars are a talented and unique group of students that, through their participation in the program, receive advising, academic skills enhancement opportunities, faculty mentorship, research experiences, counseling, tutoring and other scholarly activities in preparation for their enrollment in graduate school. Students who participate in the program come from disadvantaged backgrounds, show strong academic potential and are committed to pursuing a doctoral degree. The McNair Scholars Program works closely with the College of Graduate Studies in increasing the number, quality and diversity of Master’s and Ph.D. graduates across all disciplines by: identifying opportunities for talented students to pursue graduate education; fostering opportunities for fellowships and assistantships; and producing new faculty to help close the gaps in higher education in Texas.

College Assistance Migrant Program.
The College Assistance Migrant Program’s (CAMP) purpose is to identify, recruit and enroll migrant and seasonal farm worker high school graduates and provide them academic, social and financial support to enable them to complete their first year of college and offer follow-up student support services until completion of their degree plan.

Upward Bound Math and Science Center
The Upward Bound Math and Science Center selects students with math and science strengths from high schools throughout the state and brings them to Texas A&M-Kingsville each summer for research sessions. The center provides the state’s high school students appropriate role models by identifying and hiring undergraduates and/or postgraduate students as instructors and tutors in math, science, computer science and technical writing during the summer project. Collaborative learning and team building is developed among participants. The center provides the students an opportunity to enhance their math and science skills and to observe and get involved with ongoing math, science and computer research. Faculty and graduate student mentors assist the research projects during the academic follow-up year. The center’s goal is to increase student competency in challenging subject matter and to encourage more students to pursue programs that will lead them to careers in mathematics and science.

Upward Bound Year-round Program
The Upward Bound Year-round Program offers outreach services to high school students from area independent school districts by enhancing students’ academic skills and enabling them to continue beyond high school. The Upward Bound Program objective is to develop the participant’s full potential and prepare them for post-secondary success.
AUXILIARY ACADEMIC RESOURCES

Much of the learning and the research in a university occur outside organized classes. The following units of Texas A&M University-Kingsville support faculty and student educational and research pursuits.

Computing and Information Services
Stanley J. Yuraitis, Director
College Hall 240. MSC 185. Extension 2599.

The Office of Computing and Information Services (CIS) operates several hundred digital microcomputers and their associated peripheral equipment in College Hall, the McNeil Engineering Laboratory, the Business Administration Computer Laboratory and in the Jernigan Library Computer Laboratory. The combined resources of these computer complexes and those located in the Howe Agriculture Laboratory Building, Rhode Hall, Sam Fore Hall and Eckhardt Hall provide the major information resources for the administrative staff, faculty, research and student communities at Texas A&M University-Kingsville. The university's Trans-Texas Videoconference Network (TTVN) classrooms are located in the Jernigan Library and the Human Sciences Building providing distance learning opportunities. A TTVN conference room is located in College Hall.

The campus is supported by a 10/100Mb switched network with a fiber optic Gigabit backbone utilizing Cisco Systems technology and a 4.5Mbps connection to the Internet. Our Student Information Systems consists of an IBM RISC6000, model 7015R50, midrange computer, with 2 billion characters (GIG) of primary memory and 172 GIG of direct access storage serving academic and administrative needs. Additionally, a SUN Enterprise 450 (E450) Server with 1GIG of primary memory and 54 GIG of direct access storage serves as the university's gateway to e-mail and Internet. More than 2500 IBM compatible and Macintosh microcomputer systems are installed in various locations throughout the campus not including student dorms. Over 90% of these systems are linked to a local area network, giving the users access to both mainframe and microcomputer resources, as well as a variety of software, data sources, e-mail and the Internet.

Services provided by the computing complexes include administrative applications, some purchased from third parties, some developed in-house and all maintained in-house; language processors for academic instruction, statistical and simulation software for instruction and research and various packages accessed by all users as well as technical assistance to the university’s computer users.
Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment
Gail Dantzker, Executive Director
College Hall 233. MSC 215. Extension 2244.

The Office of Institutional Planning and Assessment (IPA) supports the work of the faculty, staff and administration in fulfilling the mission of the university. The mission of IPA is continuous improvement in student outcomes, in service and results for all stakeholders in the university and its work, and in institutional effectiveness and efficiency through planning, assessment, data support and leadership. The Executive Director of IPA oversees the work of the Office of Institutional Research (OIR), as well as the work of the Director of the Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP).

While the support and service roles of these workgroups are principally aligned with the planning, assessment, evaluation and reporting functions of the university, staff may collaborate with qualified graduate students – upon recommendation of the faculty member in whose course they are enrolled, their graduate adviser or the director of their thesis or dissertation committee – in student research or assessment/evaluation projects relevant to the work of IPA, OIR, or the QEP. Support of such collaborative projects may involve students being provided a place to work within the office of IPA, access to computing within the offices of IPA, access to institutional data not otherwise available to students and access to the technical and professional expertise of the staff of IPA, OIR and the QEP project.

Graduate students interested in the possibility of working in collaboration with the staff of IPA should contact the Executive Director at gail.dantzker@oir.tamuk.edu.

Office of Institutional Research
Alan Tipton, Director
College Hall 233. MSC 215. Extension 2244.

The Office of Institutional Research supports institutional planning, policy formulation and decision making through the development and dissemination of accurate and timely data, reports and analysis. The office is committed to providing support and expertise for the evaluation and assessment activities throughout the university. The office is also responsible for ensuring the timely submission and accuracy of reports to external agencies including the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Legislative Budget Board and The Texas A&M University System.

Office of International Studies and Programs
Sonny B. Davis, Interim Director
Cousins Hall 217/219. MSC 163. Extension 2906.

The Office of International Studies and Programs (OISP) is committed to internationalizing Texas A&M University-Kingsville through student and faculty study abroad experiences, student and faculty exchange experiences and internationally related special programs.
The OISP aids students, faculty, staff and local community members to participate in the internationalization process at A&M-Kingsville. The OISP is made up of three distinct but interrelated components: 1) Study Abroad Experiences, 2) Exchange Programs and 3) Study Abroad Scholarships.

**Study Abroad Experiences**
In order to expand the international horizon of its students, Texas A&M-Kingsville encourages undergraduate and graduate students to spend a summer, a semester or an academic year studying abroad. Opportunities for students to earn credit toward their degree programs through study abroad exist. Faculty and community members also have the opportunity to take a course of study to enhance their international skills. The OISP can assist in finding the program that fits any degree program or for life-long learning experience. Contact the OISP for information.

**Exchange Programs**
Texas A&M-Kingsville participates in a number of exchange agreements with institutions in foreign countries to facilitate the internationalization of the university’s faculty and student body. Students may earn credit toward their degree program when participating in one of the exchange programs while faculty can obtain experience that can have an affect on their professional activities. In addition, international students and faculty who come to A&M-Kingsville through an exchange program will better acquaint them with the United States in general and South Texas in particular. Texas A&M-Kingsville currently has exchange agreements with foreign institutions in Latin America, Europe and Asia. The OISP works with faculty, staff and students to negotiate new exchange agreements.

**Study Abroad Scholarships**
In addition to earning credit toward their degree programs, students have the opportunity to obtain scholarships for their study abroad or exchange programs. The Texas A&M University-Kingsville International Education Fund receives funding from a student fee assessed each semester and in the summer terms that allows students to compete for a study abroad scholarship. International students coming to A&M-Kingsville are also eligible to receive scholarships for study. A variety of other scholarship funding from government, private and study abroad program sources also are available to assist students in their study abroad endeavors. Contact the OISP staff for information on these sources.

**International Related Programs**
The Office of International Studies and Programs assists students, faculty and staff in bringing any internationally related program to Texas A&M University-Kingsville. The OISP is available to assist in bringing speakers, visiting Fulbright and non-Fulbright professors or other programs to the university. Contact the OISP staff for assistance or information.

For additional information, contact the OISP at 361-593-2906 or 361-593-3994.
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs  
Sandra Rexroat, Director  
College Hall 230. MSC 201. Extension 3344.

The office assists faculty in securing external funds for research. It coordinates campus research activities, acts as a liaison for interdisciplinary research and community outreach programs, provides information on funding sources and proposal and budget development, as well as data on submissions and awards. All proposals for external funds are submitted through the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs.

John E. Conner Museum  
Hal Ham, Director  
Conner Museum. MSC 134. Extension 2849.

The museum, a department of Texas A&M University-Kingsville, is focused on the regional history and prehistory of South Texas and the natural history of the Tamaulipan Biotic Province. Its primary function is educational, with a general exhibit program in regional and in natural history and a gallery for special exhibits and programs.

Major permanent exhibits include Native American artifacts; South Texas history in graphics; weapons; household, farm and ranch items; and natural history dioramas. In 1981, the Caesar Kleberg Foundation for Wildlife Conservation gave the museum a natural history collection and a large grant to develop the Caesar Kleberg Hall of Natural History.
JAMES C. JERNIGAN LIBRARY

Gilda Baeza Ortego, Library Director
Library 101. MSC 197. Extension 3528.

Professors
Ayala-Schueneman, Baeza Ortego, Schueneman

Associate Professor
C. Hunter

Assistant Professors
Allner, Beach, Boatright, Clasen, Packard

Instructor
Earp

Professional Staff
Paul W. Earp, Network Manager
Carol J. Tipton, Head of Media Services

James C. Jernigan Library is the university's principal facility for research and information resources. Current print holdings include 500,000 volumes and some half million microform materials. The library subscribes to about 1,500 periodicals; another 4,230 electronic journals are available via the Internet. The library has been 40% selective depository for U.S. documents since 1944 and is a full depository for Texas state documents. The library contains more than 4,000 audio-visual and multimedia materials. Additionally, the South Texas Archives and Special Collections serves as a Regional Historical Records Depository.

In addition to the main stacks, the library's three floors contain group study rooms, a library instruction classroom, media classrooms, and seminar rooms. Also located in the library are an interactive video conferencing system, a microcomputer lab, the Tutoring and Learning Center and the Center for Teaching Effectiveness.

The James C. Jernigan Library consists of several departments that are dedicated to serving the study and research needs of faculty, students and staff.

Reference and Instruction Services provides individual assistance in identifying and locating pertinent resources from a central desk. Services for groups include library tours, basic library skills instruction, course-integrated instruction and special topics workshops.

The Electronic Resource Center (ERC) houses online and CD-ROM databases, including OASIS, the library’s online catalog. OASIS offers electronic access to over 300,000 books, media resources and periodicals.

The Education Materials Center (EMC) houses the Bilingual Collection and the Curriculum Collection. The Bilingual Collection is a specially designed collection of linguistic, bicultural
and bilingual materials. The Curriculum Collection includes state-adopted textbooks and juvenile materials.

The South Texas Archives and Special Collections were established to preserve and to make available to the public documentary materials about the history and natural history of South Texas. The Archives are housed in Baugh Hall with the entrance facing Richard Street.

The Technology and Learning Center provides students with access to and training on multimedia equipment housed in the lab. Additionally, the center offers limited production services and audio-visual equipment loan to departments.

Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery Services provides access to materials not owned by the library.

Federal and State Documents, Microforms and Maps provide access to over 200,000 government documents and over 600,000 microforms, including ERIC documents.

Access Services provides for circulation of materials and houses the library’s reserve collection.

The Library is a participant in a number of resource-sharing programs including the Texas A&M University System Libraries Council, TexShare Resource-sharing Program, the Texas Council of Academic Libraries, AMIGOS, the Coastal Bend Health Information Network and the National Network of Libraries of Medicine.
A primary objective of graduate study is to develop habits of independent scholarship. The quality of work expected from a graduate student differs from that of an undergraduate. The graduate student must strive for an extensive knowledge of the chosen major and its related areas. The graduate student should anticipate lengthy reading assignments, term papers, laboratory work, frequent use of the library and other research facilities and attendance at workshops and conferences.

The dean of the College of Graduate Studies is the general adviser for all graduate students. Each graduate program has one or more graduate coordinators who counsel the student concerning particular programs or course and guide the student to the appropriate program adviser. The program adviser helps direct the student's academic program and chairs the student's graduate committee.

The Graduate Council recommends policy and assists in the direction of the College of Graduate Studies through the Graduate Dean. This body approves curricula leading to a graduate degree and the rules governing those pursuing such a degree.

A graduate faculty, consisting of members of the staff who are actively engaged in recognized scholarly activities and who are eligible to teach graduate level courses, are academically responsible for all graduate programs.

The ultimate responsibility for successful completion of an advanced degree or other program falls upon the student. Since changes in procedure do occur, the student should notify the graduate dean of any change of mailing address or phone number(s) so that these changes might be forwarded.

**Graduate Programs Offered**

**Graduate Degrees**

Texas A&M University-Kingsville offers the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Music, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master of Science, Master of Science in Human Sciences, Master of Education, Master of Engineering, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Pharmacy and Doctor of Philosophy. Graduate programs are offered through the various academic colleges and the degrees are certified and awarded through the College of Graduate Studies.

**Certifications and/or Endorsements**

Graduate programs are available that lead to certification of special skills or to endorsements added to previously attained degrees or certificates. Each fits a state or federal agency guideline for professional progress. Earning a graduate degree does not necessarily qualify a student for
certification or endorsement. However, courses for a certificate or endorsement often may be applied to a degree program. *Students who have earned a graduate degree must complete a readmission form in order to begin a certificate or endorsement program.*
In order to apply for admission to the College of Graduate Studies, the applicant must submit an application directly to the Office of Admissions. A student must be admitted both to the College of Graduate Studies and to a specific program in order to take courses for graduate credit. This applies to students with an undergraduate degree from A&M-Kingsville as well as to others.

Students must receive a satisfactory score on the appropriate nationally standardized graduate aptitude examination(s). These scores are valid for a period of five years from the date taken. Students with graduate degrees from colleges officially approved by A&M-Kingsville who are seeking certificate or endorsement only are exempt from the nationally standardized graduate aptitude examination requirement. Students who are not U.S. citizens must present a satisfactory score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language and be able to participate in class work in the English language.

Texas A&M University-Kingsville complies with H.B. 1641 which considers various factors in making a decision for admission into a graduate or professional program. Students seeking a master’s degree should submit an application to the Office of Admissions, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, MSC 128, Kingsville, Texas 78363. The following must also be submitted before the application can be evaluated for admission:

a. Official transcripts of college or university course work from each college or university attended. The final degree received must be posted on the transcript.

b. Results of the nationally standardized examination sent directly to Office of Admissions, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, MSC 128, Kingsville, Texas 78363 by the testing center. (GRE and GMAT code is 6822; MAT code is 2242)

c. For international students, results of the TOEFL and either the GRE, GMAT (for Business Administration) or MAT (for Education). Also, refer to item (c) under Degree Status.

d. Three (3) letters of recommendation are required for graduate students majoring in any doctoral program plus those seeking a master’s degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders.

Admission requirements for a doctoral program vary based on the particular program. Refer to the program for which you want to apply for the admission/entrance requirements.

A student with an overall undergraduate grade point average below 2.6 (effective Fall 1998) but at least a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will not be admitted to the Graduate College without meeting one of the following: (1) a GRE of 1000 (quantitative plus verbal) or a GMAT score
sufficient to meet the index score requirement or a MAT of 47 or (2) a grade point average of 3.0 on the last 60 hours of undergraduate course work.

**Prerequisite Course work for Graduate Study**
Eighteen semester hours of undergraduate courses in the major subject area, including 12 advanced semester hours, are prerequisite for all graduate study. Each department has the right to examine an applicant's prerequisites and to accept certain equivalent hours or to require additional work if the graduate coordinator and the student's program chair feel it is necessary.

**Graduate Readmission**
Students who were admitted with a graduate status within the last five years may be readmitted as graduate students. Those students who have remained continuously inactive in excess of five years must meet the current admission standards before being readmitted. Post-masters students from A&M-Kingsville who are returning for certification can be readmitted under the initial admission standards of their masters program. Readmission forms are available in the Office of Admissions.

**Admittance to a Specific Program**
Admittance to graduate studies does not guarantee acceptance into a specific program. Standards for admittance to a specific program are set by the college that offers the program. Students must therefore check the admission requirements to the program of interest before they seek admission to the College of Graduate Studies.

Before admission to a specific degree program, the graduate coordinator for the program must accept the student. The program adviser will direct the degree plan and research through the student's graduate committee. The composition of the student's graduate committee varies from program to program; however, at least one member must be from each program segment.

If, after admittance to a specific program, the applicant desires a different program, the student must be admitted to the new program before being allowed to register again. Failure to follow policy and procedure may void the application of any courses completed toward a degree in a specific program.

**Deadlines**
The following deadlines have been established for regular students to ensure proper processing of applications. (Application fee is $35)

- Fall Semester - July 1
- Spring Semester - November 15
- Summer - April 15

International student applications have the following deadlines for all required documentation to be submitted. (Application fee is $50)

- Fall Semester - June 1
- Spring Semester - October 1
Graduating Seniors
All students (except graduating seniors who have the graduate dean’s written approval on the form titled “Concurrent Enrollment Form”) must be admitted with graduate status by the Office of Admissions before enrolling in a 5000 level course.

A Texas A&M University-Kingsville student in the last semester or summer of undergraduate work may, by written request to the graduate dean, undergraduate dean and graduate coordinator, enroll for a maximum of 6 semester hours of graduate work consistent with the normal load regulations for graduate students. The graduate courses may not be used to satisfy requirements for the baccalaureate degree. The student must satisfy the communication skills competency requirements and must have a grade point average in excess of 2.6 (effective Fall 1998) on a 4.0 scale. This request must be approved before the student registers for the graduate courses. Forms for “concurrent enrollment” are available in the Graduate Dean’s office.

Transfer Students and Transferred Grades
Only grades of A or B earned on applicable graduate level courses which have been approved in writing by the graduate coordinator/adviser may be transferred for graduate level credit. Course work in which no formal grades are given (ex., CR) is not acceptable for transfer credit without the approval of the graduate dean. Transferred grades cannot be used to raise the grade point average of either the major or supporting field courses taken at A&M-Kingsville. Transferred courses must have been taken within the last five years.

The total number of graduate credit hours that may be transferred and accepted to apply toward a specific degree is found under the description of each degree plan offered. In all cases, no more than one-half of the total number of semester hours required for a master's degree (not including the Thesis 5306 research courses or the Research Project 5305 course) and no more than one-half of the semester hours for the major subject area or for each supporting field may be transferred. Such courses must be approved by the graduate dean upon recommendation of the appropriate graduate coordinator and the student’s program chair. None of the transferred courses may have been applied toward a previous degree.

Concurrent Enrollment at Other Institutions
Credit earned by a student at another institution while concurrently enrolled at A&M-Kingsville will be transferred only if the student has received written approval from the graduate coordinator/adviser. This approval will be given consistent with A&M-Kingsville’s normal course load regulation.

Graduate Admission Requirements Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Admission Status</th>
<th>GPA of 2.00 to 2.59</th>
<th>GPA of 2.60 to 2.99</th>
<th>GPA of 3.00 to 4.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colleges of Agriculture and</td>
<td>Degree Status</td>
<td>1000 or higher on</td>
<td></td>
<td>800 or higher on GRE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

66
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Graduate Studies</th>
<th>Degree Status</th>
<th>GRE (V+Q)</th>
<th>(V+Q)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Sciences, Arts and Sciences and Engineering</td>
<td>Probationary Status</td>
<td>less than 1000 on GRE (V+Q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Status</td>
<td>1000 or higher on GRE (V+Q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Probationary Status</td>
<td>less than 1000 on GRE (V+Q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Degree Status</td>
<td>800 or higher on GRE (V+Q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business Administration</td>
<td>Degree Status</td>
<td>Overall GPA X 200 + GMAT score must equal at least 970 for Degree Status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The applicant is allowed into Graduate School when he/she meets the above requirements. To enter into a specific graduate program, the student must then meet the program’s specific requirements which are based on GRE/GPA sliding scales (i.e., engineering, business and agriculture). Most of the programs in education and the arts and sciences accept students who meet the minimal Graduate School admission standards.

**Degree Status**

**Unconditional**

This status is assigned to entering students who have earned a baccalaureate degree from a recognized college or university and who meet the following College of Graduate Studies minimum requirements:

a. Applicants will be assigned Degree Status when they have an overall undergraduate GPAs between 2.00 - 2.59 and a minimum GRE composite (Q+V)
score of 1000 or MAT score of 47 (optional test to the GRE for Education majors, only).

Applicants with GPAs between 3.00 - 4.00 must have a minimum GRE composite (Q+V) score of 800 or MAT score of 34 (Education majors, only).

Applicants applying to the College of Business Administration will be assigned Degree Status when they have an overall GPA of 2.00 and above and when they meet the index score requirements for the College of Business Administration.

b. All applicants must be accepted by the department/college program coordinator into a particular program for which they are applying after they have been screened to meet the minimum entrance requirements to the College of Graduate Studies. Admission to the College of Graduate Studies does not guarantee admission to a particular program.

c. International students must have a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (213 computer based) to enter graduate programs in engineering or business administration. All other graduate programs require a minimum of 500 (173 computer based).

International students who are not graduates of this university may be admitted to a graduate program only if they qualify as Degree Status (unconditional admission).

**Probationary**

Applicants not meeting the requirements for degree status may be considered for admission on probationary status if the applicant has at least a 2.6/4.0 undergraduate grade point average. Individual colleges may also have a minimum standardized test score requirement for admission to this category.

Students must satisfy this status by earning a “B” average on the first 12 semester credit hours before being recommended to Degree Status. An individual program may also have a minimum test requirement for admission to this status.

Students admitted under probationary status will be allowed to complete 12 semester hours of graduate work. Students who maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 may apply for Degree Status. Students not achieving this requirement will be withdrawn from graduate school.

The student must apply for degree status through the graduate program coordinator to the graduate dean before enrolling in additional course work. Any graduate course work taken beyond the 12 semester hours while on probationary status will not count toward a degree.

NOTE: Probationary status is not available to College of Business Administration students. Students who do not achieve the minimum index score are reviewed by the College of Business Administration Review Committee to determine whether they will be allowed to continue in the graduate program.
Conditional Admission
Conditional Admission means that an applicant’s standardized test results have not been received by the Office of Admissions by the time of registration for a given semester. A student will be allowed to enroll in a maximum of 9 semester hours when admitted conditionally. The student must submit standardized test scores during the first semester of enrollment and must be admitted to Degree Status or Probationary Status. Until this condition is met, the student may not enroll in subsequent semesters.

Applicants that are in their last semester of undergraduate course work may be admitted conditionally without the final degree posting on their transcript. An official transcript with the final degree posted must be submitted in order to register for classes.

Note: Applications to the graduate program may be obtained at the Office of Admissions, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, MSC 128, Kingsville, Texas 78363, phone (361) 593-2315, fax (361) 593-2195.
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students should review the earlier section of the catalog entitled "Academic Regulations" for rules which apply for all programs, graduate and undergraduate. Here are listed only the academic regulations that apply specifically to graduate students.

Degree Plans
The student must file a signed initial degree plan with the College of Graduate Studies, through the graduate coordinator/adviser, by the time the student completes 12 semester hours of graduate course work. A final degree plan is filed when all conditions have been removed. Forwarding the degree plan to the graduate dean denotes (1) the completion of requirements outlined on the Student's Acceptance Notice and (2) the student's acceptance into degree status. A copy of the signed final degree plan with any revisions must also be forwarded to the graduate dean at the time of candidacy.

REGISTRATION
The university has a computer-assisted registration system. This system allows a student who registers early priority in course selection and class schedule. It is designed to provide individual academic advising between faculty and student. This gives students an opportunity to review their academic programs and select the specific sections of the courses desired for the next semester. For specific dates and information on registration, the student should consult the university website.

Web Registration
The university has a computer-assisted registration system which allows students to register over the web. Web registration is available for eligible students only and requires academic advising prior to registration. Specific registration dates, instructions and information is provided on the university website.

Normal Course Load
A full-time graduate student is one registered for 9 semester credit hours in a fall or spring semester, 3 hours in each summer term or 6 semester credit hours during a ten-week summer semester. No graduate student may enroll in more than 15 hours (five academic courses) during the fall or spring semester or 6 hours (two academic courses) each summer term. Enrollment in Graduate Research Project 5305, Thesis 5306 (proposal or defense) or Research in Environmental Engineering 6305 (thesis proposal or defense) constitutes a full course load.

Schedule Changes
Dropping a Course
A course may be dropped only with the permission of the student's major adviser or dean. The student must take the proper authorization to the departmental area immediately for recording and fee assessment. After census date all drops are processed in the Office of the Registrar. A student who, by dropping a course, becomes registered for less than a normal load will be reclassified as a part-time student. Quitting a course without approval may be regarded as sufficient reason for requiring the student to withdraw from the university.
If a student drops the only course for which enrolled, the student must follow the process for withdrawing from the university as stated below.

**Adding a Course**
A course may be added only with the permission of the student's major adviser or dean. The student must take the proper authorization to the academic department immediately for recording and fee assessment. (See regulation on "Normal Load.") The student may only add classes during the time specified in the official academic calendar.

**Withdrawal from the University**
If a student finds it necessary to withdraw during the session, the student must notify the Office of the Registrar and process a withdrawal form. If the withdrawal is before the midsemester point, the student will receive an automatic grade of Q in each course. If the withdrawal is after the midsemester point, the student will receive a grade of Q or F, depending on whether the student is passing or failing at the time of the withdrawal. If the student abandons the courses registered for without officially withdrawing, the student will receive a grade of F in each course, regardless of the time the student ceased to attend classes. (See also regulations entitled "Refund of Fees.")

**Withdrawal of Students Ordered to Military Active Duty**
If a current student is called to active duty, the student has several options for enrolled courses. The student must provide a copy of military orders to receive one of the following: 1) full refund of tuition and fees paid by the student for the semester in which the student withdraws; 2) with instructor approval, incomplete grade(s) for the semester in which the student withdraws; or 3) with instructor approval, assignment of an appropriate final grade(s) or credit(s). Upon the student's request, pre-registered classes will be dropped. If the student returns prior to the beginning of a semester he/she will be reinstated into this institution.

**Visiting a Course**
Any person may request permission of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs to visit a course. Individual instruction courses are not open to visitors. Visitors do not have the privilege of submitting papers, taking part in class discussions or participating in laboratory or field work. Visitors pay fees according to the published credit hour fee schedule, except that no additional fee will be required of a full-time student. A visitor's name will not be entered on the class rolls or permanent records. The notice of approval of a request to visit a course, properly receipted after fees are paid, will serve as a permit to attend a class.

**CLASS POLICIES**
A student has the right to expect competent, well-organized instruction for the full number of clock hours allotted for a course; to sufficient written assignments, graded fairly and with reasonable promptness to show the student's academic standing in the course at least before midsemester; to have ample opportunity to confer with the instructor at published office hours and to review graded written work; to freedom from ridicule, discrimination, harassment or accusations in the presence of other students or faculty members; and to an avenue for appealing to higher academic authority in case of alleged unfairness by an instructor.
Cheating and Plagiarism
Students are expected to do their own course work. Simple cases of first offense cheating or plagiarism by an individual student may be handled by the instructor after consultation with the department chair. When the evidence is indisputable, the usual penalty is a grade of F on the particular paper or in the course. The student is usually confronted with the evidence in private and advised of the penalty to be assessed. The evidence will be retained for at least one full year.

For more serious cases, such as those involving repeated offenses, conspiracy with other students or the theft and selling of examination questions, a report should be made by the instructor via the department chair and dean of the college to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs for disciplinary action. Expulsion from the university is a normal penalty for such offenses.

Class Attendance
A vital part of every student's education is regular attendance of class meetings. Every faculty member is to keep a current attendance record on all students. Any absences tend to lower the quality of a student's work in a course, and frequent or persistent absences may preclude a passing grade or cause a student to be dropped from one or more courses upon the request of a faculty member to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Absences for Religious Holidays
The university will allow students who are absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence if, not later than the fifteenth day after the first day of the semester, that student has notified the instructor of each class to be missed. The instructor may appropriately respond if a student fails to complete the assignment or examination within a reasonable time after the absence.

"Dead Week and Study Day"
To support the learning environment, the university will adhere to a four school day period of student study before the first scheduled final examinations each term. During this time, no required quizzes, tests or examinations (except for make-up tests and/or final examinations for graduating seniors) shall be administered. The latter does not preclude the introduction of new material in class or the administering of laboratory final examinations, nor does it create any implication that class attendance is not expected during this period. The day before final examinations are scheduled to begin will be designated as a study day. No classes will be held on this day to allow preparation time for students and faculty. Scheduling of other university events or functions that involve students is discouraged and should be limited during this period.

Research on Human Subjects
Research that involves human subjects must be approved by the Institutional Review Board for the Protection of Human Subjects.

Correspondence Work
Correspondence courses are unacceptable for graduate credit.
**Required Grades**

A minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale is required in each program segment (major/supporting field/resource or graduate certification). Grades of $D$ or $F$ do not apply toward a graduate degree but are used to figure grade point averages. Courses may be repeated for credit, in which case the last grade of record is the official grade. Minimum grades required for stemwork (assigned prerequisites) are noted on the initial degree plan and/or certification plan. Courses taken outside official program(s) are not subject to these grade requirements unless so specified by the program adviser on the degree plan.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. Certification of this requirement shall be done by having the graduate student file a "Graduate Credit for Undergraduate Courses Form" with the graduate coordinator and the Dean of Graduate Studies.

**GRADES**

Grades, with numerical values corresponding to these letters, are recorded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$A$</td>
<td>Excellent, 90-100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B$</td>
<td>Good, 80-89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C$</td>
<td>Average, 70-79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$D$</td>
<td>Passing, 60-69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$F$</td>
<td>Failure, below 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$I$</td>
<td>Incomplete: given to a student who is passing but has not completed a term paper, examination or other required work. The instructor and the student are required to complete the standard university contract form for each course in which the temporary grade of $I$ has been assigned. The grade of $I$ will be used only to allow a student who has encountered some emergency such as illness or an accident an opportunity to complete the requirements for a course. A grade of $I$ reverts to a grade of $F$ one year from the close of semester/term in which the grade was originally recorded if the course requirements have not been satisfied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q$</td>
<td>Dropped: given when a student has officially dropped or withdrawn from the university before or on the midsemester point as indicated on the official university calendar, regardless of student's standing in class. Also given after the midsemester point to a student who is passing at the time the official drop is processed. (A student who is not passing receives the grade of $F$ under such circumstances.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*$ $IP$</td>
<td>In Progress: used for graduate theses and dissertations. (Students must register every subsequent semester until the final grade is given.) In-progress ($IP$) grades remain indefinitely on a student's transcript and cannot be changed with a change-of-grade card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S$</td>
<td>Satisfactory: used only to report dissertation progress in doctoral programs approved to use this grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$U$</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory: used only to report dissertation progress in doctoral programs approved to use this grade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X No grade posted by instructor: used to indicate that no grade was posted by the instructor teaching the course.

CR/NC Credit/Noncredit: used for courses that do not meet the normal or traditional framework of course scheduling and do not lend themselves to letter grading.

*Students enrolled in the following courses must abide by the requirements below to be considered for financial aid on a full-time basis.

1. Students enrolled in the 5305 classes are required to be continuously enrolled every semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed two IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the second enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

2. Students enrolled in the 5306 Proposal stage of the thesis are required to be continuously enrolled every semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed two IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the second enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

3. Students enrolled in the 5306 and 6305 Thesis stage of the thesis are required to be continuously enrolled every semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed two IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the second enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

4. Students enrolled in 6305/6397/6398 Dissertation Research stage are required to be continuously enrolled every semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed four IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the fourth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).

5. Students enrolled in the 6305/6399/6999 Dissertation stage are required to be continuously enrolled every semester in the class until they receive a grade in the class. For each semester they are enrolled but do not complete the requirements, the student is given an IP (In Progress). Students will be allowed four IPs (long semester enrollments). If at the end of the fourth enrollment in the class, the student still has not completed the requirements, the student will be placed on FAS (Financial Aid Suspension).
Since summer sessions are considered by the Financial Aid Office to be used for clearing any deficiencies, IPs received during summer sessions will not be counted against the allowable number of IPs for Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements.

Students, who are placed on FAS because of the IPs, will have to submit an IP Appeal which will be evaluated by a committee made up of the Graduate Dean, the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and the respective department chair.

**In Progress (IP)**

If a student does not make satisfactory progress in the 5305/5306/6305/6398/6399 courses during a given semester or term, the notation IN PROGRESS (IP) is given as a grade. The student must register for the same course again in a subsequent semester or term until the course is successfully completed. An IN PROGRESS notation in the 5305/5306/6305/6398/6399 courses remain indefinitely as IP on the student's transcript should the student's committee approve the student for a nonthesis degree program at some later date, or should the student not complete the degree. The IP cannot be changed with a change-of-grade card.

**Change of Grade**

After being reported to the Registrar, grades other than I may not be changed unless an error has been made by the instructor. Students should review their end of semester final grades closely to ensure their accuracy. If an error or discrepancy should occur, the student should contact the appropriate professor and/or the Office of the Registrar immediately for resolution. It is recommended that those changes occur no later than the beginning of the next semester. Under no circumstances will grades be changed after one calendar year.

**Repetition of a Course**

If a student repeats a course that may not be taken for additional credit, it is the policy of the university to count as part of a student's cumulative grade point average only the last grade received in the course, whether passing or failing, other than a grade of Q. However, for purposes of grade point average calculation on course work for graduation, grades stand as recorded unless the same course is repeated at this university.

Students who have received their first bachelor’s degree from this institution cannot repeat courses that were used to earn the first degree for purposes of grade point average calculation.

It is the responsibility of the student, after repeating a course, to file a special request form in the Office of the Registrar, so that the adjustment in the grade point average, when applicable, can be entered on the permanent record.

**Repeated Grade Notation**

Repeated course(s) and grade(s) are not removed from the official or unofficial transcript. The repeated grade and grade points will be removed from the cumulative grade point average only. The repeated course will be identified with a statement, “Repeat (excluded from GPA),” below the repeated course. Repeating a course after graduation will not change your graduation grade point average.
Scholastic Probation
A graduate student pursuing a specific program is placed on scholastic probation if, at the end of either long semester or the second summer session, the cumulative grade point average of the student's graduate program falls below 3.0. If the probationary status is not removed during the next full semester for which the student enrolls (combined summer terms count as one full semester), the student must be reinstated before registering for further graduate work.

Reinstatement
The graduate student who is dismissed for any reason may request reinstatement through the graduate dean. The student will be screened by the graduate dean in consultation with the graduate coordinator and program adviser from the academic area in which the student desired to study.

Satisfactory Rate of Progress
A graduate student must exhibit a normal and reasonable rate of scholastic progress. If, in the opinion of the student's committee and the graduate dean, the student has made an unsatisfactory rate of progress, the student may be dismissed from a specific program, even with a grade record that falls within guidelines.

Graduation with Honors
Only students completing undergraduate degrees with superior overall academic records will be graduated with honors.

THE STUDENT'S PERMANENT RECORD
Transcripts
Official transcripts of the student's academic record may be requested in writing or in person from the Office of the Registrar at no cost. The student should list the complete name as recorded while attending the university, social security number, date of birth, first and last enrollment, number of transcripts requesting and the address where the transcript(s) are to be mailed. All transcript requests must be signed by the student; failure to sign the request will delay processing. Transcript requests may be faxed but must have all required information and signature.

A student must provide identification at the Office of the Registrar when picking up a copy of a transcript in person. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, and amendments thereto, states that parents, spouse, legal guardian or others are not authorized to pick up transcripts of students unless written authorization by the student is provided.

Holds
All students, including continuing education students, should clear any holds they have on their records immediately. Failure to clear a hold causes delays and inconvenience when trying to obtain copies of transcripts through the mail or in person. Since a hold on the record may affect printing and mailing of grades at the end of the semester, students should be sure they do not have any holds before final examinations start. Students with a registration hold on their record will not be permitted to register.
Change of Name, Address or Social Security Number
Students who wish to change their name on their transcript must provide legal documentation of the change to the Office of the Registrar. Not advising the Office of the Registrar of a legal name change may cause transcript requests and registration problems. Students who change their address should likewise notify the Office of the Registrar, Financial Aid or Business Office.

Death of a Student
The death of a currently enrolled student should be reported to the Office of the Registrar immediately. After confirming the death, the Office of the Registrar notifies the appropriate faculty and academic dean, closes all student records and codes the student information system to block mailings to the deceased.
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION
WITH A MASTER'S DEGREE

Graduate degree candidates must obtain clearance and complete a Degree Candidacy form at the Graduate Office. Clearance to graduate follows recommendation by the official graduate adviser(s) to the graduate dean. Students may apply for candidacy with the graduate dean six months in advance of the day of graduation by presenting a signed, final degree plan.

A master's degree may be earned by completing one of the four plans described below. A Master of Science degree is awarded to candidates who complete only the requirements specified below for one of these plans. A Master of Arts degree is awarded to candidates who, in addition to the requirements for one of these plans, complete four college-level courses in a single foreign language with grades of C or better, or who have the equivalent in advanced placement. It is the student's responsibility to submit to the Graduate Office the proper documentation showing the completion of four college-level courses taken in a single foreign language before processing the graduate diploma card at candidacy.

Other master's degrees exist: the Master of Music (described under Music), the Master of Business Administration, the Master of Education (described under Education) and the Master of Engineering (described under Engineering).

Research that involves human subjects must be approved by the Institutional Review Board for the Protection of Human Subjects.

Plan I-A (with thesis, major and supporting field):
1. Thirty semester hours of approved graduate courses, with 18 to 24 semester hours (including 6 hours of Thesis 5306 research) in a major subject area and 6 to 12 semester hours in a supporting field subject area are required. The supporting field may be divided between two subject areas, with 6 semester hours in each.

2. At least 24 of the 30 semester hours must be in graduate level courses. No more than 3 semester hours of credit for special problems courses (other than the thesis courses) may be accepted. No credit extension or correspondence courses will be accepted.

3. A research thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in the major subject area who is also the student's program chair. A thesis proposal approved by the program chair must be completed for a grade to be assigned in the first 3 hours of Thesis 5306. A copy of the proposal is to be filed in the Graduate Office. The thesis must be accepted by a committee consisting of the program chair, at least one other professor from the major area and one professor from the supporting field area (or one from each of the supporting field areas).
4. The student will make an oral defense of the thesis before the committee no later than four weeks before commencement.

**Plan I-B (with thesis and major):**

1. Thirty semester hours of approved graduate courses, with at least 24 semester hours (including 6 hours of Thesis 5306 research) in a major subject area are required.

2. At least 24 of the 30 semester hours must be in 5000-level courses. No more than 3 semester hours of credit for special problems courses (other than the thesis courses) may be accepted. No credit for extension or correspondence courses will be accepted.

3. A research thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in the major subject area who is the student's program chair. A thesis proposal approved by the program chair must be completed for a grade to be assigned in the first 3 hours of Thesis 5306. A copy of the proposal is to be filed in the Graduate Office. The thesis must be accepted by a committee consisting of the program chair and at least two other professors from the major area.

4. The student will make an oral defense of the thesis before the committee no later than four weeks before commencement.

NOTES ON PLAN I:

Thesis 5306 is used solely by Plan I students. The thesis requires 6 semester credit hours of grades, the first 3 semester credit hours consisting of a proposal and the last 3 semester credit hours consisting of a thesis. The students should be enrolled in 5306 during semesters or summer terms when the student is receiving supervision from the research adviser, thesis committee or is receiving a research stipend.

The student must be registered for the thesis course during the semester of graduation. A thesis proposal signed by the student and the thesis committee constitutes the minimum requirement for the student to receive a letter grade on the first three hours of thesis.

The final form of each research thesis must be approved by the graduate dean for style, format and scholarly merit. Instructions concerning the form to be used and details to be followed in preparing the thesis may be obtained from the Graduate Office. Five copies of the approved thesis must be filed with the graduate dean at least three weeks before commencement. The student may have additional copies bound at extra cost.

In Progress (*IP*) grades are assigned in 5306 when appropriate until a letter grade is assigned. *IP* grades remain indefinitely on a student's transcript and cannot be changed with a change-of-grade card. Students must be actively enrolled in 5306 to receive the letter grade.
Plan II (with major and supporting field):
1. Thirty-six semester hours of approved graduate courses, with 21 to 24 semester hours in a major subject area and 12 to 15 semester hours in a supporting field subject area are required. The supporting field may be divided between two subject areas, with at least 6 semester hours in each.

2. At least 21 semester hours in the major subject area and at least 9 semester hours in the supporting field subject area must be in 5000-level courses. Without special permission from all members of the student's committee and the graduate dean, no more than 6 semester hours of credit for special problems courses may be accepted. No more than 6 semester hours of credit for extension courses of this university may be accepted.

3. A research project, produced as a major assignment in a 3 hour 5000-level, research-titled, course (which may be a special problems course) or Research Project 5305 in a major subject area, is required.

Plan III (with major and resource areas):
1. Thirty-six semester hours of approved graduate courses, with at least 24 hours in a major subject area. (This plan requires resource areas rather than supporting field subject areas. A resource area consists of no more than 6 semester hours of graduate credit in a concentrated area.)

2. At least 27 of the 36 semester hours must be 5000-level courses. Without special permission from the appropriate graduate coordinator and the graduate dean, no more than 6 semester hours of credit for special problems courses may be accepted. No more than 6 semester hours of credit for extension courses offered by A&M-Kingsville may be accepted.

3. A research project, produced as a major assignment in a 3 hour 5000-level, research-titled, course (which may be a special problems course) or Research Project 5305 in the major subject area, is required.

NOTES ON PLANS II AND III:
Research Project 5305 may be used for the selection, planning and conduct of a research project to fulfill research requirements under Plan II and Plan III programs. The graduate research project requires a grade in 3 semester credit hours of 5305. The student should be enrolled in 5305 during semesters or summer terms when the student is receiving supervision from the research adviser, graduate research committee or is receiving a research stipend.

For Plan II, the graduate research project must be approved and signed by a committee consisting of the program chair, at least one other professor from the major area and one professor from the supporting field area (or one from each of the supporting field areas). For Plan III, the graduate research project must be approved and signed by the program chair. In both Plan II and Plan III, the graduate research projects must have the signature of the Department Head. One copy of the approved research project will be placed in the
student's file in the major department and a second copy will be submitted to the Graduate Dean for final approval.

In Progress (IP) grades are assigned in 5305 when appropriate until a letter grade is assigned. IP grades remain indefinitely on a student's transcript and cannot be changed with a change-of-grade card. Students must be actively enrolled in 5305 to receive the letter grade.

**Conditions Applicable to Graduate Degrees**

**Shortened-format Classes**
Shortened-format classes are limited to a maximum of six semester hours of graduate credit that a student may use on a degree plan.

**Comprehensive Examination(s)**
Each graduate student must demonstrate proficiency in the major subject (and supporting field area if it includes nine semester hours or more) by passing comprehensive examinations approved by the appropriate graduate coordinator(s) and administered by the student's program committee.

The comprehensive examination(s) and thesis defense should be completed no later than the first week of April (for May candidates), July (for August candidates) and November (for December graduates).

**Required Component of all Graduate Curricula**
Each program recognized by the College of Graduate Studies must design the graduate curriculum so that it requires its students to analyze, explore, question, reconsider and synthesize old and new knowledge and skills. The curriculum must be composed of discrete courses so as to provide the graduate student an education above and beyond that offered to undergraduate students. In this manner, the graduate curriculum will afford the depth of education, the specialized skills and the sense of creative independence that will allow the graduate student to practice in and contribute to a profession or field of scholarship.

**Stacked Courses**
The College of Graduate Studies requires that there be a substantial difference between undergraduate and graduate instruction and that graduate study be at a level of complexity and generalization that extends the knowledge and intellectual maturity of graduate students. A limited number of 4000 level and 5000 level courses may be approved to be taught as “stacked” courses. The syllabus for the graduate course must indicate a higher level of complexity and have different student learner outcomes. (The latter requirement holds true for graduate students taking approved 4000 level courses for graduate credit.)

**Residency Requirements**
The graduate student will comply with the residency policy established by the individual graduate program. Students may consult with the graduate dean for additional information.

**Registration**
Graduate students must be registered in thesis/dissertation the semester of graduation.

Graduate Assistantships and Fellowships
A Graduate Assistant must be enrolled as a full-time graduate student (9 credit hours during the long term and 3 credit hours during each summer session). If the graduate student drops below the full-time course load requirements, the assistantship may be terminated. The student may carry a maximum 6 hour teaching load in the long term and a maximum 3 hour teaching load each summer session as long as the combined hours of course load and teaching load do not exceed 15 hours in a long semester and 6 hours in each summer session. Graduate Teaching Assistants must have completed 18 semester hours of graduate course work in order to teach.

Graduate Fellowships/Scholarships require that the graduate student be enrolled for a minimum of three semester graduate credit hours during the long terms and each summer session.

Course Longevity (Master Degrees)
A master’s degree student must complete all requirements for each specific graduate degree within five years of initial registration for that degree. Graduate credits older than those stipulated are not applicable toward a graduate degree without written approval from the Graduate Dean.

Graduation Under a Particular Catalog
Students receive a graduate degree when they satisfy the requirements of the first or any subsequent catalog under which they earned credit for the degree, as long as that catalog is not more than five years old.

Application for Degree
Graduate degrees are conferred at the close of each regular semester and second summer session. Candidates for advanced degrees who expect to complete their work must first seek approval from their graduate adviser/coordinator to apply for graduation with the Graduate Dean and then pay the required graduation fee at the Business Office. It is the student’s responsibility to be informed and meet graduation deadlines which are published in the Academic Calendar in an earlier section of this Catalog and in the Class Schedule each semester.

Use of Official Name on Diploma
Students applying for graduation must use their official name as listed on their permanent record in the Office of the Registrar. No nicknames or any other informal name will be allowed. All printed information, including diplomas, will list a student's official name. Students requesting a name other than their official name on their diploma must change their name on their permanent record.

Graduation in Absentia
Graduation in absentia will be permitted only under special conditions stated in writing and approved by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Authorship and Copyright
Students shall own the copyright on their theses or dissertations. Primary authorship on manuscripts derived from a dissertation, thesis or research project must be agreed upon in writing by the mentor and the student prior to submission for publication. Data collected in the process of research shall be the mutual property of all collaborators unless otherwise stated in writing. It is the responsibility of the mentor to be proactive in this particular case and file any letter or agreement on a timely basis with the Graduate Office.

**Topic Courses vs. Special Problems Courses**

Selected topics courses are organized courses which are taught in a regular classroom environment and which meet regularly according to Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved contact hours per semester hour of credit. The primary modes of instruction of an organized class are lecture, laboratory, seminar or group television.

Special problems courses are independent study or individual instruction courses which may or may not meet regularly and which usually involve one-on-one professor-student contact. Library study and/or research data collection leading to either research paper(s), a thesis or formal testing is the appropriate format for such courses.
### GRADUATE DEGREES AND MAJORS OFFERED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREES</th>
<th>MAJORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Leadership <em>(joint degree with Texas A&amp;M University-Corpus Christi)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Pharmacy</td>
<td>Pharmacy <em>(pending Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approval)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wildlife Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hispanic Studies <em>(cooperative degree with Texas A&amp;M University; Texas A&amp;M University-Corpus Christi; Texas A&amp;M International University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Horticulture <em>(cooperative degree with Texas A&amp;M University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>Bilingual Education, Counseling and Guidance, Educational Administration, English, History and Politics, Kinesiology, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>Adult Education, Early Childhood, English as a Second Language, Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Natural Gas Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJORS OFFERED cont.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREES</th>
<th>MAJORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>Agribusiness, Agriculture Science, Animal Science, Art, Bilingual Education, Biology, Business Administration, Chemical Engineering,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Computer Science, Counseling and Guidance, Educational Administration,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering, Plant and Soil Science, Psychology, Range and Wildlife Management, Reading Specialization, Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Human</td>
<td>Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASTER’S PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURE
AND HUMAN SCIENCES

The College of Agriculture and Human Sciences offers graduate programs in Agronomy and Resource Sciences, Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Human Sciences.

AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS
Duane Gardiner, Graduate Coordinator
(Agribusiness, Agriculture Science, Plant and Soil Science, Ph.D. in Horticulture)
Jamie C. Laurenz, Graduate Coordinator
(Animal Science, Range and Wildlife Management, Ph.D. in Wildlife Science)

Support Services Building 110. MSC 156. Extension 3712.


The Master of Science degree is offered in Agribusiness, Agriculture Science, Animal Science, Plant and Soil Science and Range and Wildlife Management. Both thesis and graduate research projects are available. The former requires satisfactory completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of graduate course work plus 6 credit hours of thesis. The graduate research project requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate work, including a 3 credit hour special problems course that requires a research paper shorter than a thesis. A Plan I thesis program requires the completion of 6 semester hours of graduate level statistics courses, whereas the Plan II program requires completion of a 3 semester hour statistics course. Research projects are available in all majors in agriculture.
Admission to the program requires a baccalaureate degree with adequate course work in the field of interest and a score of at least 800 (verbal plus quantitative) on the GRE Aptitude Test with an undergraduate grade point average of a 3.0 or better, or a GRE of 1000 (verbal plus quantitative) with an undergraduate grade point average of 2.6 to 2.99. Students must be accepted by a graduate faculty member who agrees to guide the student's program and serve as the major adviser. A student may be required to take a preliminary examination to determine proficiency and background preparation.

**AGRONOMY AND RESOURCE SCIENCES**

The purpose of the graduate program in the Department of Agronomy and Resource Sciences is to provide students with a solid foundation in agricultural and natural resource sciences, theory and management. Goals of the department include developing new ideas through research, training graduate students in creativity and freedom of thought and preparing students for success in the face of a rapidly evolving economy.

**AGRIBUSINESS (AGBU)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5305</td>
<td>Graduate Research Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5306</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5350</td>
<td>Current Developments in Agricultural Marketing.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recent changes in market structure, behavior and performance; including the futures market. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of agribusiness or its equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5385</td>
<td>International Agribusiness and Trade Policy.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of international trade theory, exchange rates, domestic and international policies as related to agriculture. Partial equilibrium analysis will be used to study impacts of domestic policies on world agribusiness markets. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of agribusiness or economics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5390</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Agribusiness.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material offered is determined by the needs of the students. Laboratory and lecture vary according to the subject needs. May be repeated once under a different topic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5395</td>
<td>Advanced Problems in Agribusiness.</td>
<td>V:1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Independent work which may include a laboratory or field problem. Variable credit dependent upon the problem; may be repeated for a total of 3 semester hours for Plan I or 6 semester hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for Plan II or Plan III students. Prerequisite: approval of a faculty member who will supervise the problem.

**AGRICULTURE SCIENCE (AGSC)**

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5312. Facilities for Agriculture Sciences. 3(3-0)
Planning and designing agricultural facilities for the secondary school with consideration for educational needs, curriculum, efficiency of use, inventory control and management. Organizing, equipping, maintaining and operating the shop, greenhouse, farm and meat processing laboratories.

5361. Program Building in Agricultural Education. 3(3-0)
Organization of education programs in vocational agriculture for production, cooperative training and pre-employment classes. Developing annual teaching plan.

5363. Methods in Adult and Young Farmer Education. 3(3-0)
Determining needs, methods of establishing programs, evaluating programs and methods of teaching producers involved in agriculture. A detailed study of adult and young farmer program.

5367. Organization and Administration of Vocational Education. 3(3-0)
Theories and procedures applicable to vocational education in the areas of program standards, finances, state plan, facilities, recruitment and selection of personnel and role of community advisory committees as applied to vocational education.

5390. Advanced Studies in Agricultural Education. 3(3-0)
Material offered will be determined by the needs of the students. May be repeated once under a different topic. Topics include the following: supervision of occupational experience programs in agriculture, agricultural youth leadership, instructional technology in agriculture and current issues in agricultural education.

Independent work which may include a laboratory or field problem. Variable credit dependent upon the problem; may be repeated for a total of 3 semester hours for Plan I or 6 semester hours for Plan II or Plan III students. Prerequisite: approval of a faculty member who will supervise the problem.
PLANT AND SOIL SCIENCE (PLSS)

Ph.D. courses in Plant and Soil Science may be taken by master’s students and applied toward the master’s degree. These courses are listed in the catalog section entitled “Doctoral Programs in Agriculture.”

5305. Graduate Research Project.
3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis.
3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5324. Forage Quality.
3(3-0)
Advanced topics in forage quality as related to ruminant animal nutrition. Prerequisites: RWSC 3328.

5342. Post-harvest Pathology of Horticultural Crops.
3(3-0)
A study of post-harvest diseases of horticultural crops, especially fruits and vegetables. Major diseases of specific crops and/or groups of crops in terms of symptoms, biology, epidemiology, effect of pre- and post-harvest factors on development and control measures will be discussed. Prerequisites: PLSS 3344 and PLSS 4328 or equivalent courses.

3(3-0)
Material offered is determined by the needs of the students. May be repeated under a different topic.

V:1-3
Independent work that may include a laboratory or field problem. Variable credit dependent upon the problem; may be repeated for a total of 3 semester hours for Plan I or 6 semester hours for Plan II or Plan III students. Prerequisite: approval of a faculty member who will supervise the problem.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: AGBU 4325. Rangeland Resource Economics. AGBU 4350. Agricultural Finance. AGBU 4360. Agricultural Price Analysis. AGBU 4370. Food Logistics Management. AGRI 4363. Nutritional Biochemistry. AGSC 4353. Agricultural Building Requirements. AGSC 4361. Methods, Materials, Techniques and Classroom Management. AGSC 4666. Student Teaching in Agricultural Science and Technology. PLSS 4313. Landscape Maintenance and Construction. PLSS 4325. Plant Breeding and Genetics. PLSS 4327. Plant Soil Water Relations. PLSS 4328. Plant Disease and Pest Control. PLSS
ANIMAL AND WILDLIFE SCIENCES

The Department of Animal and Wildlife Sciences offers Master of Science degrees in Animal Science and Range and Wildlife Management. The department also offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Wildlife Science.

Research projects in Animal Science typically involve nutrition, reproductive physiology, immunology and quantitative genetics.

Research projects in Wildlife Science involve a variety of topics on game and nongame wildlife, habitat management, natural history and basic theoretical aspects of wildlife ecology and management. Faculty from the Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute are recognized internationally for their contributions to natural resource management.

Potential graduate students are advised to write the Department for current information on program and opportunities.

ANIMAL SCIENCE (ANSC)

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5307. Physiology of Mammalian Reproduction. 3(3-0)
Comprehensive in-depth study of reproductive physiology and endocrinology with primary emphasis on domestic and laboratory animals. Prerequisites: ANSC 3313/Biol 3408 or equivalent, and 9 semester hours of chemistry/biochemistry.

5333. Mammalian Endocrinology. 3(3-0)
Survey of the endocrine system including endocrine glands and hormones which regulate
energy metabolism, water and electrolyte balance, growth and reproduction. Prerequisites: ANSC 4303 or equivalent and 9 semester hours of chemistry/biochemistry.

5335. **International Animal Agriculture.** 3(3-0)
Students will acquire practical knowledge on international trends and developments in animal agriculture production, on small livestock as an increasingly important global source of food and on how to design and execute projects targeted at the rural poor.

5336. **Environmental Physiology of Animals.** 3(3-0)
Principles of domestic animal and wildlife adaptation to tropical and sub-tropical environments. Areas of emphasis will include bioclimatology, physiological temperature regulation mechanisms and nutritional, reproductive and genetic adaptation. Prerequisite: ANSC 4303 or equivalent.

5337. **Ruminant Nutrition and Physiology.** 3(3-0)
Anatomy, physiology, microbiology and nutrient metabolism of the rumen. Prerequisites: ANSC 4307 and CHEM 2421.

5338. **Monogastric Nutrition.** 3(3-0)
Digestion and absorption of nutrients in monogastrics to include human, poultry and swine. Emphasis on vitamin and trace mineral nutrition. Prerequisites: ANSC 4307 and CHEM 2421 or equivalent.

5390. **Advanced Studies in Animal Science.** 3
Material offered is determined by the needs of the students. Laboratory and lecture vary according to the subject needs. May be repeated once under a different topic.

5395. **Advanced Problems in Animal Science.** V:1-3
Independent work that may include a laboratory or field problem. Variable credit dependent upon the problem; may be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: approval of a staff member who will supervise the problem.

6335. **Quantitative Genetics.** 3(3-0)
Quantitative methodologies for altering the genetic properties and/or achieving genetic progress in domesticated and natural animal and plant populations. Application of genetic software packages.

**RANGE AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT (RWSC)**
Graduate students in Range and Wildlife Management may take Ph.D. courses for graduate credit. These courses are listed under *Doctoral Programs in Agriculture* later in this catalog.

5305. **Graduate Research Project.** 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.
5306. Thesis.

This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: ANSC 4303, Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals. ANSC 4307, Animal Nutrition. RWSC 4319, Methods in Rangeland Ecology. RWSC 4382, Big Game Management. RWSC 4383, Ecology of Arid and Semi-arid Lands.

HUMAN SCIENCES (HSCI)
Anna P. McArthur, Graduate Coordinator
Human Sciences Building 129. MSC 168. Extension 2204.

Graduate Faculty: Anna P. McArthur, Janis B. Van Buren

Associate Member: Farzad Deyhim

First offered in January, 1992, the Master of Science in Human Sciences degree provides advanced study in selected conceptual areas and is designed to upgrade the knowledge and skills of human sciences professionals employed in teaching, Cooperative Extension, nutrition/dietetics, human services and administration. By carefully selecting courses, a Certificate of Specialization can be earned in Human Development and Family Studies or Food and Nutrition Sciences, provided the student's undergraduate degree is in the area of specialization. Certificates are awarded only upon completion of the MSHS.

A student whose bachelor's degree is not in a human sciences specialization may be required to complete a qualifying examination. The student may also be required to complete undergraduate courses (or stem work). The student's advisory committee will make recommendations and approve supporting course work in other areas when appropriate. With approval, students may transfer up to 6 hours of graduate work from another accredited university.

All students in the department must complete a thesis; either Plan I-A or Plan I-B. The thesis plans require a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate study. Students enrolled in the dietetics internship will take 30 hours of course work plus six hours of thesis. With approval of the graduate adviser, students may select graduate hours from a supporting area to augment their degree program, depending upon their career goals. Supporting subject matter fields may include (but are not limited to) psychology, sociology, curriculum and instruction, educational administration and educational research.
In 1999, the department received full accreditation from the American Dietetics Association for the graduate level Dietetic Internship Program.

The Department of Human Sciences offers a Master of Science in Human Sciences with a specialization in Food and Nutrition Science and in Human Development and Family Studies. Students who have a four year degree and a verification statement from a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) can apply to the Texas A&M-Kingsville DI/MS. The Texas A&M-Kingsville Dietetic Internship is granted accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of The American Dietetic Association, 216 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois 60606-6985, 312/899-5400.

Interns accepted into the program must demonstrate commitment to completing a master’s degree. Interns are required to take a minimum of six hours of graduate work before attending (not applying to) the first internship class in August. It is recommended that students take the statistics and research courses during Summer Session I. Three graduate credits in Human Sciences at Texas A&M-Kingsville are required during Summer Session II starting the first week of July. The DI/MS provides 18 graduate credit hours that can be applied toward the 36 graduate credit hours required for interns to complete the Master of Science in Human Sciences, which includes six credit hours for thesis. Preferences will be given to applicants who express the goal to obtain a Master of Science in Human Sciences at Texas A&M-Kingsville and a desire to work in South Texas after graduating. Applicants with a master’s degree can be accepted into the internship. The following guide shows how a master’s degree may be completed by full time intern:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Summer</th>
<th>6-9 credit hours</th>
<th>2nd summer</th>
<th>6-9 credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>18 credit hours</td>
<td>2nd fall</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(thesis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A&M-K DI/MS Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Graduate Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSCI 5352</td>
<td>3 hours (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCI 5353</td>
<td>3 hours (Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCI 5650</td>
<td>6 hours (Fall or Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCI 5650</td>
<td>6 hours (Fall or Spring)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HSCI 5352 and HSCI 5353 are classes taught at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters in Kingsville. Each of these courses provides three graduate credit hours. HSCI 5650 consists of 25 weeks (950) of practical experience and provides 12 hours of graduate credit. Interns work 40 hours per week in practical settings and are supervised by registered dietitians or other trained professionals under the direction of the internship director.

There are nine full-time positions available in the Texas A&M-Kingsville DI/MS program. Seven interns will be assigned to the Corpus Christi area and two will be assigned to the Victoria area. It is planned that all rotations will be in Corpus Christi for the interns assigned to that locale with the exception of one intern who will complete a 10-week MNT rotation in Alice and two interns will travel to Kingsville for a 3-week school food service rotation. Victoria interns will complete all their rotations in their locale and will live there during the internship. Fall
semester rotations begin the last week in September after the completion of HSCI 5352. Spring semester rotations begin in late January or early February after the completion of HSCI 5353. Rotations include Medical Nutrition Therapy, Food Service Management and Community Nutrition. Efforts will be made to honor interns’ locale choices, however, the Human Sciences Department will make final decisions on the location for the rotations.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Problems in Human Sciences. V:1-3
Guided independent study in one of the program areas in human sciences. Prerequisite: consent of department chair.

Examination of current trends and issues in human sciences with emphasis on a variety of educational settings. May be repeated for up to 6 hours of credit.

5312. Administration and Supervision of Human Sciences Programs. 3(3-0)
Practices and procedures in administration and supervision of human sciences programs; identification of performance standards; exploration of theories of leadership; appraisal of individual growth and achievement in all subject areas of human sciences; study of state and federal laws affecting human sciences programs.

5313. Curriculum Development in Human Sciences. 3(3-0)
Philosophy and curriculum development in human sciences programs, including, but not limited to, postsecondary and adult education, nursery and pre-school education, secondary education (including junior high and middle schools) and community education.

5320. Theories of Human Development. 3(3-0)
Examination of theories and research related to human development from birth through the life span, within a family context. Emphasis on physical, social, emotional, cognitive and psychological growth with attention given to the development of personal and interpersonal competency.

5321. Family Life Education. 3(3-0)
General philosophy and broad principles of family life and parenthood education, emphasizing planning, developing, implementing and evaluating such programs.
5322. **Socioeconomic Problems of Families.** 3(3-0)
Survey of the interrelationship of social and economic forces impacting the quality of life of families. Concepts covered include divorce, unemployment, work/family responsibilities, child care, elder care.

5323. **Aging and the Family.** 3(3-0)
An examination of family kinship patterns in later life; relationships with spouse, adult children and siblings. Emphasis on the enhancement of development and family life in later years. Concepts include intergenerational issues, independence, alternative living arrangements.

5350. **Issues in Food and Nutrition Science.** 3(3-0)
Current trends and issues in human nutrition, focusing on interrelationships of nutrients in metabolism and their impact on health.

5351. **Nutrition and Aging.** 3(3-0)
Study of the aging process and physiological changes with implications for food intake and utilization of nutrients.

5352. **Nutritional Care Management I.** 3(3-0)
Advanced medical nutrition therapy. Includes principles and practical application of medical nutrition therapy and delivery of services to clientele with common and complex medical conditions. Topics include principles of diseases; development of care plans; enteral/parenteral nutrition, issues and formularies; principles of counseling; and menu writing. Prerequisite: enrollment in Dietetic Internship Program.

5353. **Nutritional Care Management II.** 3(3-0)
Systems management of clinical and community nutrition services. Topics include leadership versus management; managed care; critical care pathways; outcomes research; grant writing; marketing and media; administrative proposals; business plans; and nutrition education of clientele with low-literacy skills. Prerequisite: enrollment in Dietetic Internship Program or permission of instructor.

5650. **Practicum in Nutritional Care Management I and II.** V:3-6
Practical experience in applying nutritional care management principles in clinical, community and foodservice settings. Part-time Dietetic Internship students take 3 hours per semester; full-time students take 6 hours per semester. Students must complete a total of 12 graduate hours in HSCI 5650.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: HSCI 4310. Occupational Family and Consumer Sciences. HSCI 4311. Professional Applications in Occupational Family and Consumer Sciences. HSCI 4312. Methods and Teaching Strategies in Family and Consumer Sciences. HSCI 4323. Administration of Programs for Dependent Care. HSCI 4330. Promotions and Visual Merchandising. HSCI 4333. The Fashion Industry. HSCI 4340. History of
MASTER’S PROGRAMS IN ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts and Sciences offers graduate programs with a major in Art, Biology, Chemistry, Communication Sciences and Disorders, English, Geology, History and Politics, Mathematics, Music Education, Psychology, Sociology and Spanish. Supporting fields and resource areas are available in all these fields as well as in Communications and Theatre Arts, French, Physics and Statistics (described under Mathematics).

ART (ARTS)
Charles Wissinger, Graduate Coordinator.
Bailey Art Building 100. MSC 157. Extension 2621.

Graduate Faculty: Santa C. Barraza, Richard C. Scherpereel, Maurice Schmidt

The Department of Art offers a Master of Science degree in studio art. This program is designed to provide the student with competency in a major studio area and includes a sufficient theoretical background to provide a foundation for professional development. The degree combines 27 hours in studio courses with 6 hours of topics and 3 hours of research. This degree serves to refine the skills and directions of elementary and secondary art teachers and as a preparatory program for those aspiring to seek terminal degrees.

5300. Graduate Drawing. 3(2-4)
The development and execution of advanced problems in drawing. May be repeated for credit. Studio fee, $20.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Graduate Painting. 3(2-4)
The development and execution of advanced problems in painting. May be repeated for credit. Studio fee, $20.

5320. Graduate Sculpture. 3(2-4)
The development and execution of advanced problems in sculpture. May be repeated for credit. Studio fee, $20.
5330. Graduate Printmaking.  
3(2-4) 
The development and execution of advanced problems in printmaking. May be repeated for credit. Studio fee, $20.

5335. Art in History.  
3(3-0) 
In-depth study of art as it has appeared in historical cultures.

5336. Contemporary Art.  
3(3-0) 
In-depth study of art as it appears in contemporary culture.

5340. Graduate Ceramics.  
3(2-4) 
The development and execution of advanced problems in ceramics. May be repeated for credit. Studio fee, $20.

BIOLOGY (BIOL)

Enrique Massa, Graduate Coordinator. 
Biology-Earth Sciences Building 204B. MSC 158. Extension 4118.

Graduate Faculty: Jon A. Baskin, Cynthia M. Galloway, Enrique Massa, John C. Perez, Rafael Perez-Ballestero, Glenn H. Perrigo, James C. Pierce.

The Department of Biology offers a Master of Science degree. The Plan I program is research-oriented and requires completion of a thesis. This program is for students who plan to pursue a Ph.D. or who want research experience. The Plan II program is content-oriented, and a shorter research problem is required. This program is for those needing more background in formal course work. The prerequisites for unconditional admission are a grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale and a Graduate Record Examination (quantitative plus verbal) score of 900. Additional information is provided in the Biology Graduate Handbook, which may be obtained from the department chair.

A variety of research projects are available: a student can select a field or a laboratory oriented project. Fiscal support for qualified graduate students is available through scholarships, research assistantships and teaching assistantships. Many research projects are funded through federal and private sources.

5102. Research Problems I.*  
1(1-0) 
Individual problems assigned, defined and supervised by a Biology graduate faculty member with permission of the department chair. Provides experience in individual design, execution and reporting of small units of research of professional caliber.

5104. Graduate Seminar.  
1(1-0) 
An advanced study of biological literature and research with critical class reports. May be repeated twice for credit.

5202. Research Problems II.*  
2(2-0)
Individual problems assigned, defined and supervised by a biology graduate faculty member with permission of the department chair. Provides experience in individual design, execution and reporting of small units of research of professional caliber.

5301. Research Methods in Biology. 1(1-0)
Required of all majors entering graduate work in biology.

5302. Topics in Biology. 3(3-0)
Lectures in selected topics. May be repeated for credit once under a different topic. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of biology or equivalent.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5316. Advanced Biological Concepts. 3(3-0)
A study of traditional biological phenomena using modern research techniques. Cell, organismal and population biology will be analyzed with an emphasis on molecular and evolutionary concepts. Prerequisite: graduate standing in biology.

5318. Investigations in Biology. 3(3-0)
Investigations and research at the graduate level in selected advanced topics. May be repeated under different topics. Required of all Plan II candidates under an appropriate topic. No more than 6 semester hours can be applied as credit toward the degree. The A&M-Kingsville graduate credit workshop taught at the Welder Wildlife Refuge is included under this course number.

5320. Research Problems III.* 3(3-0)
Individual problems assigned, defined and supervised by a biology graduate faculty member with permission of the department chair. Provides experience in individual design, execution and reporting of small units of research of professional caliber.

5401. Molecular Biology. 4(3-3)
Modern concepts and lab techniques in molecular biology. Fundamental principles and important new processes in the use of molecular techniques to address biological problems. The laboratory portion will introduce basic and advanced molecular techniques. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the sciences, agriculture or engineering. Laboratory fee, $6.
**5402. Advanced Topics in Biology.**  
4(3-4)
Lectures, literature, investigation and research at the graduate level in selected advanced topics. May be repeated for credit under different topics. Laboratory fee, $6.

*These three courses may be repeated; any two or all three can be taken simultaneously so that from 1 to 6 semester hours total credit can be carried per semester in Research Problems. A maximum of 3 semester hours may be accumulated toward the minimum hours for graduation. See Plan I for limitations.*

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: **BIOL 4402.** Vertebrate Embryology. **BIOL 4406.** Bacteriology. **BIOL 4408.** Immunology. **BIOL 4425.** Ornithology. **BIOL 4426.** Cellular Physiology. **BIOL 4427.** Herpetology. **BIOL 4429.** Mammalogy. **BIOL 4430.** Parasitology. **BIOL 4431.** Ichthyology.

**CHEMISTRY (CHEM)**
Nicholas R. Beller, *Graduate Coordinator*

*Graduate Faculty:* Nicholas R. Beller, Apurba Bhattacharya, Mauro E. Castro, Maribel Gonzalez-Garcia, Ronald E. Marcotte, Alberto M. Olivares.

The Department of Chemistry offers a Master of Science degree. Requirements for admission are (a) a grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale and a satisfactory score on the GRE Aptitude Test (a TOEFL score of 525 when applicable); (b) 20 hours of approved undergraduate chemistry, including 12 advanced; (c) 8 hours of approved physics and 6 hours of calculus. Students not satisfying these requirements may be admitted conditionally. The department, in examining the applicant’s prerequisites, may accept equivalent hours or require additional work. An entering graduate student is normally subjected to four placement examinations in organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemistry that are used for advising the student's beginning course work.

**5301. Chemical Instruments, Advanced.**  
3(2-4)
Principles and practices in design of instruments for research, analysis and process control. Prerequisite: CHEM 4401. Laboratory fee, $5.

**5303. Advanced Analytical Chemistry.**  
3(3-0)
An advanced survey of principles of chemical analysis with emphasis on newer developments in the field of analytical chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 4401.
5305. Graduate Research Project.
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis.
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5311. Structural Inorganic Chemistry.
The structure of inorganic compounds, especially complex compounds and theories that account for the structure and other properties on the basis of bonding. Prerequisite: CHEM 4311.

5321. Organic Preparations.
Preparation of several different classes of compounds with emphasis on multi-step syntheses and synthetic techniques. Conferences with the instructor. Prerequisites: CHEM 3323/3123, CHEM 3325/3125. Laboratory fee, $5.

An advanced treatment of organic chemistry including a study of both cyclic and acyclic compounds. Prerequisites: CHEM 3323/3133 and CHEM 3325/3125.

5331. Advanced Physical Chemistry.
Detailed investigation of modern and traditional approaches to the study of chemical reaction rates. Prerequisites: CHEM 3331, CHEM 3332, CHEM 4131, CHEM 4132.

Biochemical study of proteins (methods of protein purification, principles of protein structure and the study of proteins as enzymes). Prerequisite: CHEM 4341.

5342. Biochemical Analysis of Gene Expression.
Biochemical study of nucleic acids and the expression of genetic information (nucleic acid structures and manipulation, transcription and translation). Prerequisite: CHEM 4341.

5351. Environmental Chemistry.
The advanced study of chemistry as the basis of the environmental regulations for air pollution, water pollution, solid/hazardous wastes, toxic commercial chemical products and employee safety.

5412. Special Topics in Chemistry.
A detailed study of special areas of chemistry featuring current advances and trends. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours. A laboratory may or may not be offered. Laboratory fee, $5 when applicable.
To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: **CHEM 4131-CHEM 4132. Physical Chemical Measurements. CHEM 4181. Chemical Seminar. CHEM 4311. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. CHEM 4341. Biochemistry I. CHEM 4401. Modern Methods of Instrumental Analysis. CHEM 4421. Advanced Chemical Synthesis.**

**COMMUNICATIONS AND THEATRE ARTS**

Shari L. Beams, *Graduate Coordinator*
Poteet Hall 230. MSC 178. Extension 3401.

*Graduate Faculty:* Shari L. Beams, Thomas A. Fields, Martin Treon.

Students who wish to enroll in the Graduate Program in Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDO) must present evidence of completion of an undergraduate major in Speech-Language Pathology or completion of all undergraduate courses required of an undergraduate major in Speech-Language Pathology. Also, a basic course in statistics is required. Two letters of recommendation from professionals in Speech-Language Pathology who are familiar with the student's academic and/or clinical skills are also required. Grade point average and GRE scores are part of the evaluation for admission to the graduate program.

The M.S. in Communication Sciences and Disorders is offered as a thesis (Plan IB) or nonthesis (Plan III) option. A minimum of 375 clock hours of clinical practice, 250 of which must be on the graduate level, is required. This graduate program will prepare students to function in a variety of clinical settings. The program is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA).

Research in Communication Sciences and Disorders (3 hours)
- Orofacial Pathologies (3 hours)
- Motor Speech Disorders (3 hours)
- Voice Disorders (3 hours)
- Fluency Disorders (3 hours)
- Aphasia (3 hours)
- Diagnostics (3 hours)
- Aural Rehabilitation/Habilitation (3 hours)
- Graduate Clinical Practicum (3 hours, continuous enrollment is required until the required number of clinical clock hours are achieved.)
- Bilingual/Bicultural Populations - Plan III (6 hours, see Program Requirement)
- Graduate Research Project - Plan III (minimum of 3 hours, see Graduate Studies requirement)
- Master's Thesis - Plan IB (minimum of 6 hours, see Graduate Studies requirement)
- Advanced Audiology (3 hours)
- Special Topics (3 hours, see program requirement)
- Neuroscience in Communication Disorders (3 hours)
- Child Language Disorders (3 hours)
- Articulation and Phonological Disorders (3 hours)
Dysphagia (3 hours)
Advanced Clinical Methods (3 hours)

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS (CSDO)

5301. Research in Communication Sciences and Disorders.  
3(3-0)
Major methods of research used in the various areas of communication sciences and disorders. Each student is responsible for the successful completion of a research project. Prerequisite: PSYC 3381; permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5302. Orofacial Pathologies.  
3(3-0)
The study of cleft palate and other orofacial anomalies and pathologies of speech, language, voice and hearing disorders. Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of speech due to deviations in the dental, skeletal and muscular systems. Dysphagia issues will also be addressed. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5303. Motor Speech Disorders.  
3(3-0)
Disorders of speech with a neuromuscular basis found in children and adults, including motor-based articulation disorders, stuttering, voice disorders, the dysarthria and cerebral palsy. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5304. Voice Disorders.  
3(3-0)
The study of the etiology, diagnosis and treatment of voice disorders and alaryngeal speech. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5305. Graduate Research Project.  
3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis.  
3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5307. Diagnostics.  
3(3-0)
Advanced study of diagnostic techniques and specific testing instruments utilized in the evaluation of communication disorders. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and completion of a minimum of 25 observation hours.

5308. Aphasia.  
3(3-0)
Etiology, symptomatology, assessment and therapeutic techniques for effective treatment of neurologically based disorders including aphasia, closed head injury and dysphagia. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5309. Fluency Disorders.  
3(3-0)
The study of various theories, research findings, rationales and methodologies for evaluation and treatment of dysfluency in children and adults. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5310. Communication Development in Bilingual/Bicultural Populations. 3(3-0) The study of current theories of bilingual/bicultural speech-language acquisition, differences, disorders/deficits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5311. Graduate Clinical Practicum. 3(3-0) Supervised clinical experience with communicatively handicapped individuals. Involves application of diagnostic, prescriptive and therapeutic techniques. Enrollment each semester required. Students must meet minimum stated standards to receive credit for the semester. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and completion of a minimum of 25 observation hours. Laboratory fee, $5. Credit/Noncredit.

5312. Contemporary Issues. 3(3-0) Examination of current issues and trends. Topics to be announced on a semester basis. May be repeated for credit once if topic changes. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

5313. Assessment of Communication Disorders in Bilingual/Bicultural Populations. 3(3-0) Assessment techniques and intervention strategies for detection of disorders/deficits in bilingual/bicultural individuals. Prerequisite: permission of instructor/graduate standing.

5314. Aural Rehabilitation/Habilitation. 3(3-0) Effects of hearing impairment. Hearing aids and assistive devices as integrated into a treatment program including speech reading and auditory training. Prerequisite: CSDO 3313; permission of instructor.

5315. Advanced Audiology. 3(3-0) Advanced audiological concepts and their applicability to instrumentation and educational procedures utilized in the habilitation and/or rehabilitation of the hearing impaired. Includes discussions of Central Auditory Processing Disorders, testing special populations, use and selection of assistive listening devices and advanced practicum techniques. Prerequisite: CSDO 5314; permission of instructor.

5316. Dysphagia. 3(3-0) The study of oral-pharyngeal swallowing disorders, including anatomical and physiological basis for swallowing disorders, assessment and treatment. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

5318. Articulation and Phonological Disorders. 3(3-0) An advanced course in the study of phonology: the sound system of language, including pauses and stress. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

5320. Child Language Disorders. 3(3-0) Advanced study in the assessment of, and intervention for, childhood language disorders. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
5322. Neuroscience in Communication Disorders.  
3(3-0)  
The study of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology and its relation to speech, language, hearing and their disorders. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

5324. Independent Study in Communication Sciences and Disorders.  
V:1-3  
Individual study of specific problems in speech-language pathology. Attention to individual needs of the student. This course is repeatable for credit and can be taught by different faculty covering different topics. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Credit/Noncredit.

5326. Advanced Clinical Methods.  
3(3-0)  
Clinical techniques and strategies for teaching appropriate communicative behaviors. Specific therapy techniques for a wide range of communication disorders.

The Department of Communications and Theatre Arts offers a supporting field for graduate majors in other areas. The student may have a supporting field in communications/journalism, communications/speech or theatre arts. An interdisciplinary supporting field among these areas is possible with permission of the department chair.

JOURNALISM (COMJ)  
5303. Selected Topics in Mass Communication.  
3(3-0)  
Weekly reports and individual research papers. The course may be repeated once for credit when the topic changes.

SPEECH (COMS)  
5301. Studies in Public Speaking.  
3(3-0)  
This course may be repeated under three different presentations: (1) Rhetorical Theory and Criticism; (2) Classical Oratory; (3) General Semantics.

5303. Research in Speech and Theatre Arts.  
3(3-0)  
To familiarize the graduate student with the courses or tools of research in the fields of speech and drama, their value and limitations and their proper use in graduate study. The course will enable the student to undertake independent research in the fields of speech and drama.

THEATRE ARTS (THEA)  
3(3-0)  
Studies in such areas of theatre arts as dramatic procedure, translation and theory. May be repeated once for credit as topics change.

**HISTORY AND POLITICS**

Leslie G. Hunter, *Graduate Coordinator (History)*  
Rhode Hall 266. MSC 166. Extension 3601.  
Jim D. Phaup, *Graduate Coordinator (Political Science)*  
Rhode Hall 205/206. MSC 165. Extension 3512.

*Graduate Faculty:* Mario Carranza (*Political Science*), Sonny B. Davis (*History*), Nirmal Goswami (*Political Science*), Richard Hartwig (*Political Science*), Harry R. Huebel (*History*), Leslie G. Hunter (*History*), Brenda Melendy (*History*), J.D. Phaup (*Political Science*), Matthew C. Price (*Political Science*).

*Associate Members:* Shannon Baker (*History*), Dean T. Ferguson (*History*), Roger H. Tuller (*History*).

The joint History/Politics master's degree is a cooperative program by two departments, History and Political Science. A committee for the joint program is responsible for its general implementation and its policies. Graduate Degree Plans I and II are available to the students who will choose courses in one discipline for concentration and in the other discipline for auxiliary work. The prerequisite for all courses is departmental approval.

**HISTORY (HIST)**

**5305. Graduate Research Project.** 3  
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.
5306. Thesis.  
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5312. Topics in European History.  
A seminar in European history with emphasis upon the development of a research project or projects. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

5320. Topics in Non-Western History.  
A seminar in Non-Western history with emphasis upon the development of a research project or projects. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

5330. Topics in American History.  
A seminar in American history; study of research methods, followed by the development of one or more research projects by each student and papers or reports on the projects. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

5346. Topics in Texas History.  
Selected topics in the history of Texas, 1519 to the present. Emphasis is placed upon the examination and evaluation of primary and secondary source material. May be repeated once for credit when the topic changes.

5350. Topics in Latin American History.  
A seminar in Latin American history with emphasis upon the development of a research project or projects. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

5365. Advanced Topics in History.  
Intensive investigation into selected topics of concern to advanced students of history and political science. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes. (May be taken either as HIST 5365 or as POLS 5300, but credit may be obtained for both only if the topics of study differ.)

5370. Advanced Problems in History.  
Independent research on selected problems of concern to advanced students of history and political science. May be repeated once for credit when the topic changes.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: HIST 4370. Crucial Topics in European History. HIST 4380. Crucial Topics in United States History. HIST 4392. Crucial Topics in Latin American History. HIST 4396. Crucial Topics in Non-Western History.
POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLS)

5300. Advanced Topics in Political Science. V:1-3
Intensive investigation in selected topics of concern to advanced students of political science and history. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes. (May be taken either as POLS 5300 or as HIST 5365, but credit may be obtained for both only if the topics of study differ.)

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Topics in American Politics. 3(3-0)
Selected topics in American national government, state and local government, political behavior, urban politics, public law and judicial process. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

5320. Topics in Political Theory. 3(3-0)
Selected topics in ancient, medieval, modern and contemporary political theory. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

5340. Topics in Comparative and International Politics. 3(3-0)
Selected topics in comparative politics, international relations, foreign policy, international organization and international law. May be repeated for credit when topic changes.

5360. Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy. 3(3-0)
Selected topics in national, state and local public administration, public management and the formation of public policy. May be repeated for credit when the topic changes.

Independent research in selected topics of concern to advanced students of political science and history. May be repeated once for credit when the topic changes.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: POLS 4311. Voting Behavior and Public Opinion. POLS 4312. Interest Groups and Political Parties. POLS 4313. The President and Congress. POLS 4314. State and Local Government and Administration. POLS 4315. Urban Politics. POLS 4331. Constitutional Law. POLS 4332. Constitutional Law. POLS

**LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

David H. Sabrio, *Graduate Coordinator* (English)
Fore Hall 207C. MSC 162. Extension 2387.

Jacqueline Thomas (French)
Fore Hall 101. MSC 162. Extension 2379.

Michelle Johnson Vela, *Graduate Coordinator* (Spanish)
Fore Hall 205C. MSC 162. Extension 2597.

*Graduate Faculty:* Donna Halford, Emil A. Mucchetti, Blakeney Richard, Susan Roberson, David H. Sabrio, Jacqueline Thomas (*French*)

*Associate Members:* Cathy Downs (*English*), Michelle Johnson Vela (*Spanish*), Guadalupe O. Thompson (*Spanish*)

The Department of Language and Literature offers majors and supporting fields for Plan I and Plan II leading to the Master of Science and Master of Arts degrees in English as well as a Master of Arts degree in Spanish. For English degrees, courses are offered in literature, composition and linguistics. Twelve semester hours of advanced English are ordinarily required for admission; students with fewer may be admitted on condition; stemwork will then be required. Teaching assistantships are available.

Students who have been accepted into the doctoral program in English at Texas A&M University may take up to 18 hours at A&M-Kingsville (not including ENGL 5300) for transfer to A&M.

Acceptance into the Spanish program depends on the student's background and approval of the graduate coordinator. Teaching assistantships are available.

Core courses: Every student is required to take SPAN 5301; SPAN 5321 or SPAN 5322; SPAN 5340 or SPAN 5350; and SPAN 5361 or SPAN 5362, selected in consultation with the adviser.

The department offers a supporting field in French.

**ENGLISH (ENGL)**

**5300. Research Methods.** 3(3-0)
Methods of research in literature, linguistics and rhetoric and composition. Must be taken by all graduate English majors and supporting fields during the first year they are enrolled. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced English.

**5301. Topics in Rhetoric and Composition.** 3(3-0)
Study of a specific topic in the art of writing and/or in the teaching of that art. May be repeated when a different topic is scheduled. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced English.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Topics in Linguistics. 3(3-0)
Study of a specific topic in descriptive, contrastive, variational, or historical linguistics. May be repeated when a different topic is scheduled. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced English or equivalent.

5320. Topics in British Literature. 3(3-0)
Study of an author, literary period or other specific topic in British literature. May be repeated when a different topic is scheduled. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced English.

5360. Topics in American Literature. 3(3-0)
Study of an author, literary period or other specific topic in American literature. May be repeated when a different topic is scheduled. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced English.

5370. Special Topics in Literature. 3(3-0)
Study of a specific topic in literature written in or translated into the English language. May be repeated when a different topic is scheduled. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced English.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced courses, descriptions of which are found in the undergraduate catalog, have been approved by the Graduate Council and may be offered for graduate credit: ENGL 4311. English Grammar and Usage. ENGL 4322. British Literature of the Middle Ages. ENGL 4325. Literature of the British Renaissance. ENGL 4327. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature. ENGL 4331. The Major Plays of Shakespeare. ENGL 4341. Studies in the British Novel. ENGL 4343. Nineteenth-Century British Literature. ENGL 4346. Twentieth-Century British Literature. ENGL 4361. Studies in the American Novel. ENGL 4365. Colonial and Nineteenth-Century American Literature. ENGL 4366. Twentieth-Century American Literature. ENGL 4370. Special Topics in Literature or Language. ENGL 4384. Studies in Drama.

FRENCH (FREN)
To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: **FREN 4301. Advanced Written and Oral Composition.** **FREN 4310. Selected Topics in French Civilization and Literature.**

**SPANISH (SPAN)**

**5300. Topics in Spanish.** 3(3-0)
Research methods in the field of Spanish linguistics or culture. Topics: History of the Language, Dialectology, Spanish of the Southwest, etc. May be repeated when the topic changes. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

**5301. Research Methods.** 3(3-0)
Orientation to critical proficiency and tools in literary theory, cultural studies approaches and linguistics methods necessary for conducting research in the resolution of problems relevant to study of the topic selected. Demonstration of research skills and resources, including development of a research bibliography, and writing a research essay of a quality approaching that necessary for publication. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

**5305. Graduate Research Project.** 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

**5306. Thesis.** 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

**5310. Hispanic Feminist Theory and Writing.** 3(3-0)
Analysis of Hispanic women’s discourse as power struggle for the elaboration of feminist politics of reason, feminist politics of passion, feminist politics of action and political feminist consciousness. Critical analysis of women’s writings as production and
reproduction of cultural formations of historically situated and gender-specific discursive subjects. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

5311. Hispanic Film Studies.  
3(3-0)
Study of Latin-American, US Latino and Spanish film and multimedia as historical and cultural imagine(e)-active rediscoveries and reconstructions of the Hispanic peoples and their worlds. Readings and discussion on the articulation between history, film, multimedia and the production-consumption of image cultures in the Hispanic world. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

5320. Topics in Spanish Peninsular Literature.  
3(3-0)
Study of an author, literary period or other specific topics in Spanish Peninsular literature, such as Poetry, El Quijote, Golden Age Drama, Galdós, Romanticism, Short Story, Masterpieces. May be repeated when the topic changes. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

5321. 19th Century Spanish Peninsular Novel.  
3(3-0)
Study of the most important literary movements, authors and works of the 19th century in the novel, in particular Realism. This course or SPAN 5322 must be taken by all graduate Spanish majors. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

5322. 20th Century Spanish Peninsular Novel.  
3(3-0)
Study of important literary movements, authors and works of the century in the novel, in particular the Generation of 1898, or the novel of the post-Spanish Civil War. This course or SPAN 5321 must be taken by all graduate Spanish majors. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

5341. Topics in Translation Studies.  
3(3-0)
Applied linguistics issues related to Spanish-English/English-Spanish language translation. May be repeated when topic changes. Prerequisites: SPAN 3301, SPAN 3302 and ENGL 2314.

5350. Hispanic Cultural Studies.  
3(3-0)
Interpretation of Hispanic cultures of politics, Hispanic signifying practices, Hispanic cultural studies and Hispanic culture. Critical analysis of the interactions among high culture, mass media and popular culture; their institutions, subjectivities, ideologies and gender roles. May be repeated when topic changes. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

3(3-0)
Analysis of Andean Narrative, Caribbean Narrative, Mexican Novel, Southern Cone Narrative, Romanticism, Modernism, Regionalism, Existentialism, Structuralism, Magical Realism, Contemporary Literature, Essay, Poetry, Short Story and Theater. May be repeated when topic changes. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.
5361. **Spanish-American Vanguardism.** 3(3-0)
Study of center-periphery theoretical encounters of the creacionista, *ultraista*, constructivist, surrealists and writing techniques used by Spanish-American writers from the ‘20s to the ‘40s. Development of critical analysis and research skills in the aesthetic, social and political interpretations of their texts and *manifestos*. This course must be taken by all graduate Spanish majors. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

5362. **Spanish-American Postmodernism.** 3(3-0)
Study of the intersections of high culture and popular culture, global designs and local histories, border thinking and globalization in the literary genres of the Spanish-American postmodernist period. Insights into various aspects of power-subordination relationship of Hispanic and world cultures. Critical analysis of their aesthetic, social and political contexts and functions. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of advanced Spanish.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate course has been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: **SPAN 4320.** Topics in Spanish Literature.

**MATHEMATICS**
Stephen Sedory, *Graduate Coordinator*
Rhode Hall 276. MSC 172. Extension 3515.

*Graduate Faculty:* Ralph L. Bingham, Slavka Bodjanova, David R. Cecil, Arlin D. Goode, Margaret F. Land, Philip S. Morey, Stephen Sedory, Louis Thurston, Rongdong Wang, Hueytzen J. Wu.

The Department of Mathematics offers courses leading to the Master of Science degree. This program is designed to provide the student with competency in the major areas of mathematical application and includes a sufficient theoretical background to provide a foundation for professional development. A student entering the program is expected to have completed at least 6 semester hours of advanced mathematics beyond multivariate calculus and differential equations.

Graduate level courses in statistics are designed to constitute a supporting field, supplementing graduate students' courses of study in their major areas. No degree is offered in Statistics.

**MATHEMATICS (MATH)**
5305. **Graduate Research Project.** 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.
5306. Thesis.  
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5321. Real Analysis.  
Lebesgue integration and Lebesgue measure. LP spaces. Differentiability properties of monotone functions.

5322. Complex Analysis.  
The complex field, topology of the complex plane, analytic functions, conformal mappings, power series, integration, residues.

An introduction to the fundamental notions and/or methods in the theory of partial differential equations. Includes Fourier series, the wave equation, the potential equation and the heat equation.

5324. Functional Analysis.  
Metric spaces and their properties. Function spaces and mapping. Contraction mapping, existence and uniqueness theorems for differential equations. Selected topics from functional analysis: Stone-Weierstrass Theorem, semicontinuity, Banach spaces. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced mathematics including MATH 4321 or the equivalent.

5341. Abstract Algebraic Theories.  
Groups and their generalizations. Homomorphism and isomorphism theorem. Direct sums and products. Linear spaces and representations. Field extensions and Galois groups. Prerequisite: MATH 4340 or its equivalent.

5372. Advanced Mathematics for Physics and Engineering I.  
Complex variable methods, concepts of the theory of distributions, eigen-value problems in partial differential equations, special functions and finite-dimensional vector spaces. Prerequisites: 9 semester hours of advanced mathematics including MATH 3315 and MATH 3320 or the equivalent. Laboratory fee, $5.

5373. Advanced Mathematics for Physics and Engineering II.  
Infinite-dimensional vector spaces, Green's functions, variational problems, traveling waves and perturbation methods. Prerequisite: MATH 5372 or the equivalent. Laboratory fee, $5.

5390. Advanced Topics in Mathematics.  
Different areas of advanced mathematics with emphasis on rigor, critical reasoning and the concept of proof. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours of credit as topic changes.
5394. Special Topics in Mathematics. V:1-3
Topics in mathematics which are of interest to persons in diverse disciplines and occupations. May be repeated as topic changes. Not applicable for credit in the physical sciences, mathematics or engineering. Laboratory fee, $5.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: MATH 4320. Advanced Calculus. MATH 4321. Real Variables. MATH 4340. Modern Algebra. MATH 4341. Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory. MATH 4342. Algebraic Structures. MATH 4370. Vector Analysis. MATH 4371. The Laplace Transformation and its Applications. MATH 4372. Mathematics for Physics and Engineering I. MATH 4373. Applications of Matrix Methods. MATH 4374. Numerical Analysis.

STATISTICS (STAT)
5331. Statistical Computing. 3(3-0)
Provides the computer tools for modern research analysis. Introduction to use of computer and statistical software. Includes applications of SAS to data entry, experimental design, regression, surveys. Prerequisite: one statistics course or equivalent. Laboratory fee, $5.

5343. Applied Regression Analysis. 3(3-0)
Multiple regression analysis, selecting the "best" regression equation, general model building, introductory linear models. Prerequisite: an advanced statistics course. Laboratory fee, $5.

5345. Analysis of Research Data. 3(3-0)
Basic concepts and techniques for research including completely randomized design, factorial, randomized complete block, split-plot, Latin square and analysis of variance. Prerequisite: one statistics course. Laboratory fee, $5.

5390. Advanced Topics in Statistics. 3(3-0)
Different areas of advanced statistics will be covered at separate offerings of this course. Topics include sampling techniques, multivariate analysis, quality control techniques. May be repeated once. Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of advanced statistics or the equivalent. Laboratory fee, $5.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: STAT 4301. Biometrics. STAT 4303. Statistical Methods. STAT 4351. Mathematical Theory of Statistics.
The Department of Music offers the Master of Music degree in Music Education. Entering graduate students will be given a placement examination that may enable students with exceptional background or previous college training to proceed on the basis of this experience. Students may elect to write a full thesis or substitute 6 additional credit hours and write a comprehensive short thesis as part of their degree plan. Full-time graduate students are expected to attend major recitals and concerts on a regular basis, and they are required to perform in an appropriate major ensemble. All applicants are required to have a personal interview with the department chair before enrolling in the program.

5301. Introduction to Graduate Studies. 3(3-0)
The nature of research and scientific method, application to problem areas in fields of musicology, music education and music theory. Problem selection and definition. Specialized techniques for location, collection, qualification and treatment of data. Preparation of a research report.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

Selected topics in music literature or theory. May be repeated when the topic of study changes.

5318. Advanced Analysis. 3(3-0)
Techniques of analysis and their applications to sonata, rondo, fugue, variation and related forms and procedures. Prerequisite: MUSI 4318.
5368. Advanced Woodwind Techniques. 3(3-0)
Pedagogical practices and materials for teaching woodwinds. Selection, adjustment care and repair of reeds with practice in making double reeds. Practical demonstration on the woodwind instruments.

5376. Advanced Brass and Percussion Techniques. 3(3-0)
Pedagogical practices and materials for teaching brass and percussion instruments, acoustical properties of the brasses, care of brass and percussion instruments.

5385. Instrumental Techniques. 3
Band, orchestra and stage band teaching methods, materials and equipment. Student personnel program construction, rehearsal techniques and repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSI 3397.

Planning and charting football shows, rehearsal problems and equipment.

Selected topics in music education. May be repeated when topic of study changes.

5394. Foundations of Music Education. 3(3-0)
History, philosophy and sociology of music education and the aesthetics of music.

5398. Advanced Conducting. 3(3-0)
Baton techniques and critical examination of scores; rehearsal and interpretive problems. Prerequisite: MUSI 3196.

PHYSICS AND GEOSCIENCES
Lionel Donnell Hewett, Graduate Coordinator (Physics)
Hill Hall 113. MSC 175. Extension 2618.
Michael A. Jordan, Graduate Coordinator (Geology)
Biology-Earth Sciences Building 204. MSC 164. Extension 3310.

Graduate Faculty: Paul H. Cox (Physics), Lionel Donnell Hewett (Physics), Michael A. Jordan (Geology), Thomas L. McGehee (Geology), Daniel J. Suson (Physics).

GEOLOGY (GEOL)
The Department of Physics and Geosciences offers a Master of Science degree in Geology. It is a Plan I program requiring the completion of 30 semester hours of approved graduate courses. At least 18 hours, including a 6 semester hour thesis, must be in geology. All 30 semester hours may be taken in geology. The Department also provides a strong supporting field for majors in other sciences, mathematics and engineering.
A baccalaureate degree in geology is normally the prerequisite for admission into the geology program. Applicants with degrees in geology are required to have had the following foundation courses or their equivalent as part of the bachelor's program, or to make up these deficiencies before unconditional admission to the program can be granted: GEOL 1303/1103 (Physical Geology), GEOL 1304/1104 (Historical Geology), GEOL 3409 (Mineralogy), GEOL 3411 (Petrology), GEOL 3431 (Stratigraphy-Sedimentology), GEOL 3435 (Invertebrate Paleontology), GEOL 3481 (Structural Geology), GEOL 4417-GEOL 4418 (Summer Field Course) and statistics courses.

A student is required to take a preliminary examination during the first year of residency to determine proficiency in background preparation. A program of course work including foundation courses will be designed by the departmental graduate studies committee for students entering the program with bachelor's degrees in fields other than geology. Submission of a score on the Graduate Record Examination test in geology is recommended to support a student's application for admission into the program and is required for graduation from the program.

5301. Research Problems in Geology. V:1-3
Individual problems assigned, defined and supervised by a graduate faculty Geology staff member with permission of the departmental chair. Provides experience in individual design, execution and reporting of research of professional caliber. May be repeated, but no more than 4 semester hours may be used for a graduate degree in geology.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Advanced Topics in Geology. V:1-3
Intensive study at a graduate level of selected advanced topics. May be repeated for credit under different topics.

5311. Geochemistry. 3(2-3)
Study of the occurrence, distribution and behavior of major and minor elements in the earth's atmosphere, hydrosphere and lithosphere. Prerequisites: GEOL 3409, GEOL 3411, CHEM 1412. Laboratory fee, $5.

5312. Geographic Information Systems. 3(3-0)
Principles and practice of geographic information systems (GIS) using vector-based GIS as the primary software package. Students will demonstrate the use of GIS through individual class projects oriented toward their area of interest.
5315. **Aqueous Geochemistry.** 3(3-1)
Principles and practice of the geochemical evaluation of groundwater in uncontaminated and contaminated settings. Emphasis will be placed on the use of computerized chemical models for geochemical calculations in aqueous systems. Prerequisites: CHEM 1111, CHEM 1112, CHEM 1311, CHEM 1312, CHEM 3331, CHEM 3451 and GEOL 1303/1103.

5319. **Geology of Groundwater.** 3(3-0)
Principles and practice of physical and chemical hydrogeology in uncontaminated and contaminated settings. This includes the influence of geologic conditions on groundwater quality, production, contamination and resource evaluation. Emphasis will be placed on a geology/hydrology course involving the presentation of theory, the collection of field data, the use of industry-validated computerized models for the analysis of the field data and the presentation of reports. Prerequisite: graduate standing, GEOL 1303/1103 and GEOL 1304/1104.

5321. **Depositional Systems.** 3(3-0)
Concepts and processes controlling the geometry, texture and distribution of clastic sediments. Emphasizing description, classification and environmental analysis of ancient and modern terrigenous clastics. Prerequisite: GEOL 3431.

5329. **Urban and Environmental Geology.** 3(3-0)
Principles and practice of characterizing environmental sites using typical environmental geologic and engineering data. Emphasis will be placed on site characterization and geostatistical analysis of subsurface data. Prerequisite: graduate standing, GEOL 1303/1103 and GEOL 1304/1104.

5341. **Sedimentary Petrography.** 3(2-3)
Study, primarily in thin section, of sedimentary rocks. Interpretation of provenance, depositional environment and diagenetic history, from examination of textural, structural and mineralogical features. Prerequisite: GEOL 3409 and 3411. Laboratory fee, $5.

5349. **Regional Tectonics.** 3(3-0)
Age, location and evolution of major crustal features of the earth with emphasis on North American tectonic provinces. Theory of plate tectonics and its effect on selected areas of geologic thinking. Prerequisite: GEOL 3481.

5351. **Interpretation of Geophysical Data.** 3(3-0)
Interpretation of geophysical exploration data with emphasis on environmental and hydrogeological applications. Advantages and limitations of geophysical information used in geological investigations. Prerequisites: PHYS 1302/1102, MATH 2314, GEOL 3481 or PHYS 4370.

5352. **Remote Sensing.** 3(3-0)
Principles and practice of remote sensing involving analysis and interpretation of aerial photos and digital images. Students will demonstrate the use of remote-sensed through individual class projects oriented toward their area of interest.
PHYSICS (PHYS)

5370. Meteorology.  3(3-0)
The study of the Earth's atmosphere. Topics include the atmosphere's energy balance and temperature distribution; the effect of water vapor; the cause and typical characteristics of winds; air mass characteristics and their changes associated with transport.

5390. Special Topics in Advanced Physics.  3(3-0)
A detailed study of one or more specific sub-disciplines of physics. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: PHYS 4303. Mathematical Methods of Physics. PHYS 4323. Optics. PHYS 4343. Modern Physics II. PHYS 4353. Quantum Theory. PHYS 4390. Selected Topics in Modern Physics. PHYS 4460. Nuclear Physics.

PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

James M. Puckett, Graduate Coordinator (Psychology)
Manning Hall 120A. MSC 177. Extension 4181.
Paul R. Vowell, Graduate Coordinator (Sociology)
Manning Hall 216. MSC 177. Extension 2826.

Graduate Faculty: Trudy Anderson (Sociology), Jieming Chen (Sociology), Lloyd B. Dempster (Psychology), Joseph V. Domino (Sociology), Bennie Green, (Sociology), James M. Puckett (Psychology), Cecilia C. Rhoades (Sociology), Paul R. Vowell (Sociology).

Associate Member: Jack R. Rowe (Psychology).

The Department of Psychology and Sociology offers an interdisciplinary supporting area in Gerontology preparing graduates to assume leadership positions in programs and agencies serving older people and their families.

The graduate program in Psychology offers three general psychology degree plans. In addition, it is possible to design a degree program that prepares the student for state examinations for certification as a Psychological Associate and/or licensure as a Licensed Professional Counselor.
The student must have at least 18 semester hours of undergraduate psychology as a prerequisite, including courses in statistics, experimental psychology and history and systems of psychology. Additional courses may be needed to allow the student to enroll in specific graduate courses.

Applicants to the graduate program in psychology must be approved by the Psychology Graduate Admissions Review Committee before formal acceptance into the program. Please contact the graduate coordinator for additional information.

The research requirements for all plans include primary data collection and analysis. For additional information see the departmental pamphlet, Graduate Psychology Program.

The Licensed Professional Counselor Track is designed for those students desiring to sit for the state LPC exam. The LPC requirements include 39 hours dictated by the State of Texas LPC Licensing Board and includes the courses contained in the Master’s Degree in Psychology “core curriculum.”

The Preparation for Doctoral Program Track is designed for those students desiring to pursue doctoral studies. This track includes the psychology core curriculum, PSYC 5309, PSYC 5313 and PSYC 5306.

Psychology Core Curriculum courses are required of all students and include:

- PSYC 5305
- PSYC 5319
- PSYC 5325
- PSYC 5381

Additionally, the Department of Psychology and Sociology offers a Master of Arts and a Master of Science in Sociology. The program provides advanced training for those preparing for teaching, research or applied careers in sociology such as law enforcement or social work. Prerequisites include at least 18 semester hours of undergraduate sociology. The Master of Science and Master of Arts degrees may be earned under either Plan I or Plan II.

**GERONTOLOGY (GERO)**

5301. Seminar in Gerontological Theory. 3(3-0)
Study and analysis of various psychosocial theories of human aging, including the implications for research and practice. Prerequisite: SOCI 5341 or equivalent.

5399. Internship in Gerontology. 3(2-10)
On-the-job supervised experience that allows the student to put theories and ideas into practice. Will be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

**PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC)**

5302. Individual Psychological Tests. 3(3-0)
Major individual psychological tests. Each student will choose one particular scale, master its techniques, administer it to a specific number of subjects, score and interpret the results. Prerequisites: PSYC 4308 and PSYC 3381 or equivalent. Laboratory fee, $5.

5303. Seminar in Counseling Problems and Techniques. 3(3-0)
Designed for students in counseling to assist them in working out solutions to specific problems through the resources of expert consultants, seminars and laboratory demonstrations. Prerequisite: PSYC 5304.

5304. Counseling and Psychotherapy. 3(3-0)
A survey of the major theories of counseling and psychotherapy. Prerequisites: 6 semester hours of advanced psychology or the equivalent.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5307. Psychology of Aging. 3(3-0)
Overview of literature and academic research in the field of psychology of aging with a focus on effective interventions in applied situations. Topics covered will include physical processes, cognition, personality, psychopathology and death/dying. Students will have the opportunity to explore a specific topic in depth. Prerequisite: enrolled in Gerontology program or 18 hours of Psychology.

5308. An Introduction to Clinical Psychology. 3(3-0)
An introduction to the clinical method of analysis and treatment of behavior disorders. Prerequisites: PSYC 4308, PSYC 4322 and PSYC 4325.

5309. Cognitive Psychology. 3(3-0)
Analysis of theoretical, empirical, methodological and applied issues in such areas as attention, pattern recognition, memory, language and problem solving. The relationship between cognition and such individual-difference variables as age, intelligence and expertise will be covered.

5313. Physiological Psychology. 3(3-0)
An intensive study of the biological mechanisms underlying behavior and applications of biological psychology to human problems. This course covers biological foundations, evolution and development of the nervous system, perception and action, the regulation of behavior, emotions and mental disorders and cognitive neuroscience.

5314. Selected Topics in Psychology. 3(3-0)
Literature and research in areas of psychology not otherwise treated in depth in available courses. May be repeated for credit with change in topic. Prerequisite: courses appropriate to the selected topic.

5315. Practicum in Counseling. 3(2-10)
Supervised practice in counseling and therapy with individual clients: 150 hours of practicum experience in a professional setting per semester plus two hours of individual or group
supervision per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 5304, PSYC 5308, PSYC 5325 and PSYC 5333.

5319. Life Span Development: Theory/Techniques. 3(3-0)
A study of psychological, social, cultural, physical and emotional factors affecting personality development and behavior throughout the life span. Emphasis on theoretical perspectives on development.

5321. Methods and Techniques in Family Therapy. 3(3-0)
Review of family systems and family therapy paradigms. Emphasis on the acquisition of skills and techniques through experiential class exercises. Prerequisite: an introductory course in family therapy.

5325. Psychopathology. 3(3-0)
A survey of the research, theories, assessment and treatment models of psychopathology.

5329. Neuro-linguistic Programming. 3(3-0)
A study of alternative approaches to communication in the field of counseling. These include rapport, influencing skills and the use of body language to achieve results and accelerate learning. Other approaches include the use of metaphors, storytelling and relaxation techniques.

5331. Lifestyles and Career Development. 3(3-0)
A review of psychological research, theory and methodologies in the world of work, including the nature of organizations and the worker, group processes and training, communication, attitudes, motivation and leadership.

5332. Psychology of Women. 3(3-0)
An intensive overview of the special social, psychological and biological issues facing women in contemporary Western culture. Topics include gender role formation and differences, female sexuality, relationships, values, status and wellness.

5333. Ethics and Legal Issues. 3(3-0)
An intensive study of ethical and legal issues for students with a background in counseling or related areas. Focuses on basic issues, values clarification, foundations of ethical positions and interaction with the legal profession.

5335. Seminar in Sexual Dysfunctions and Issues. 3(3-0)
Social, cultural, psychological and medical components, including therapeutic intervention. Prerequisite: PSYC 5304 or equivalent.

5336. Clinical Assessment of Abnormal Behavior. 3(3-0)
The assessment of abnormal behavior with emphasis on symptomatic behavior, clinical diagnosis and writing assessments and planning treatment.

5342. Projective Testing. 3(3-0)
Personality assessment, employing such projective techniques as the Rorschach, Bender-Gestalt and Thematic Apperception tests. Includes interviewing, administration, scoring, interpretation and report writing. Prerequisite: PSYC 4308.
5344. Group Therapy.  
A study of the theoretical concepts of types of groups, stages of group development and leadership skills.

5381. Behavioral Science Research.  
Behavioral science research design, methodology, analysis and interpretation of results. Under tutorial guidance, students conduct, analyze and report on an empirical study of their own design and choice of topic. Prerequisites: PSYC 3381 or equivalent and either PSYC 3387 or SOCI 4382.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: PSYC 4302. Personnel and Industrial Psychology. PSYC 4308. Theory and Principles of Psychological Testing. PSYC 4312. Physiological Psychology. PSYC 4322. Psychology of Personality. PSYC 4325. Abnormal Psychology. PSYC 4328. Psychology of Perception.

SOCIOLOGY (SOCI)
Analysis of generalizations derived by sociology concerning how human beings live and interact.

5302. Seminar in Social Organization.  
The dynamics and structure of social organization with emphasis on large-scale systems. Critical evaluation of current research and contemporary theories of social organization.

5303. Advanced Research Methods.  
General research methods and techniques. Behavioral science research design and related statistical analysis techniques. Prerequisite: SOCI 3381 and SOCI 4382 or PSYC 3387 or their equivalent.

5305. Graduate Research Project.  
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis.  
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

Current theoretical and methodological problems encountered in advanced research in major areas of sociology. May be repeated for credit when topics differ.

5309. Selected Topics in Sociology.  

Literature and research in areas of sociology not otherwise treated in depth in available courses. May be repeated for credit with change in topic. Prerequisite: courses appropriate to the selected topic.

5320. The Study of Culture. 3(3-0)
Introduction to the concept of culture and its impact on our lives. Focus on methods of study and analysis, including the principal approaches to documenting and interpreting culture in both primitive and modern societies. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

5340. Sociology of the Family. 3(3-0)
An examination of the family from both micro-level and macro-level sociological perspectives, with consideration given to change and diversity as well as methodology and substantive findings.

5341. Gerontology. 3(3-0)
Course addresses the state, national and international factors currently affecting the aged population. Areas emphasized are income and economic change, housing, institutional care, health, nutrition, family relationships, new and proposed laws and programs, retirement programs and preretirement planning.

5342. Death and Dying. 3(3-0)
Study of the dying process and human's cultural attitudes and actions that are related to death, cross-cultural views, attitudes, value systems and beliefs concerning appropriateness of death, demographics of death, definitions of death, grief process, rituals and their role, medical and legal perspectives.

5343. Working with the Aged. 3(3-0)
Course emphasis is on working with the aged client, especially within a family context, and the services targeted for this segment of the population. The Older Americans Act and other legislation affecting older persons will be reviewed.

5344. Issues in Aging. 3(3-0)
A variable topics course that will focus upon a current issue confronting older persons and their families, with emphasis on the basic and applied research. Possible issues include caregiving, housing issues, retirement adjustment and widowhood adjustment. Prerequisite: SOCI 5341 or equivalent.

5345. Minority Aging. 3(3-0)
Analysis and comparison of the ways racial/ethnic differences affect the aging experience and quality of life for older African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans and Native Americans, with attention given to gender and social class issues.

5346. Sociology of Hispanic Aged. 3(3-0)
Analysis of the aging experience and quality of life for older Hispanic Americans with attention given to gender and social class issues. Prerequisite: SOCI 5341 or comparable course with approval of instructor.
To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: **SOCI 4307.** The Family and Marriage. **SOCI 4341.** Sociology of Aging. **SOCI 4362.** Race Relations. **SOCI 4382.** Methods of Social Research. **SOCI 4383.** Social Theory.
MASTER’S PROGRAMS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Robert Diersing, Graduate Coordinator
Business Administration Building 108. MSC 182. Extension 3801.


Associate Member: Joon-Yeoul Oh (Accounting and Computer Information Systems).

The graduate programs offered by Texas A&M-Kingsville, through its College of Business Administration, are nationally accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP). Admission to any of the College's graduate programs requires a baccalaureate degree, adequate course work in the field of interest (or a plan to complete needed prerequisites) and a satisfactory score on the GMAT.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (M.B.A.)
The M.B.A. program is designed especially for those persons who want to prepare themselves for executive or managerial positions in business enterprise and government entities. The degree requires the completion of 36 semester hours of graduate course work as a Plan III program. The following courses are prerequisites to application for candidacy for the M.B.A. degree: ACCT 2301, ACCT 2302, CISA 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, FINC 3337, BUAD 3355, MGMT 3321, MKTG 3361, BLAW 3341 and a background in mathematics sufficient to perform the required quantitative aspects of the program courses. The program's 36 semester hours are classified as either required core courses or elective courses as shown below.


2. Elective Courses (12 semester hours): any 5000 level course listed in the College of Business Administration section of this catalog for which the student has the appropriate prerequisites. Some 4000 level courses listed in the College of Business Administration section of the undergraduate catalog may be used for graduate elective credit with documentation of an additional work component by the instructor and approved by the College of Business Administration Graduate Coordinator, the Dean of the College of Business Administration and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The additional work component must be documented on the “Graduate Credit for Undergraduate Course”
MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY (M.P.A.)

The M.P.A. program is designed especially for those persons who want to pursue a career in professional accountancy. The degree requires the completion of 36 semester hours of graduate course work as a Plan III program. All of the courses listed as prerequisites for the M.B.A. degree plus the following courses are prerequisite to application for candidacy for the M.P.A. degree: CISA 1302, BCOM 3304, BLAW 4342 and fifteen semester hours of advanced accounting electives. The program's 36 semester hours are classified as either required core courses or elective courses as shown below.

1. Required Core Courses (21 semester hours): ACCT 5307 (or ACCT 4317), Accounting Information Systems; ACCT 5314 (or ACCT 4315), Advanced Accounting Problems; ACCT 5316 (or ACCT 4318), Advanced Income Tax Problems; ACCT 5327 (or ACCT 4312), Advanced Auditing; ACCT 5341 (or ACCT 4319), Advanced Cost/Managerial Accounting; CISA 5309, Computer Technology and Its Applications; and MGMT 5335, Advanced Business Policy (must be taken at A&M-Kingsville as it satisfies the research component of Plan III programs).

2. Elective Courses (15 semester hours): three semester hours of 5000 level accounting courses, six semester hours of 5000 level graduate business administration courses and six semester hours of 4000 or 5000 level accounting courses listed in the College of Business Administration section of this catalog for which the student has the appropriate prerequisites. If 4000 level courses listed in the College of Business Administration undergraduate catalog are used for graduate elective credit, documentation of an additional work component required by the instructor must be submitted by the student with the approval of the College of Business Administration Graduate Coordinator, the Dean of the College of Business Administration and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The additional work component must be documented on the “Graduate Credit for Undergraduate Course” form which must be submitted before the 12th class day.

B.B.A./M.P.A. 150-HOUR PROGRAM (B.B.A./M.P.A.)

Undergraduate accounting majors can opt to pursue the B.B.A. degree with a major in Accounting and the M.P.A. degree simultaneously, receiving both degrees upon completion of the M.P.A. requirements. For a complete listing of required courses, see the Accounting major portion of the College of Business Administration's section of the undergraduate catalog.

MASTER OF SCIENCE (with a major in Business Administration) (M.S.)

The M.S. degree in Business Administration is available to those students who wish to complete a supporting field area of study outside the College of Business Administration. Students pursuing the Master of Science degree with a major in Business Administration must meet the same admission, residence and prerequisite requirements as M.B.A. candidates. The program requires the completion of 36 semester hours of graduate course work as shown below.

1. Required Core Courses (24 semester hours): All the courses identified as Required Core Courses for the M.B.A. degree.
2. Supporting Field Area Courses (12 semester hours): A supporting field area course of study outside the College of Business Administration as approved by that area's program coordinator. Note: Economics is considered an outside field.

SUPPORTING FIELDS AND SPLIT SUPPORTING FIELDS
IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Students from other colleges besides Business Administration may have a supporting field (15 credit hours) or split supporting field (9 credit hours) in business with the consent of their graduate coordinator. The courses should be chosen from the College of Business Administration section of this graduate catalog in consultation with the College of Business Administration Graduate Coordinator. Students interested in registering for graduate business administration courses need to satisfy the prerequisite requirement or obtain consent of the instructor.

ACCOUNTING (ACCT)
5307. Accounting Information Systems. 3(3-0)
Requirements, constraints, elements and considerations in design, implementation, auditing and housekeeping of accounting systems in relation to the total information systems for business decisions on a computerized data processing basis.

5311. Seminar in Managerial Accounting. 3(3-0)
Introduction to managerial accounting as it is used to plan, evaluate and control an organization. Emphasis on budgeting, standard costing and analysis of costs and profits. Prerequisite: 24 semester hours of undergraduate business courses including ACCT 2312.

5312. Seminar in Financial Accounting. 3(3-0)
Theoretical structure of accounting, controversial and contemporary issues. Emphasis on the development of generally accepted accounting principles. Prerequisites: ACCT 3314 and ACCT 4314.

5314. Advanced Accounting Problems. 3(3-0)
Accounting principles for partnerships, estates and trusts, debt restructuring, reorganizations and liquidations, interim financial reporting and segmentation, foreign currency transactions and translation, leverage buyouts. Prerequisite: ACCT 3312.

5315. Tax Strategies and Cases. 3(3-0)
Statutory, administrative and judicial structure from which federal tax law evolves, sources and uses of tax reference materials and research aids, tax planning, analysis of tax consequences of completed or proposed transactions.

5316. Advanced Income Tax Problems. 3(3-0)
Particular attention given to tax regulations applicable to partnerships and corporations together with preparation of federal income tax returns for such businesses. Consideration also given to federal gift and estate tax. Prerequisite: ACCT 4308.

5319. Special Problems in Accounting. 3(3-0)
Study, research or internship in accounting. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
5323. CPA Theory and Practice Review. 3(3-0)
Review of accounting theory and practice with emphasis on problem-solving techniques, design and preparation of working papers and preparation of the theory and practice portion of the CPA exam. Prerequisites: ACCT 3314, ACCT 4308 and ACCT 4314.

5327. Advanced Auditing. 3(3-0)
Audit program planning and special reports, auditing topics. Prerequisite: ACCT 4311.

5337. International Accounting. 3(3-0)

5341. Advanced Cost/Managerial Accounting. 3(3-0)
Planning and control of cost elements; analysis of costs and profits; and current topics in cost/managerial accounting. Prerequisite: ACCT 3314.

5350. Internship in Accounting. V:1-3
An off-campus learning experience allowing the application of accounting skills in an actual work setting. This course will count towards the hours required for the CPA exam only if the internship requirements set by the State Board of Public Accountancy are met. Prerequisites: approval of a faculty coordinator and the department head.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CISA)

5309. Computer Technology and its Applications. 3(3-0)
Study of computer hardware and software technology with emphasis on price versus performance issues and matching system capabilities to intermediate and advanced business applications.

5310. Organization and Management of Business Databases. 3(3-0)
A study of important issues in the design and implementation of databases for business enterprises with emphasis on the relational model. Study of non-relational database models such as object-oriented, hierarchical and network. Hands-on experience will be provided using a current rational database product. Prerequisite: CISA 5309 or permission of the instructor.

5320. Decision Support Systems. 3(3-0)
A study of computer-based systems that support unstructured and semi-structured decision making by individuals or groups. These systems include: decision support systems, group decision support systems, executive information systems and expert systems. Prerequisite: CISA 5309 or permission of the instructor.

5330. Telecommunications. 3(3-0)
A study of concepts, principles and technologies allowing the integration of information and telecommunications systems to support the internal and external activities of business enterprises. Prerequisite: CISA 5309 or permission of the instructor.
5340. Systems Analysis, Design and Implementation. 3(3-0)
A study of systems analysis, design and implementation techniques that can be used to analyze and improve or create organizational information and communications systems. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of graduate level courses in CISA or CSEN or permission of the instructor.

5359. Special Problems in Computer Information Systems. 3(3-0)
Study, research or internship in CISA. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Laboratory fee, $5.

ECONOMICS (ECON)
5301. Economic Research. 3(3-0)
Directed individual research requiring integration of the business disciplines in fields of special interest. Prerequisite: enrollment in last semester of graduate study.

5302. Microeconomic Analysis. 3(3-0)
An intensive study of microeconomic theory in both its partial equilibrium and general equilibrium aspects. Topics covered include concepts and techniques of economic analysis; theory of consumer choice; theory of the firm, of capital and interest; theory of markets and exchange; factor price determination and functional income distribution. Prerequisites: 24 semester hours of undergraduate Business Administration including ECON 2301, ECON 2302 and MATH 1325 or equivalent.

5304. Macroeconomic Analysis. 3(3-0)
Analytical tools of advanced contemporary macroeconomics. Determination of the level of aggregate income; investment, money, interest and prices; wages, prices and employment. Prerequisites: 24 semester hours of undergraduate Business Administration including ECON 2301 and ECON 2302 or equivalent.

5329. Managerial Economics. 3(3-0)
Microeconomic theory applied to managerial decision-making, relating managerial economics to finance and other business disciplines.

5349. Special Problems in Economics. 3(3-0)
Special studies or internship in economics. May be repeated for credit.

FINANCE (FINC)
5331. Seminar in Business Finance. 3(3-0)
Analysis and evaluation will be made of the usefulness and application of various contemporary theories of finance. Prerequisites: ECON 3331 and FINC 3337.

5339. Special Problems in Finance. 3(3-0)
Special studies or internship in finance. May be repeated once for credit.
### MANAGEMENT (MGMT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5322</td>
<td>Seminar in Management</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Philosophy and concepts underlying modern management. Prerequisite: MGMT 3321 or MGMT 4326 or equivalent experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5325</td>
<td>Management Science</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Analysis of management science approach to business decisions. Emphasis on problem formulation, solution generation and sensitivity analysis of solution. Various specific tools and techniques will be covered each semester. Prerequisites: MGMT 3321, BUAD 3355 and MATH 1325. Laboratory fee, $5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5329</td>
<td>Special Problems in Management</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Special studies or internship in management. May be repeated once for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5335</td>
<td>Advanced Business Policy</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Domestic and international strategic planning using case studies and simulation. Prerequisite: 24 hours of graduate business courses or final semester of graduate study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5337</td>
<td>Managerial Business Statistics</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Selected statistical methods involving quality control, forecasting, sampling and other business applications using SAS software.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MARKETING (MKTG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5314</td>
<td>Strategic Logistics Management</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Integration of transportation, inventory, facility location, informational flow, materials handling and protective packaging activities into a system for managing physical flow of inbound and outbound products and materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5361</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Marketing theory and strategy emphasizing the utilization of marketing concepts in the organization. Prerequisite: MKTG 3361.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5363</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Study of the competitive need to globalize marketing efforts by coordinating domestic and foreign marketing programs. Covers topics from strategic formulation through implementation of marketing programs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5369. Special Problems in Marketing.

Special studies or internship in marketing. May be repeated once for credit.
MASTER’S PROGRAMS IN EDUCATION

The College of Education offers graduate programs in Education, Bilingual Education, English as a Second Language and Health and Kinesiology. Graduate programs lead to the Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Education and Doctor of Education degrees. Additional doctoral degrees are offered in cooperation with Texas A&M University.

The College of Education is dedicated to preparing individuals to assume positions of responsibility and leadership in education. The college is committed to serving an ethnically diverse population that comprises the university's student base and seeks to work cooperatively with area organizations in promoting quality education at all levels. The college's goal is to prepare qualified personnel to meet the educational challenges of society with special emphasis on the needs of South Texas. Students are expected to meet the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators and those of their specialty area(s).

Admission to any of the graduate programs requires a baccalaureate degree and adequate course work in the field of interest and a satisfactory score on the GRE Aptitude Test.

BILINGUAL EDUCATION
Roberto L. Torres, Graduate Coordinator
(Bilingual Education and English as a Second Language)
Rhode Hall 273. MSC 152. Extension 2797.

Graduate Faculty: Emma Garza, Gustavo Gonzalez, Lento F. Maez, Guadalupe Thompson, Roberto Torres.

The Department of Bilingual Education offers a master's degree (M.A. or M.S.) in bilingual education and a master of education in English as a Second Language. The programs are designed to serve the professional staff development needs of educators. Professional certificate programs or certificate endorsement programs are available in conjunction with a Master of Education Degree or Master of Arts Degree.

BILINGUAL EDUCATION (EDBL)
5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.
5338. Foundations of Bilingual Education. 3(3-0)
Introduction to conceptual, linguistic, sociological, historical and legal foundations of bilingual education.

5358. The Bilingual Child in the Bicultural Environment. 3(3-0)
Psychological and sociological perspectives on the child's learning environment.

5386. Teaching Mathematics, Science and Social Studies in the Bilingual Classroom. 3(3-0)
Methods, techniques and vocabulary needed for teaching mathematics, science and social studies in Spanish will be presented.

5387. Teaching Language Arts and Reading in the Bilingual Classroom. 3(3-0)
An examination of methods and techniques for teaching oral skills, reading and writing in the bilingual classroom. Relationship among the communication skills will be explored.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (EDSL)
The Department of Bilingual Education offers an M.Ed. in English as a Second Language (ESL). The program is designed to prepare teacher educators for leadership roles with educational institutions that serve limited-English proficient children and adults.

5320. Research in English as a Second Language. 3(3-0)
This course focuses on research in ESL with special emphasis on research methods suitable to the field.

5330. ESL Assessment for Elementary/Secondary Levels. 3(3-0)
An overview of testing theories and procedures; review of tests available for use in ESL classrooms. Prerequisites: admittance to Master's Program in ESL.

5333. Contrastive Analysis: Spanish/English 3(3-0)
The study of contrastive analysis and its application in identifying potential problem areas for Spanish speakers learning English as a Second Language.

5335. Teaching Materials for Elementary and Secondary Classrooms. 3(3-0)
The evaluation, adaptation and development of instructional materials in ESL suitable for different elementary and secondary classroom environments.

5367. Language Acquisition and Development. 3(3-0)
Theories of child's first language acquisition and second language learning presented and researched.

5377. Teaching English as a Second Language. 3(3-0)
Theories and methodologies for teaching listening, speaking, reading and writing of English as a second language.
EDUCATION
Gary Low, Graduate Coordinator
Rhode Hall 180. MSC 196. Extension 3204.

Graduate Faculty: Jack A. Bradley (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Shirley Ermis (Curriculum and Instruction), Grace Hopkins (Curriculum and Instruction/ Educational Leadership and Counseling), John A. Kaufhold (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Brigido Lopez, Jr. (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Gary Low (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Robert Marshall (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Ronald F. McKenzie (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Darwin B. Nelson (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Deanna Nekovei (Curriculum and Instruction), Fred Ponder (Educational Leadership and Counseling), Michelle Stallone (Educational Leadership and Counseling).

Associate Members: Karen Sue Bradley (Curriculum and Instruction).

Advanced study in Education provides an opportunity for individuals to improve their efficiency as master teachers or prepare for other positions in the field of education. Additionally, students interested in Special Education graduate programs must complete an application form and an interview.

Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees permit individuals to major in Guidance and Counseling, Bilingual Education, Elementary Education and Educational Administration. The Master of Science degree only is available for Instructional Technology and Reading.

The Master of Science in Instructional Technology prepares graduates to assume leadership roles and positions for the a) development and advancement of instructional technology programs in schools both public and private, b) for implementation of instructional technology training programs in public and private schools and c) for the planning and evaluation of instructional technology programs in both public and private schools.

The specific educational objectives of the program are:
1. To provide students with a wide range of knowledge and skills in the development and maintenance of quality instructional technology programs
2. To provide students with a background in instructional technology research and theory
3. To prepare students in the effective implementation of instructional technology staff development programs
4. To provide students with a knowledge of group dynamics and leadership skills to enhance development and integration of technology
5. To provide students with knowledge of acquisition of grants and contracts to facilitate the implementation of technology
6. To provide students with futuristic visionary leadership skills in implementing instructional technology network development and management

7. To provide students with knowledge of legal and ethical requirements of instructional technology implementation.

The Master of Science in Instructional Technology includes an emphasis on public and private school instructional technology. In addition, students acquire a wide range of knowledge and skills to support employment in the public and private sector. Instructional and educational standards derived from the principal accreditation organizations and other learned societies will be incorporated throughout the proposed program.

The Master of Education degree is available in Adult Education, Early Childhood Education and Special Education.

Professional Certificate programs or certificate endorsement programs in conjunction with a Master of Education Degree, a Master of Arts Degree, a Master of Science Degree or post master's work are available in Administration: Mid-Management, Administration: Superintendent, Bilingual, Counseling, Diagnostician, Early Childhood Education, Elementary, English as a Second Language, Reading and Reading Specialist, Secondary Education and Special Education.

**ADULT EDUCATION (ADED)**
The Adult Education program prepares individuals to work with the unique problems and learning styles of adult learners.

**5305. Graduate Research Project.**
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

**5306. Thesis.**
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

**5319. Methods of Adult Education.**
Development of the knowledge, skills and attitudes which the adult education teacher should possess.

**5360. Instructional Materials for Adult ESL Students.**
A review of criteria for selection of materials to teach ESL to adult students. Principles for the development of effective ESL curriculum materials designed to meet the needs of adult ESL students. Prerequisite: graduate standing.
5361. **Assessment of Adult ESL.** 3(3-0)
This course examines the purposes, types and evaluations of language assessment in adult ESL programs. The topics of the test reliability, validity and practicality will be discussed. A review of standardized and alternative methods of assessment including portfolio and participatory assessment will be included.

5379. **Adult Learning and Development.** 3(3-0)
Research, theory and principles of adult learning and development explored. Evaluation of adult interests and skills through a variety of strategies discussed. Application of theory presented through class projects.

5388. **Introduction to Adult Education.** 3(3-0)
A historical and structural overview of the adult education movement as well as a systematic examination of the role of the adult education across a wide range of institutional settings.

5389. **Evaluation and Measurement in Adult Education.** 3(3-0)
An in-depth examination of principles of testing and measurement with particular reference to adult learners in a variety of adult education settings. Students will gain a working familiarity with the numerous testing instruments available for adults as well as gain skill in developing teacher-made measurements.

5390. **Community Education.** 3(3-0)
Structure, purpose and strategies of community education as they relate to school administration and community development.

5391. **Curriculum and Program Planning in Adult Education.** 3(3-0)
A review and analysis of the major theories, research findings and practices in the planning of adult education and training curricula. Appropriate practice and on-site application of concepts learned will be a major activity of this course.

5392. **Adult Education Research Practicum.** 3(3-0)
Principles of research are examined in the context of the literature of the field of adult education. Guided opportunities for research of current adult education or training issues of theoretical and practical concern are provided under direction of a member of the adult education faculty.

5393. **Counseling Adults.** 3(3-0)
Principles of education and vocational guidance and counseling to adults are reviewed, with special reference to illiterate and undereducated adults in South Texas. Supervised opportunities for practice and refinement of guidance and counseling skills are provided.

5394. **Tutorial in Adult Education.** 3(3-0)
Systematic research and practice in topics in adult education and/or training selected by the student in consultation with a member of the adult education faculty. May be repeated once when the topic of the tutorial study changes.

5395. **Teaching English as Second Language to Adults.** 3(3-0)
An intensive investigation and application of the theories, current research findings and methods of second language acquisition of adults.
5396. Teaching Literacy and Reading Skills to Adults. 3(3-0)
Methods, materials and techniques for teaching literacy and reading skills to adults, with particular reference to undereducated and Spanish-dominant adults of South Texas.

5398. Bilingual Adult Education. 3(3-0)
In-depth treatment of the special learning problems encountered by illiterate, monolingual non-English speaking and undereducated adults.

5399. Selected Topics in Adult Education. 3(3-0)
Detailed analysis and evaluation of selected topics in adult education not otherwise treated in depth in available courses. May be repeated for credit when topics differ.

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE (EDCG)
The Counseling Program offers courses leading to certification as a school counselor and/or a master's degree in counseling. Students who complete the required 12 hours beyond the master's degree are eligible to pursue licensure as a professional counselor (LPC).

5301. Statistical Methods. 3(3-0)
Methods for the analysis and synthesis of quantitative data. A tool subject for experimental work including finding and interpreting central tendencies, variability and correlation. Important for classroom teachers, administrators, counselors and supervisors.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Introduction to Counseling and Guidance. 3(3-0)
Introduction to the principles, practices and philosophy of the field of Counseling and Guidance, and an exploration of the various work settings where counselors are found. This is an overview of the counseling field and explores historical development as well as professional orientation of counselors and their ethics and responsibilities.

5311. Theories of Counseling. 3(3-0)
Study selected theories of counseling and their implications on selected personality and developmental theories. Various theorists have developed theories to explain and to account for human development and human behavior. All personality theories have counseling implications and this is an exploration of those counseling theories.

5312. Counseling Techniques. 3(3-0)
Designed to combine the study of theory and philosophy of individual counseling with techniques and practices in the field. This is a "hands on" course where the student is taught through practice and observation, the dynamics of providing individual counseling services. Both classroom and laboratory experiences are offered in this course.

5315. Ethics and Legal Issues in Counseling. 3(3-0)
Introduction to, and an exploration of, professional ethics in the counseling profession. Learning to deal with the professional and ethical issues that most affect the practice of counseling and related professions. A number of viewpoints will be presented to stimulate discussion, exploration and reflection.

5320. Education Special Problems in Guidance and Counseling. 3(3-0)
Study of problems in designated areas approved by the university. May be repeated when the topic changes.

5321. Abnormal Human Behavior. 3(3-0)
An in-depth look at the varieties of psychopathology, its etiology, classification and treatment. A look at the history and treatment of mental illness over the years with special attention to the various classification schemes and systems as they have evolved. The emphasis of this course will be to give the student skills to recognize the nature of the abnormal behavior and to determine what services, if any, the counselor might be able to provide. Proper referral services, methods and procedures will be explored.

5322. Substance Abuse Counseling. 3(3-0)
Exploration of the nature of chemical dependency/addiction including alcohol and other legal and illegal substances. Also explored are related phenomena which produces and/or results in obsessive and compulsive behaviors. Implications for education, prevention, treatment and recovery will be explored. Attendance at several meetings of Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12 step programs are a part of this course.

5323. Group Counseling Techniques. 3(3-0)
Designed to provide the student with an understanding of group dynamics, theories and techniques. Prerequisite: EDCG 5354.

5324. Advanced Tests, Measurement and Evaluation. 3(3-0)
Statistics, group and individual tests, standardized tests and teacher-made tests.

5329. Educational Research. 3(3-0)
Use of resources, techniques and basic skills.

5330. Student Personnel Services in Higher Education. 3(3-0)
Introduction to and exploration of the student personnel worker and the student personnel administrator in higher education. An overview of the historical development of the student personnel worker/administrator in the American college/university. The various duties and functions of the modern student services worker is surveyed. The development of American higher education and many current issues being played out in the nation's colleges and universities are analyzed.
5336. **Advanced Child Growth and Development.** 3(3-0)
Application of concepts of growth, behavior and learning in child development.

5337. **Advanced Adolescent Growth and Development.** 3(3-0)
Application of concepts of behavior, development and learning of adolescents and youth.

5341. **Guidance: Advanced Topics.** 3(3-0)
Major problems of educational and vocational guidance covering selection, orientation, personnel, training programs, placement and re-education. Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of advanced education. May be repeated when the topic changes.

5347. **Understanding and Counseling in Culturally Different Children.** 3(3-0)
Cross-cultural and pluralistic counseling, the dynamics of minority ethnic group life-styles, and the uniqueness of multiethnic education. Prerequisite: EDCG 5354.

5354. **Principles and Practices in Guidance and Counseling.** 3(3-0)
Philosophical, sociological and psychological principles and concepts related to guidance and counseling and the helping professions.

5355. **Materials and Techniques for Career, Vocational and Occupational Education.** 3(3-0)
Theories and techniques of developing, classifying, analyzing and disseminating vocational and career information.

5357. **Field Practicum for Counselors.** 3(3-0)
Supervised practice in the application of counseling strategies and techniques in environmental settings appropriate to the professional interests of the counselor trainee. May be repeated subsequent semester to a total of 9 semester hours. Prerequisite: 9 semester hours of graduate work in counseling.

5358. **Elementary Guidance and Counseling Techniques.** 3(3-0)
This course is designed to give special attention to the particular personal, social and academic needs of elementary age children. Prerequisite: EDCG 5354.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD (EDEC)**
The Early Childhood Program offers a master's degree (M.Ed.) in early childhood education. The program is designed to serve the professional development needs of educators. An endorsement in early childhood is also available.

5305. **Graduate Research Project.** 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.
5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5316. Social and Natural Science Studies. 3(3-0)
Content and methods for promotion development of knowledge, skills and attitudes in social and natural sciences for preschool children. Unit themes will be developed for integrating curriculum.

5333. Foundations of Early Childhood Curriculum. 3(3-0)
Historical, philosophical, sociological and psychological bases for early childhood curriculum design. The representation of research, theory and professional recommendation in developmentally appropriate practice.

5334. Profession Laboratory Experiences in Early Childhood Education. 3(3-0)
Practicum in observing and recording behavior of young children. Assignments in developmentally appropriate activities for preschool children. May be repeated once. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Early Childhood Education.

5335. Integrated Curriculum in Early Childhood Education. 3(3-0)
An advanced course in curriculum design with an emphasis on integration of content areas for instruction. Math, science, language, arts and social studies scope and sequence will be presented. Adaptations for special populations will be included. Prerequisite: EDEC 5333.

5339. Management and Supervision of Early Childhood Programs. 3(3-0)
Framework of educational programs for young children: public and private schools and day care settings. Operationalizing, implementing and supervising the programs, including parent and community partnerships.

5349. Creative Activities and Play. 3(3-0)
A study of creative thought and behavior in young children. Methods and materials for teaching art, music and dramatics for young children. Theories of play and development.

5351. Special Problems Seminar in Early Childhood Education. 3(3-0)
The identification and research of specific problems as they relate to preschool programs. May be repeated once. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Early Childhood Education.

5359. Mathematics in Early Childhood Education. 3(3-0)
development of logical thought and reasoning in young children. Developmentally appropriate activities and materials for promoting quantitative concepts.

5369. Emergent Literacy in Early Childhood Education. 3(3-0)
Emergent literacy as simultaneous development of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Linking research findings to early childhood philosophy and integrated program implementation.

EDUCATION (EDED)
The education classes serve to prepare individuals to work in all areas of education.

**5303. Internship in Instructional Technology.** 3(3-0)
Field-based projects and experiences for the purpose of practical application of instructional technology.

**5304. Alternative Certification Teaching Internship.** 3(3-0)
Designed for teachers seeking certification under the alternative certification program. Provides extensive supervised experiences in a setting aligned with student’s chosen program. Prerequisite: bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution, employment by a school district and criteria for admission to the alternative certification program. Course is repeated consecutively for two three-credit hour courses to meet state alternative certification requirements of six hours of internship.

**5307. Novice Teacher Induction Seminar.** 3(3-0)
Designed for novice teachers in high need schools. Provides an opportunity for them to strengthen their development in the three major areas research has identified as critical to teacher induction programs: coping with personal and professional issues, adjusting to the climate and culture of the school site and system and developing effective instructional and classroom management skills. The course goals are to aid in the formation of participants’ professional identity as teachers and life-long learners and to provide them with personal and professional support to help cope with the realities of the first year in the classroom.

**5308. Principles and Philosophy.** 3(3-0)
School practice in the light of basic assumption of philosophy. Designed and conducted to stimulate critical thinking.

**5310. Microcomputers in Education.** 3(3-0)
Methods/strategies for utilizing microcomputers and related technology in public school settings; evaluation and review of software; fundamentals of computer-assisted and computer-managed instruction.

**5311. Introduction to the Digital Learning Society.** 3(3-0)
Explores the technological evolution as it relates to K-16 education to rethink strategies for learning and to reflect upon the technological revolution that is transforming the world. Also explores enhancing individual intelligence through interaction with “smart” machines.

**5312. World Wide Web Learning Environments.** 3(3-0)
Principles of Web-Based Instruction (WBI) and its role in creating learning environments that utilize the attributes and resources of the Internet and the World Wide Web (WWW). Emphasis of pedagogical, technological, organizational, instructional and ethical issues related to design, development and delivery of WBI. Students will be required to critique several frameworks from a theoretical and applied perspective. Course will provide opportunity to design, develop and evaluate an instructional prototype that utilizes the attributes of the WWW.

**5318. Advanced Instructional Strategies and Learning Theories.** 3(3-0)
Advanced teaching skills and strategies for experienced teachers. Verbal and nonverbal instructional strategies and positive discipline approaches.
5320. Multimedia and Streaming Technology in the Classroom.  3(3-0)
Provides opportunities to experience the instructional design process as applied to the
development of a computer-based instructional prototype module. Opportunity to interact with
subject matter experts, draft a comprehensive design approach and implement ideas using an
authoring system. Focuses on facilitating connections between instructional design literature
and practice of designing and developing instruction using multimedia technology. The use of
streaming technology will target development of lessons for staff development and utilization of
streaming media in school curriculum to enhance teacher effectiveness.

5322. Computer and Internet Law.  3(3-0)
Discusses and analyzes the federal, state and local laws regulating the use of computers and the
Internet and the legal application to teaching and learning. Designed to assist technology
professionals in the acquisition of the knowledge, skills and concepts to keep administrators,
teachers and staff abreast of the evolving laws and rules in addition to the requirements to avoid
litigation or legal problems in schools related to computer/Internet law.

5329. Education Research.  3(3-0)
Use of resources, techniques and basic skills.

5348. Workshop in Teaching the Language Arts.  3(3-0)
The application of methods and materials to develop the essential elements of language arts
(listening, speaking, writing and language) in the elementary classroom. Emphasis on diagnosis
and remediation of individual students. Attention given to state testing programs.

5353. Instructional Media in Education.  3(3-0)
Administration and management of the educational media program, educational television,
school instructional materials center, regional educational service center, general and current
research and exploration of various areas encompassed in the broad concept of an educational
media program. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5371. Education: Special Problems.  3(3-0)
Study of school problems in designated areas approved by the university. May be repeated for
credit when topic changes.

5372. Special Problems in Instructional Technology.  3(3-0)
Focuses on current problems in the field of Instructional Technology and integration of
technology in schools. Content will include seminars, workshops and development in
innovations in the world of technology and telecommunications as applied in the educational
setting.

5374. Pedagogical Methods in the Middle School Classroom.  3(3-0)
Examination and implementation of developmentally appropriate instructional, assessment and
management strategies and techniques with an emphasis on problem-based, inquiry-based and
technology-based learning; development of extended inter- and intra-disciplinary learning
experiences for middle level learners utilizing appropriate TEKS, resources and materials.

5375. Pedagogical Methods in the High School Classroom.  3(3-0)
Examination and implementation of developmentally appropriate instructional, assessment and management strategies and techniques with an emphasis on problem-based, inquiry-based and technology-based learning; development of extended inter and intra disciplinary learning experiences for secondary level learners utilizing appropriate TEKS, resources and materials.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (EDAD)
Advanced study in Educational Administration provides an opportunity for individuals to prepare for leadership positions in the field of education. Degrees and/or certification are available in mid-management, supervision and superintendency. Included in each course of study is a one-semester supervised internship at an approved public school. All G.P.A., ExCET and research paper requirements for a master's degree apply.

5301. Behavioral and Organizational Foundation of Education. 3(3-0)
Foundations of sociological, psychological, historical and philosophical views of education; school organization, including program of study, personnel, levels and varied approaches.

5302. Elementary and Secondary Curricula. 3(3-0)
Elementary and secondary school curriculum materials and methods problems. Lecture, discussion, library, research and seminar techniques will be employed in curriculum design.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5307. School Administration: Advanced Problems. 3(3-0)
Major problems of the school administrator. Each student will accept one major problem for a term paper. Administration credit. Prerequisites: EDAD 5341 plus 3 additional semester hours of school administration credit.

5311. Secondary School Curriculum: Problems Course. 3(3-0)
Secondary school curriculum materials and methods problems. Lecture, discussion, library, research and seminar techniques are employed. Methods credit.

5312. Supervision: Advanced Problems. 3(3-0)
Major problems of supervision. Each student will accept a problem for research and a written report. Administrative credit. Prerequisite: EDAD 5344.
5313. School Administration: Public School Finance. 3(3-0)
Theory and practices including federal, state and local levels. Theory and practices in taxing and budgeting with emphasis on Texas system. Administrative credit. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5315. Administration of the Various Special Programs in Education with Emphasis on Reading; Career Education; Vocational Technical Administration Special Education. 3(3-0)
Administration of the various special staff and pupil personnel services offered in the public schools, including guidance, health, attendance, reading, career education, vocational technical administration and special education.

5317. Workshop: Advanced School Problems. 3(3-0)
Contemporary school administration problems. Administration credit. Prerequisites: EDAD 5341 plus 3 additional semester hours of school administration credit.

5320. Education: Special Problems. 3(3-0)
Study of school problems in designated areas as approved by the university. May be repeated for credit when topic changes.

5330. Multicultural Education for Educators. 3(3-0)
Examines multicultural relations in American society and explores solutions to critical problems confronting schools into the twenty-first century. Prerequisites: basic computer literacy required. Admission in graduate education required.

5341. School Administration. 3(3-0)
School systems with emphasis upon cooperation of school boards with superintendents, principals and teachers; the relation of the school to the community as a whole. Administration credit. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of advanced education.

5342. Principalship - Elementary and Secondary Schools. 3(3-0)
Administration and supervision of the elementary and secondary school; function, organization, physical equipment; classroom, homeroom and extra-room activities. The teacher's functions, qualifications and selection receive major attention. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5343. Administration: Secondary Education. 3(3-0)
Administration of the secondary school. Function, organization, physical equipment curriculum, methods of teaching, pupil personnel, guidance, school activities, faculty qualifications and selection receive major attention. Administration credit. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5344. Supervision. 3(3-0)
The purpose and methods of effective school supervision. General administration. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5345. Internship in School Administration. 3(3-0)
On-the-job projects for the purpose of practical application of administrative tasks. Prerequisite: master's degree in school administration or equivalent.
5351. **Staff and Pupil Personnel Administration.** 3(3-0)
Principles and practices of administration as it concerns selecting and retaining school personnel and administering the pupil personnel program. Placement, job analysis and evaluation, salaries, fringe benefits, maintenance of morale, collective bargaining and student performance are addressed. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5352. **Educational Facilities Planning.** 3(3-0)
Creative and systematic planning of school facilities focusing on translation of psychological and educational needs into physical form and design. Development of educational specification, survey techniques, space allocation organization and conditioning with relationship to curriculum processes. Prerequisite: EDAD 5341.

5381. **Administration and Management of Special Programs.** 3(3-0)
Problems in administering and managing special programs in public schools such as vocational and technical education, special education, career education and other special areas. Prerequisite: 45 semester hour Mid-Management certificate.

5382. **School Public Relations.** 3(3-0)
Processes and effects of communications between the public schools and their communities. Prerequisite: 45 semester hour Mid-Management certificate.

5383. **Public School Law.** 3(3-0)
Federal and state legal regulations as they relate to public school administration. Prerequisite: 45 semester hour Mid-Management certificate.

5384. **Advanced Problems in the Superintendency.** 3(3-0)
Current problems in the school superintendency are studied in depth. Prerequisite: 45 semester hour Mid-Management certificate.

5385. **Superintendency Internship.** 3(3-0)
Practical application of tasks in the area of the superintendent. Prerequisite: 45 semester hour Mid-Management certificate.

**READING (EDRG)**

The Reading Specialist program leads to reading certification as a reading specialist in grades 1-12. It is designed to be especially useful in working with students having difficulty in learning to read. The program emphasizes building on student's strengths and on providing instruction appropriate for their individual learning styles. The program results in a master of science degree and certification as a Reading Specialist by the Texas Education Agency after passing the Reading Specialist ExCET.

5314. **Reading Diagnosis and Remediation.** 3(3-0)
Identification of specific reading problems through both quantitative and qualitative examination of reading skills. Individually administered diagnostic instruments. Remediation techniques appropriate for overcoming the reading difficulty. Supervised case study work. Prerequisites: EDRG 5371 and EDRG 5372.
5332. Using Trade Books to Teach Reading.  
Evaluation, selection and use of children's books in the elementary classroom are emphasized. Special attention is given to using children's literature to teach reading in the elementary school setting. Prerequisite: EDRG 5372.

5348. Workshop in Teaching the Language Arts.  
The application of methods and materials to develop the essential elements of language arts (listening, speaking, writing and language) in the elementary classroom. Emphasis on diagnosis and remediation of individual students. Attention given to state testing programs.

5371. Foundations of Reading.  
Various models of the reading process as well as the sociological, physiological, psychological and educational factors influencing reading development are presented and researched. Also included are theories of language and literacy acquisition and development.

5372. Developmental Reading.  
Topics such as reading readiness, beginning reading, word recognition and comprehension skills, needs assessment and instructional strategies. Prerequisite: EDRG 5371.

5373. Improving Reading in Secondary Schools.  
Needs of students in secondary reading courses are examined and appropriate strategies for meeting those needs investigated. Special attention given to using adolescent literature to fulfill the state reading essential element requirements in secondary reading classes. Prerequisite: EDRG 5371.

5375. Organization and Supervision of the Reading Program.  
Developing, implementing, supervising and evaluating reading programs and various approaches to teaching reading. For principals, supervisors, consultants and reading specialists. Prerequisites: EDRG 5371 and 3 additional hours of reading courses.

5376. Seminar in Special Problems in Reading.  
A seminar investigating special topics in reading assessment, curriculum or instruction designed for reading specialists, supervisors, consultants and resource teachers. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: 6 hours of graduate reading courses.

5377. Clinical Practicum in Reading.  
Experience in developing competency in diagnosis and remediation of reading deficiencies in clinical setting. Prerequisite: EDRG 5314 and EDRG 5371.

SPECIAL EDUCATION (EDSE)  
A career as a special education professional is a challenging one which offers various opportunities to work with students, their families, other professionals and the community to enable students with disabilities to become a successful member of society. Special educators are in great demand nationwide and the profession offers many career options.

The 36 semester hour M.Ed. degree in special education includes a supporting field and/or combined studies which provide eligibility for certification in Texas in the following areas:
Special Education Teacher, Educational Diagnostician, Special Education Counselor, Special Education Director, Special Education Supervisor or Special Education Visiting Teacher.

5304. Research in Special Education. 3(3-0)
Presents the principles and methodology of conducting research in special education; reviews and evaluates pertinent research studies and recent trends in the field; facilitates the preparation for a proposal for a research project.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5307. Research Seminar: Gifted Education. 3(3-0)
Includes a review and critique of the research literature exploring the controversies and trends surrounding the education of gifted learners.

5313. Special Populations: Legislation, Litigation and Advocacy. 3(3-0)
State and federal legislation and litigation ensuring the rights of special populations for full participation in American society. Effective lifespan advocacy with and for individuals from special populations and their families. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5320. Special Education: Special Problems. 3(3-0)
Study of designated areas in special education as approved by the university. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5323. Curriculum Adaptations for Exceptional Bilingual Students. 3(3-0)
Curriculum needs and program planning for culturally and linguistically different exceptional students. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5333. The Bilingual Child in Special Education. 3(3-0)
An overview of special education issues relevant to handicapped, limited English proficient children. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5336. Methods, Materials and Curriculum for Teaching Gifted Students. 3(3-0)
Explores the identification of gifted students, the scope and sequence of programs, curriculum models and instructional strategies.

5350. The Education of Gifted Learners. 3(3-0)
Provides the foundation for studies in the education of students who are gifted and talented, including the nature and needs of the students and the theories, models and applications underlying educational programming.
5360. *Accommodating Diverse Populations in the Classroom.* 3(3-0)
Introduction to the characteristics and education of exceptional learners. Emphasizes classroom practices and psychological, sociological and medical aspects of disabilities. Inclusionary practices in various educational contexts are investigated.

5361. *Educational and Psychological Measurement and Evaluation.* 3(3-0)
Diagnostic and instructional assessment of individuals with handicaps for collaborative education decision-making. Selection and administration of measures for comprehensive evaluation of individuals within their environments. A minimum of 15 hours of field experience is required. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5362. *Behavioral Aspects of Classroom Organization and Management.* 3(3-0)
Development of a broadened perspective on socioemotional disorders. Educational translation and synthesis of psychoeducational theoretical approaches and classroom application into the most viable alternatives to meet the educational needs of special populations. A minimum of 15 hours of field experience is required. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5364. *Designing Instructional and Behavioral Programs for Special Populations.* 3(3-0)
Major program designs, curricular goals, content and instructional strategies effective with persons identified as having a range of handicapping conditions and provision of a supportive rationale for these strategies based upon current literature, research and practice. A minimum of 15 hours of field experience is required. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5365. *Advanced Practicum in Special Education.* 3(3-0)
Individualized field experiences providing opportunity for observation, research and intervention with persons who are handicapped. Experiences in direct and indirect service in professional settings. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

5366. *Individual Psychological and Educational Testing.* 3(3-0)
Focuses on opportunities for gaining extensive field experience in the administration of standardized individual psychological and educational batteries to children and youth, ages 3-21. Prerequisites: EDSE 4391, EDSE 5361.

5367. *Assessment of Individuals with Severe Disabilities.* 3(3-0)
Presents a variety of assessment techniques and tools designed specifically for individuals teaching or assessing students with severe disabilities. A minimum of 15 hours of field experience is required. Prerequisites: EDSE 4391, EDSE 5361.

5370. *Identification of Young Children with Special Needs.* 3(3-0)
Process of identifying young children, ages birth to six, who have disabilities. Assessment strategies and techniques will be emphasized. Fifteen hours of field work are included. Prerequisites: EDSE 4391, EDSE 5361.
DEVELOPMENT AND DISSABILITIES.
Emphasizes development from the prenatal period through early adulthood. Considers various
theories and factors affecting human differences. Explores the cognitive, affective and
psychomotor development of persons having a range of disabilities, from mild to multiple and
severe. Prerequisite: EDSE 4391.

HEALTH AND KINESIOLOGY
Alberto Ruiz, Graduate Coordinator
Steinke Physical Education Center 112. MSC 198. Extension 3054.

Graduate Faculty: Pamela D. Doughty, Alberto Ruiz, Nestor W. Sherman, Melody R.
Yarbrough.

The Department of Health and Kinesiology offers the Master of Science degree with a major in
Kinesiology. The degree may be pursued under a 30-hour thesis program (Plan IA or IB) or a
36-hour short thesis program (Plans II or III). Specializations in Health and/or Athletic
Administration may be pursued under Plans IA, IB, II and III. Supporting course work leading
to Mid-Management certification may be taken. Graduate work in either discipline
may be pursued as 3 to 6 hour resource area(s) under Plan IB or III. Supporting fields are
available in Health and in Kinesiology.

Advanced study provides an opportunity for individuals to improve their proficiency as master
teachers and/or prepare them to become administrators in the field. Students seeking the
graduate major in Kinesiology or supporting field(s) in Health or Kinesiology must have 12
advanced hours or complete stem work in their respective field. Graduate students seeking a 3 to
6 hours resource area are not required to have undergraduate courses in Health or Kinesiology.

a. Twelve hour core required of all Kinesiology majors and supporting fields: EDKN 5305.  
Graduate Research Project (3 hrs) or EDKN 5306. Thesis (6 hrs). EDKN 5312.  
Physiology of Exercises (3 hrs). EDKN 5317. Research in Kinesiology (3 hrs). EDKN  
5338. Statistical Analysis of Research Data (3 hrs).

b. Electives: hours and specific courses determined by degree plan: EDKN 5301. Sports  
Coaching and Officiating (3 hrs). EDKN 5303. Teaching College Physical Education. (3  
hrs.). EDKN 5308. Administration of Athletics (3 hrs). EDKN 5309. Organization and  
Administration of Kinesiology Programs (3 hrs). EDKN 5315. Current Issues and Trends  
in Kinesiology Programs (3 hrs). EDKN 5316. History and Philosophy of Sport and  
EDKN 5333. Seminar in Selected Topics (3 hrs): courses may be repeated for credit under
different topic titles.

c. Health: hours and specific courses determined by degree plan: EDHL 5311. Scientific  
Issues in Health Education (3 hrs). EDHL 5322. Seminar in Selected Topics (3 hrs):  
courses can be repeated for credit under different topic titles.
HEALTH (EDHL)

5311. Scientific Foundations of Health Education. 3(3-0)
To identify, relate, apply and evaluate scientific materials relevant to scientific foundations of Health Education.

5321. Critical Analysis of Current Issues in Health Education. 3(3-0)
Contemporary issues and modern-day problems are identified and thoroughly analyzed through extensive reading and discussion.

5322. Seminar in Selected Topics. 3(3-0)
Contemporary issues are identified and analyzed through intensive investigation. Examples of topics include human sexuality, drug education, family abuse and AIDS. May be repeated for credit as topics change.

KINESIOLOGY (EDKN)

5301. Sports Coaching and Officiating. 3(3-0)
Coaching and coaching strategies, officiating and conducting of sports and athletic programs. Prerequisite: coaching and officiating experience or 4 semester hours of undergraduate coaching and officiating techniques; program majors must have 12 advanced hours in the field.

5303. Teaching College Physical Education. 3(3-0)
The basic instructional and co-curricular program of physical education for colleges and universities.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5308. Administration of Athletics. 3(3-0)
The problems, basic procedures and current practices involved in the administration of interscholastic, intercollegiate and professional athletics.

5309. Organization and Administration of Kinesiology Programs. 3(3-0)
Principles, practices and applied procedures in the organization, administration and supervision of school physical education programs.

5312. Physiology of Exercise. 3(3-0)
Investigates the effects of physical exercise on the function of the human body and physiological responses to exercise that are dependent on its intensity, duration and frequency and the physiological status of the individual and environmental circumstances.
5315. **Current Issues and Trends in Kinesiology Programs.**
3(3-0)
Examines contemporary problems in kinesiology. Prerequisite: program majors must have 12 advanced hours in the field.

5316. **History and Philosophy of Sport and Human Performance.**
3(3-0)
Examines the historical and philosophical perspectives of kinesiology. Prerequisite: program majors must have 12 advanced hours of kinesiology.

5317. **Research in Kinesiology.**
3(3-0)
Introduction to research in kinesiology. Prerequisite: program majors must have 12 advanced hours of kinesiology or EDKN 5338. EDKN 5338 may be corequisite.

5333. **Seminar in Selected Topics.**
3(3-0)
Special problems in kinesiology, recreation or athletics are identified and researched. May be repeated for credit as topics change. Prerequisite: program majors must have 12 advanced hours in the field.

5338. **Statistical Analysis of Research Data.**
3(3-0)
The statistical analysis and interpretation of research data in health, kinesiology and recreation. Concentration is on the concepts underlying the various statistical tests. Prerequisite: EDKN 4311 or equivalent.

5384. **Driver and Traffic Safety Education I.**
3(3-0)
Critical analysis of traffic accidents, attitude factors, essential knowledge of automobile operations and traffic laws and regulations. Included are laboratory, experiences and developing skills. Prerequisite: Texas driver's license, two years driving experience. Prerequisite: program majors must have 12 advanced hours in the field.
MASTER’S PROGRAMS IN ENGINEERING

The Frank H. Dotterweich College of Engineering offers the Master of Science degree with a major in Engineering, Industrial Management or Computer Science. The engineering majors include Chemical, Electrical, Environmental, Industrial, Mechanical and Natural Gas Engineering. The college also offers the Master of Engineering degree, which is further explained below. The Master of Science degree is a Plan I, Plan II or Plan III program requiring the completion of 30 to 36 semester hours of graduate work in Engineering, including the thesis on the Plan I program. The Plan I degree is recommended for those interested in research or those wishing to work toward a doctoral degree. Detailed requirements for each of the plans are described in the general section of this catalog. Specifics of the Master of Engineering degree are explained below.

Master of Engineering
The Master of Engineering degree is a special program intended to prepare students for professional careers in engineering and to provide the opportunity for advanced studies to practicing engineers. Students who intend to continue academic work toward a doctoral degree are urged to see the Master of Science degree with a major in engineering. The Master of Engineering degree requires the completion of 36 semester hours of approved graduate work. At least three-fourths of the hours must be at the 5000 level. Registration as a Professional Engineer in the State of Texas may qualify a person to complete this degree in 30 semester hours.

Twenty-one hours of course work must be in the field of engineering; 6 of those hours must be in the candidate's field of engineering practice. Fifteen of the hours must be at the 5000 level, and 6 may be at the 4000 level. The remaining 15 hours may be chosen from the fields of engineering, mathematics, science and business administration.

The candidate's course work requirements will be approved through consensus of the candidate and the Master of Engineering guidance committee. With the approval of the guidance committee, a candidate may be allowed to transfer, for degree credit, college course credits usable for graduate studies, not to exceed 15 semester hours. Additional stem work above the 36 semester hours requisite for the degree may be required by the guidance committee to ensure that students have sufficient background for the courses in their degree plans. The committee will consist of one representative from each of the professional degree areas presently offered by the Frank H. Dotterweich College of Engineering.

A research or design project and report will be required. This is defined as a research paper or design project produced as a major assignment in a 3 hour graduate 5000 level course or by completing 3 hours of 5305 Research. A comprehensive examination shall be passed by the candidate, consisting of an oral defense of the candidate's design or research project and related areas.

Before the granting of this degree the candidate will have spent a minimum of four years of full-time professional activity of an engineering nature and quality acceptable to the guidance committee.
Admission to any of the graduate programs in the Frank H. Dotterweich College of Engineering requires a baccalaureate degree and adequate course work in the field of interest and a satisfactory score on the GRE Aptitude test.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND
NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING**
Robert W. Serth, *Graduate Coordinator (Chemical Engineering)*
Ali Pilehvari, *Graduate Coordinator (Natural Gas Engineering)*


*Associate Member:* John L. Chisholm.

The Department of Chemical Engineering and Natural Gas Engineering offers programs in developing interdisciplinary specialties, as well as in the more traditional areas of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering.

Several modern engineering buildings contain laboratories, including unit operations, process control, gas measurement and drilling facilities. Excellent computer facilities also are available.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CHEN)**

**5303. Advanced Topics in Chemical Engineering.**

One or more advanced topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours when topic changes.

**5305. Graduate Research Project.**

A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

**5306. Thesis.**

This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

**5308. Transport Processes.**

An advanced and unified treatment of fluid mechanics and heat transfer, stressing the fundamental equations of momentum and energy transport and their applications in chemical engineering.

**5309. Separation Processes.**

A basic understanding of the concepts underlying the solution, behavior and computation of separation processes is stressed. Both staged and continuous separation methods are considered. (Credit may not be obtained in both CHEN 5309 and NGEN 5309.)
5311. **Chemical Process Design and Economics.** 3(3-0)
A comprehensive treatment of process design problems with emphasis on the engineering economics of the chemical process industry.

5314. **Optimization of Chemical Processes.** 3(3-0)
Optimization techniques and their application in the chemical and petroleum industries. (Credit may not be obtained in both CHEN 5314 and NGEN 5314.)

5331. **Simulation and Analysis of Chemical Engineering Processes.** 3(3-0)
Analytical and numerical techniques for the simulation and analysis of processes and equipment employed in the chemical and petroleum industries.

5333. **Chemical and Catalytic Reaction Engineering.** 3(3-0)
Analysis of various interactions between physical and chemical rate processes and their influences on the design and control of chemical reactors.

5334. **Biochemical Engineering.** 3(3-0)
Kinetics of microbial growth and enzyme-catalyzed reactions, mass transfer in bioprocess systems, design and analysis of biological reactors and the recovery of products from such operations.

5336. **Rheology.** 3(3-0)
The study of non-Newtonian fluid flow behavior. Designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of theoretical as well as practical aspects of the flow of non-Newtonian fluids. (Credit may not be obtained in both CHEN 5336 and NGEN 5336.)

5360. **Advanced Natural Gas Processing.** 3(3-0)
Study of the latest processes that are utilized in the natural gas industry. It includes analysis, design and optimization of various natural gas processes with considerations of economics, environmental and safety aspects. (Credit may not be obtained in both CHEN 5360 and NGEN 5360.)

5361. **Advanced Process Dynamics and Control.** 3(3-0)
Fundamentals of modern process control theory are covered and applied to control applications in the chemical and petroleum industries. (Credit may not be obtained in both CHEN 5361 and NGEN 5361.)

5371. **Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics.** 3(3-0)
The general equations of multicomponent-multiphase systems, with application to phase equilibria and chemical reaction equilibria. Prerequisite: CHEN 3371.

5401. **Advanced Problems in Chemical Engineering.** V:1-4
Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Maximum credit 8 semester hours.
To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: CHEN 4278-CHEN 4279. Unit Operations Laboratory. CHEN 4373. Kinetics and Reactor Design. CHEN 4381. Energy Conversion and the Environment. CHEN 4383. Natural Gas Processes. CHEN 4386. Air Pollution Control. CHEN 4388. Process Heat Transfer. CHEN 4389. Mass Transfer Phenomena.

NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING (NGEN)

5303. Advanced Topics in Natural Gas Engineering.  
V:1-3  
One or more advanced topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours when topic changes.

5305. Graduate Research Project.  
3  
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis.  
3  
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5309. Separation Processes.  
3(3-0)  
A basic understanding of the concepts underlying the solution, behavior and computation of separation processes is stressed. Both staged and continuous separation methods are considered. (Credit may not be obtained in both NGEN 5309 and CHEN 5309.)

3(3-0)  
The application of theoretical and practical principles for the evaluation of oil and gas properties and the qualification of risk and uncertainty in petroleum exploration through decision analysis. Prerequisites: NGEN 4385 and NGEN 4496.

5311. Two-Phase Flow.  
3(3-0)  
The simultaneous flow of gases and liquid through vertical and horizontal conduits and through porous media. Special emphasis is placed on the applications encountered in the natural gas industry. Prerequisite: NGEN 3392 or equivalent.

5312. Pressure Transient Analysis.  
3(3-0)  
Methods of analysis of pressure transient data obtained from well testing for the purpose of determining in situ reservoir characteristics and conditions. Prerequisite: NGEN 4385.

5313. Cryogenic Engineering.  
3(3-0)  
The theory and design of equipment for the production and handling of liquified natural gas and other cryogenic materials.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5314</td>
<td>Optimization of Chemical Processes.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Optimization techniques and their application in the chemical and petroleum industries. (Credit may not be obtained in both NGEN 5314 and CHEN 5314.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5323</td>
<td>Gas Purification.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>The objective of the course is to provide a systematic treatment of the natural gas and synthetic gas clean-up processes, design of gas purification systems, absorption units and reactors, with emphasis on recent advances in gas purification technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5325</td>
<td>Natural Gas Production and Distribution.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>The objective of the course is to provide a systematic treatment of the natural gas and synthetic gas clean-up processes, design of gas purification systems, absorption units and reactors, with emphasis on recent advances in gas purification technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5327</td>
<td>Natural Gas Drilling Engineering.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>The objective of the course is to provide a systematic treatment of the natural gas and synthetic gas clean-up processes, design of gas purification systems, absorption units and reactors, with emphasis on recent advances in gas purification technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5336</td>
<td>Rheology.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>The study of non-Newtonian fluid flow behavior. Designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of theoretical as well as practical aspects of the flow of non-Newtonian fluids. (Credit may not be obtained in both NGEN 5336 and CHEN 5336.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5360</td>
<td>Advanced Natural Gas Processing.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Study of the latest processes that are utilized in the natural gas industry. It includes analysis, design and optimization of various natural gas processes with considerations of economics, environmental and safety aspects. (Credit may not be obtained in both NGEN 5360 and CHEN 5360.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5361</td>
<td>Advanced Process Dynamics and Control.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of modern process control theory are covered and applied to control applications in the chemical and petroleum industries. (Credit may not be obtained in both NGEN 5361 and CHEN 5361.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5363</td>
<td>Advanced Reservoir Engineering.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Study of the latest processes that are utilized in the natural gas industry. It includes analysis, design and optimization of various natural gas processes with considerations of economics, environmental and safety aspects. (Credit may not be obtained in both NGEN 5360 and CHEN 5360.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5387</td>
<td>Quantitative Well-Log Analysis.</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
<td>Theory of special well-logging techniques and applications. Prerequisite: NGEN 4387.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5401</td>
<td>Advanced Problems in Natural Gas Engineering.</td>
<td>V:1-4</td>
<td>Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Maximum credit of 8 semester hours. To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: NGEN 4383. Natural Gas Processes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND
COMPUTER SCIENCE
Shuhui Li, Graduate Coordinator (Electrical Engineering)
Barbara Schreur, Graduate Coordinator (Computer Science)

Graduate Faculty: T. Joe Boehm, Rajab Challoo, Chung S. Leung, Iqbal Omar, Sung Park, Barbara Schreur.

Associate Members: Shuhui Li, Reza Nekovei, Donald Varvel.

Graduate Program Objective
The objective of the graduate electrical engineering and computer science programs is to produce graduates with broad and up-to-date knowledge, skills and judgment, prepared for professional careers in industry and/or further studies that emphasize advanced design, development and research methods.

The Master of Science degree is available in both Electrical Engineering and Computer Science.

The facilities of the department include laboratories for work in electronics, microwaves, controls and dynamic systems, microcomputer system development and a wide range of digital and analog computational facilities ranging from a large mainframe time-shared computer to numerous microcomputer systems.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSEN)

5302. Neural Computation. 3(3-0)

5303. Advanced Topics in Computer Science. V:1-3
One or more advanced topics. May be repeated when topic changes. (Credit may not be obtained for both CSEN 5303 and EEEN 5303 courses if the topic is the same.)

5304. Advanced Computer Architecture. 3(3-0)
Introduces the design principles of modern computers. The topics include RISC and CISC architecture, interconnection networks, multiprocessors and multicomputer systems, dataflow and systolic arrays, future outlook for architectures and the basics of parallel algorithms. Credit may not be obtained in both CSEN 5304 and EEEN 5304.
5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5313. Compiler Design. 3(3-0)
This course introduces the structure of a compiler and the various techniques used for designing a compiler. Topics include grammars, parsing methods, implementation details and translator writing systems. Prerequisite: CSEN 4366.

5314. Database Systems. 3(3-0)
Basic concepts and architecture of database systems, ER model, relational model, relational algebra, SQL, ER-to-rational mapping, functional dependencies normalization, database design process, object-oriented database. Distributed database. Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science or another engineering discipline.

5322. Operating Systems. 3(3-0)
Operating systems principles; procedures and their implementation; protection, concurrent, cooperating and communicating processes; storage management; resource allocation; scheduling; file systems; and system design issues. Prerequisite: CSEN 4362.

5323. Computer Communication Networks. 3(3-0)
The International Standards Organization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model as a framework for the study of computer communication networks. Data communication. Functions and protocols of physical layer, medium access sublayer, link layer, network layer and transport layer. Case studies. ISDN. Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science or electrical engineering.

5333. Real Time Systems. 3(3-0)
Characteristics of systems and techniques used in real time computer applications. Scheduling theory, verification and design techniques including simulation and probabilistic models. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

5335. Microcomputer Based Design. 3(3-0)
Role of microcomputers, register and data manipulation, hardware, memory, input/output, hardware and software development, algorithmic processes. (Credit may not be obtained for both this course and EEEN 5335.) Prerequisite: CSEN 2330.

5350. Application of Neural Networks. 3(3-0)
Includes a review of network architectures, perceptron, linear networks, back-propagation and radial basis networks. A real-time laboratory experience in seeing the application of neural networks. Prerequisite: graduate standing in Computer Science. (Credit may not be obtained in
both CSEN 5350 and EEEN 5350.)

5365. Advanced Numerical Methods. 3(3-0)
Numerical differentiation and integration. Numerical solutions of ordinary and partial
differential equations. Prerequisites: CSEN 4363, MATH 3315 and MATH 3320.

5401. Advanced Problems in Computer Science. V:1-4
Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty
member. Maximum credit 8 semester hours.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the
student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of
undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by
the Graduate Council for graduate credit: CSEN 4361. System Software. CSEN 4362.
Languages.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (EEEN)
5303. Advanced Topics in Electrical Engineering. V:1-3
One or more advanced topics. May be repeated when topic changes. (Credit may not be
obtained in both EEEN 5303 and CSEN 5303 courses if the topic is the same.)

5304. Advanced Computer Architecture. 3(3-0)
Introduces the design principles of modern computers. The topics include RISC and CISC
architectures, interconnection networks, multiprocessors and multicomputer systems, dataflow
and systolic arrays, future outlook for architectures and the basics of parallel algorithms. Credit
may not be obtained in both EEEN 5304 and CSEN 5304.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a
grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed
for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours
consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the
thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of
thesis.

5321. Digital Computer Design. 3(3-0)
Register operations, arithmetic operations, control of operations, memory systems, methods of
input and output. Examples of commercial systems, system design of a general purpose
computer. Prerequisite: EEEN 4355.

5324. Control System Synthesis. 3(3-0)
Actuators and transducers, static and dynamic accuracy of systems, describing functions,
compensation, design of typical control systems. Prerequisite: EEEN 4354.
5326. Dynamic Systems I.  3(3-0)
Mathematical analysis of engineering, dynamic systems. Modeling, simulation, transfer functions, state variables, stability of linear systems. Prerequisite: MATH 3320.

5327. Dynamic Systems II.  3(3-0)
Continuation of Dynamic Systems I. Nonlinear systems, discrete time systems, control of engineering systems, methods of optimization. Prerequisite: EEEN 5326.

5330. Rapid Prototyping and ASIC Design.  3(3-0)
Principles of electronic system design using Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC) approach: digital hardware modeling techniques using an HDL, logic simulation, logic synthesis, standard cells, gate arrays, sea of gates, bit serial hardware design methods and analog methods.

5331. Digital Signal Processing.  3(3-0)
Digital processing of signals, z-transform, digital filters, discrete and fast Fourier transforms, power spectrum, autocorrelation, cepstrum analysis.

5332. Linear Electronic Circuits.  3(3-0)

5333. Principles of VLSI Circuit Design.  3(3-0)
Principles of design and fabrication of microelectronic circuits via Very Large Scale Integrated circuitry (VLSI), structured design methods for VLSI systems, use of computer-aided design tools, design projects of small to medium scale integrated circuits. Prerequisite: EEEN 3338 or equivalent.

5335. Microcomputer Based Design.  3(3-0)
Role of microcomputers, register and data manipulation, hardware, memory, input/output, hardware and software development, algorithmic processes. Prerequisite: CSEN 3361. (Credit may not be obtained for this course and for CSEN 5335.)

5336. Computer Communication Networks.  3(3-0)
The International Standards Organization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model as a framework for the study of computer communication networks. Data communication. Functions and protocols of physical layer, medium access sublayer, link layer, network layer and transport layer. Case studies. ISDN. Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science or electrical engineering.

5337. Digital Image Processing.  3(3-0)
Introduces the computer vision systems. Topics include edge detection, spatial-domain processing, frequency-domain processing, color processing, texture analysis, shape analysis and making movies from a deck of frames.

5338. Digital and DSP Based Control.  3(3-0)
Classical and modern control analysis and design methods and techniques. Topics include discrete control system analysis, sampled data systems, discrete equivalents of continuous
systems, design using transform techniques, design using state-space methods and the real-time control of dynamic systems using digital computers and micro-controllers. Prerequisite: EEEN 4354 or consent of instructor.

5340. Speech Processing. 3(3-0)
Fundamentals of digital signal processing, waveform coding, speech spectrum, voice coders, linear predictive coding, speech recognition, adaptive noise cancellation and multirate signal processing.

5350. Application of Neural Networks. 3(3-0)
Includes a review of network architectures, perceptron, linear networks, back-propagation and radial basis networks. A real-time laboratory experience in seeing the application of neural networks. Prerequisite: graduate standing in Computer Science. (Credit may not be obtained in both EEEN 5350 and CSEN 5350.)

5401. Advanced Problems in Electrical Engineering. V:1-4
Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Maximum credit 8 semester hours.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following undergraduate advanced courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: EEEN 4329. Communications Engineering. EEEN 4354. Linear Control Systems. EEEN 4355. Digital Systems Engineering. EEEN 4356. Data Acquisition Systems.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING
Joseph Sai, Graduate Coordinator (Civil Engineering)
Alvaro Martinez, Graduate Coordinator (Environmental Engineering)
Engineering Complex 370. MSC 213. Extension 3074.

Graduate Faculty: Ni-Bin Chang (Environmental), Hector Estrada (Civil), Mohammed A. Faruqui (Civil), Kuruvilla John (Environmental), Kim A. Jones (Environmental), Pat Leelani (Civil), Alvaro I. Martinez (Environmental), Joseph O. Sai (Civil), Venkatesh Uddameri (Environmental).

Associate Member: Zhanping You (Civil).

CIVIL ENGINEERING (CEEN)
The graduate program in Civil Engineering is designed to enhance the fundamental concepts and practical knowledge of modern engineering. The program will prepare students for immediate engineering challenges with a lifetime of professional advancement and provide students with an educational background to cope with future technological advancements as well as the ability to pursue Ph.D. studies.
5303. Advanced Topics in Civil Engineering. 
V:1-3
One or more advanced topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 
3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 
3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5310. Theory of Elasticity. 
3(3-0)
Introduction to index and tensor notations; discussion of the concept of stress, strain, deformations, strain compatibility and constitutive relations; formulation and solution of extension, bending, torsion and two-dimensional elasticity problems. (Credit may not be obtained in both CEEN 5310 and MEEN 5320.)

5311. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design. 
3(3-0)
Analysis and design of flat plate, flat slab and two-way slab systems for gravity loads and lateral loads. Yield line theory of slabs. Deep beams, shear-friction, brackets and corbels. Length effects on braced and unbraced columns. Prerequisite: CEEN 3304.

5312. Engineering Reinforced Concrete Slabs. 
3(3-0)
Elastic plate theory, finite difference, behavior of two-way slabs, ACI code design methods, upper and lower bound methods, serviceability, shear strength, pre-stressed slabs. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

3(3-0)
Numerical methods for advanced analysis and design applications in Civil Engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 5372. (Credit may not be obtained for both CEEN 5313 and MEEN 5313.)

3(3-0)
Principles and applications of the Finite Element Method: energy based variational principle methods, the principles of virtual work, weighted residual methods. Emphasis on structural and nonstructural elements and applications. Prerequisite: CSEN 2304 or equivalent and graduate standing.

5315. Hydraulics of Open Channels. 
3(3-0)
Application of momentum and energy principles to advanced topics in uniform, nonuniform, gradually varied and rapidly varied flow problems. Backwater flow profile computation in steady flow. The method of characteristics applied to unsteady flows. Jeffreys-Verdernikov criteria. Flood routing calculations by advanced computer methods. Prerequisite: CEEN 3392 or CHEN/NGEN 3392.
5316. Engineering Mechanics of Fiber Composites. 3(3-0)
Introduction of basic composite material technologies, properties of classic laminate theory, transformation of stresses and strains, failure theories, performance under adverse conditions, structural design considerations, computer applications, application of composites to concrete structures and practical case studies. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5320. Foundation Engineering I. 3(3-0)
Engineering characteristics of soils, consolidation, soil strength and bearing capacity for the analysis and design of spread and continuous footings, compensated foundations and deep foundations. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5321. Structural Dynamics. 3(3-0)
Dynamic disturbances, such as earthquakes and blasting. Vibration of beams, frames and floor systems; response to various types of external disturbances; energy methods. Prerequisite: MEEN 3355.

5322. Foundation Engineering II. 3(3-0)
Engineering characteristics of soils, soil strength, lateral earth pressure theories, analysis of braced walls for excavation, retaining walls, sheet-pile walls and cofferdams. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5333. Advanced Strength of Materials. 3(3-0)
Torsion of noncircular sections, membrane theory of shells, bending of plates and beams on elastic foundations. Two dimensional elasticity theory. Prerequisite: CEEN 3311.

5335. Prestressed Concrete. 3(3-0)
Principles and methods of design of members subject to linear prestressing; time-dependent variables and long-time deflections. Prestressed columns. Prerequisite: CEEN 3304.

5336. Structural Engineering for Framed Structures. 3(3-0)
Equilibrium and compatibility, indeterminacy, stiffness method, flexibility method, temperature change, joint stiffness and continuous beams, analysis of plane trusses, space trusses and plane frames, rotation of axes, symmetrical and anti-symmetrical systems. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5337. Advanced Structural Analysis. 3(3-0)

5340. Water Resources Engineering. 3(3-0)
Comprehensive integration of engineering, economics, environmental, legal and political considerations in water resources development and management, current issues and future direction for planning and management of water resources.

5350. Transportation Engineering I. 3(3-0)
Profession of transportation, transportation industry-systems and organizations, modes of transportation and their characteristics, transportation planning, forecasting travel demand by
mode, evaluation of transportation alternatives including economic criteria, transportation systems management.

5351. **Highway Bridge Engineering.** 3(3-0)
Materials of bridge construction, loads on bridges and design philosophy, serviceability criteria, design of reinforced and pre-stressed concrete bridges, design of slab-steel beam bridges, introduction to design of plate-girder and continuous steel bridges. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5355. **Groundwater Hydrology.** 3(3-0)
An applied course dealing with groundwater hydrology and its interrelation with surface water, water well design, well pumps, well hydraulics, pumping tests and safe yield of aquifers, artificial recharge, flow nets, salt water intrusion and some modeling of groundwater flow. Prerequisites: CEEN 3392 or CHEN/NGEN 3392.

5356. **Physicochemical Treatment of Water and Wastewater.** 3(3-0)
Theory and fundamentals of physical and chemical unit processes used for water and wastewater treatment. Process analysis, water quality criteria and standards and pertinent journal articles are reviewed. Prerequisite: B.S. in Civil or Chemical Engineering or EVEN 5303.

5360. **Advanced Structural Engineering.** 3(3-0)
Initial value problems, elasticity preview, basic energy principles and applications to pin-connected structures, calculus of variation, applications to plates, stability, applications to dynamics. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5361. **Advanced Structural Steel Design.** 3(3-0)
Design of steel structural members, including composite beams, plate girders and connections following the AISC LRFD specifications, economy evaluation of building design and design of frame structures including second order effects. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.

5368. **Biological Treatment of Wastewater.** 3(3-0)
Analysis of biological unit processes used to treat wastewater. General models for suspended growth and fixed film biological systems are developed using the mass balance concept. Review of pertinent journal articles. (Credit may not be obtained for both CEEN 5368 and EVEN 5326.)

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by the Graduate Council for graduate credit: CEEN 4316. Structural Steel Design. CEEN 4362. Hydrology.

**ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (EVEN)**
The Environmental Engineering Program is an interdisciplinary program which prepares graduate students for professional careers in one or more of the following areas: Air Quality, Waste Quality, Solid/Hazardous Waste, Ecological Engineering, Environmental and Occupational Health, Environmental Systems, Environmental Informatics and Environmental Biotechnology. There are state-of-the-art laboratories and computer facilities available for research and teaching.

5199. Environmental Engineering Graduate Seminar. 1(1-0)
Fifty minute lectures, with question and answer session, given by guest lecturer presenting materials and talks pertinent to environmental issues. Speakers will represent government agencies, private corporations, chemical manufacturers, consulting firms and universities; all experts in their subject. Prerequisite: graduate standing in EVEN or related discipline.

Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Maximum credit 8 semester hours.

5303. Advanced Topics in Environmental Engineering. V:1-3
One or more advanced topics. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5328. Design of Air Pollution Control Systems. 3(3-0)
Discussions in process design. Classification identification and particle size distribution of particulate air pollutants. Control technology of particulate air pollutants, process design variables applications. A particulate control problem project. Prerequisites: CHEN 3347 or equivalent.

5330. Mathematical Modeling of Water Quality. 3(3-0)
Ecological and human effects assessment; environmental decision criteria; monitoring strategies; environmental exposure assessment; development of pollutant transport, fate and persistence models; model parameter estimation. Prerequisite: CEEN 3365 or equivalent.

5331. Air Quality Modeling. 3(3-0)
Discussion of air pollution, meteorology and modeling. Introduction to numerical analysis techniques and computer models for the prediction of atmospheric pollution and air quality. Development of atmospheric dispersion models for air pollution problems. An overview of urban and regional air quality models and applications. Prerequisites: CEEN/CHEN/NGEN
INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (IMEN)  
Mark Miller, Graduate Coordinator  
Industrial Technology 100. MSC 203. Extension 2610.

Graduate Faculty: Mark Miller

Associate Members: Farzin Heidari, Bruce Marsh

The Master of Science in Industrial Management is an interdisciplinary program that prepares graduates to assume leadership roles and positions in a variety of industrial, processing, and/or construction industries. The program will familiarize students with philosophies and strategies currently used for improving production and provide students with further technical knowledge in areas such as quality assurance, industrial safety, and automated production. Students will also become familiar with research methods and techniques commonly used to solve problems in industrial settings.

Methods, approaches, areas and skills needed to plan, organize and report research findings on industrial related topics. Must be taken by all graduate Industrial Management majors. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of graduate course work.

5301. Industrial Management.  
Concepts and techniques used by supervisors in industrial settings. Effective supervisory strategies to combat global competition will also be covered.

5305. Graduate Research Project.  
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis.  
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5315. Constraint Management and Mistake Proofing.  
An examination of constraint management principles, strategies and concepts as they relate to industrial settings. Also includes an exploration of the tools and techniques that can be used to: (a) measure production performance, (b) overcome core production problems and (c) integrate solutions into business planning and decision making.

5322. Industrial Scheduling.  
Analysis of both industrial methods and managerial issues related to operations management. Topics will be tied to increasing efficiency, reducing time required to complete jobs and
utilization of resources. Case studies and supplement readings are used to demonstrate real world issues and applications.

5330. **Six Sigma Quality and Continuous Improvement.** 3(2-2)
An examination of the various methods and approaches used to achieve, sustain and improve the quality of a product or service. Also includes an exploration into the principles and techniques used to evaluate both continuous and attribute data with an emphasis on the enhancement of skills in computer software that are used in quality assurance activities and/or data analysis. Laboratory fee, $5.

5333. **Hazardous Materials and Fire Prevention.** 3(3-0)
Practices and techniques for effective handling and control of hazardous materials and fires. Standards, code compliance issues and the role of the industrial risk manager will also be examined.

5335. **Industrial Safety and Risk Management.** 3(3-0)
An examination of risk assessment and risk management principles, strategies and concepts as they relate to industrial settings. Also includes an exploration of the tools and techniques that can be used to: (a) assess levels of risk, (b) communicate risk in crisis and noncrisis situations and (c) integrate risk management into business planning and decision making. Industrial safety and health issues will also be addressed.

5340. **Automation and Cellular Manufacturing.** 3(3-0)
Survey of current trends and approaches to automation and cellular manufacturing. Emphasis will be both on managerial issues and integration of automated cells. Topics include automation, cellular manufacturing, group technology and just-in-time philosophies. Case studies and supplemental articles are used to demonstrate real world issues and applications.

5344. **Lean Production.** 3(3-0)
A study of the philosophy of lean production. Emphasis will be on designing strategies for implementation.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

Kambiz Farahmand, *Director, Graduate Coordinator (Industrial Engineering)*  

Yousri Elkassabgi, *Graduate Coordinator (Mechanical Engineering)*  

*Graduate Faculty:* Hayder Abdul-Razzak, Yousri Elkassabgi, Kambiz Farahmand, Robert A. McLauchlan, Selahattin Ozcelik.

*Associate Member:* Larry D. Peel.

The graduate programs in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Engineering are designed to instill fundamental concepts as well as practical knowledge of modern engineering and to prepare students for immediate engineering challenges as well as a lifetime of professional
advancement. Research laboratories are available for work in robotics and automation, intelligent systems and controls, dextrous robotic hands, computer integrated engineering design and radiation effects on materials. Excellent computer facilities are available.

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (IEEN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits (Lecture-Tutorial)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5301</td>
<td>Advanced Problems in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>V:1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Maximum credit 6 semester hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5303</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>V:1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One or more advanced topics. May be repeated when topic changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5305</td>
<td>Graduate Research Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5306</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5313</td>
<td>Inventory Systems</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deterministic/stochastic systems with static/dynamic models. Use of forecasting techniques. Practice of inventory management, manual and computerized procedures and MRP. Case studies in inventory systems management. Prerequisite: 3 hours undergraduate Production and Inventory Control or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5314</td>
<td>Activity Scheduling</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5315</td>
<td>Nonlinear Programming</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative procedures for optimization techniques; steepest ascent/descent; gradient methods. Nonlinear problems such as quadratic programming, geometric programming, convex programming, separable programming, etc. Prerequisite: 6 hours of undergraduate operations research or equivalent and graduate standing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Computer Application of Statistical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3(3-0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extreme value distributions, multivariate normal distribution, simple and multiple regression analyses, analysis of variance, time series analysis, a survey of nonparametric statistics, chi square, t and F distributions. Prerequisite: undergraduate course in Applied Methods in Engineering Statistics or the equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5322. **Computer Simulation of Industrial Systems.** 3(3-0)
Introduction to simulation, a survey and application of computer languages suitable for Monte Carlo simulation of random processes, model construction, advantages and shortcomings of simulation techniques, programming with simulation languages.

5323. **Occupational Biomechanics.** 3(3-0)
Study of the structure and function of musculo-skeletal system of the human body, kinetic and kinematic models, link segment diagrams and 3-D static modeling. Applying bio-instrumentation to determine the human performance, work capacity and muscle strength evaluation. Biomechanical considerations in machine control and work place design.

5324. **Ergonomics.** 3(3-0)
Application of ergonomic principles to the work environment. Design of the system to fit and interact with the human operator. Collection and utilization of anthropometric data in the design of workstations, tools, safety equipment and VDT workstations. Study of the interaction between human operator and the environment including the effect of noise, improper lighting, vibration, heat and cold on physical and mental performance.

5325. **System Safety.** 3(3-0)
Application of engineering design and management of industrial prevention models along with ethical responsibilities to eliminate, prevent or control hazards throughout the life cycle of a project, program, procedure or activity.

5326. **Economic Decision Theory.** 3(3-0)
Sources of information, prediction and judgment, subjective probability bidding policy. Statistical decision theory including utility functions, risk and uncertainty, min-max and Bayes strategy. Prerequisite: IEEN 5329 or equivalent.

5328. **Reliability Theory.** 3(3-0)
Reliability analysis with emphasis on the exponential, Weibull, gamma, log normal and extreme value distributions; reliability of systems, redundancy; maintainability and availability. Prerequisite: IEEN 5313.

5329. **Advanced Engineering Economic Analysis.** 3(3-0)
Continuation of Engineering Economic Analysis including funds flow, utility, price changes, investment, growth, replacement, taxes, capital budgeting and managerial economics. Prerequisite: 3 hours undergraduate course in Engineering Economic Analysis or equivalent.

5330. **Computer Integrated Engineering Design.** 3(3-0)
Overview to the fundamental principles and concepts underlying CAD/CAD/CAE systems. Emphasis on three dimensional parametric and feature-based CAD/CAM systems. Introduction to the concurrent design approach - design for manufacturing, design for assembly, design for reliability, design for maintainability are introduced. Applications of artificial intelligence in CAD/CAM system. Enhancement of student’s application and development skills of CAD/CAM software.

5331. **Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems.** 3(3-0)
Advanced systems concept of Computer Integrated Manufacturing Advanced system, definition of manufacturing and its various levels, planning and control of product movement through the
production systems, successful use of Automation, Robotics, Just-In-Time Manufacturing and Knowledge Based Systems. Prerequisite: MEEN 5303.

5332. Manufacturing System Design. 3(3-0)
Systematic description of the underlying behavior of manufacturing systems. Topics include basic factory dynamics, corrupting influence of variability, push and pull production systems, human element in manufacturing systems design and supply chain management.

5334. Lean Manufacturing. 3(3-0)
Identifying key Lean concepts for manufacturing and defining these concepts for products/process design. Understanding Lean terminology, value stream mapping for manufacturing systems, design of Lean equipment, product cell design, operator job design and five steps to kaizen. Lean manufacturing approach to help reduce manufacturing costs, reduce or eliminate waste and increase profit margins.

5335. Principles of Optimization. 3(3-0)
Nonlinear Optimization: convexity, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, theory of duality. Linear and combinatorial optimization. Dynamic optimization. Prerequisite: 6 hours of undergraduate operations research or equivalent.

5336. Linear Programming and Extensions. 3(3-0)
Theory of linear programming including the simplex method, duality, sensitivity analysis, decomposition principles, the transportation problem and integer programming. Prerequisite: IEEN 5335 or equivalent.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MEEN)

5301. Advanced Problems in Mechanical Engineering. V:1-4
Individual or group research on advanced problems conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Maximum credit 8 semester hours.

5303. Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering. V:1-3
One or more advanced topics. May be repeated when topic changes.

5305. Graduate Research Project. 3
A Graduate Research Project must be completed and submitted to the Graduate Office for a grade to be assigned, otherwise IP notations are recorded. This course is specifically designed for Plan II and Plan III students. Prerequisite: departmental approval.

5306. Thesis. 3
This course is for Plan I Students. The course requires 6 hours of grades, the first 3 hours consisting of completion of a thesis proposal and the last 3 hours consisting of completion of the thesis. Completion of the thesis proposal is a prerequisite for enrollment in the last 3 hours of thesis.

5313. Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering. 3(3-0)
Numerical methods for advanced analysis and design applications in Mechanical Engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 5372. (Credit may not be obtained in both MEEN 5313 and CEEN 5313.)
5314. Finite Element Methods in Engineering. 3(3-0)
Principles and applications of the Finite Element Method: energy based variational principle methods, the principles of virtual work, weighted residual methods. Emphasis on structural and nonstructural elements and applications. Prerequisite: CSEN 2304 or equivalent.

5318. Advanced Dynamics. 3(3-0)

5320. Theory of Elasticity. 3(3-0)
Discussion of the concept of stress, strain, deformations, strain compatibility and constitutive relations; formulation and solution of extension, bending, torsion and two-dimensional elasticity problems. (Credit may not be obtained in both MEEN 5320 and CEEN 5310.)

5321. Advanced Fluid Mechanics. 3(3-0)
Equations of fluid mechanics: equations of continuity, motion, Navier-Stokes, energy and Bernoulli. Incompressible, laminar, turbulent and compressible flows. Prerequisite: NGEN 3392.

5322. Turbulent Flow. 3(3-0)

5325. Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems. 3(3-0)
Advanced systems concept of Computer Integrated Manufacturing System, definition of manufacturing and its various levels, planning and control of product movement through the production system, successful use of Automation, Robotics, Just-In-Time Manufacturing and Knowledge Based Systems. Prerequisite: MEEN 5303.

5326. Control Systems Engineering. 3(3-0)
Analysis and design of controlled, dynamic, linear mechanical, electric, fluid and/or thermal systems; introduction to concepts of stability, controllability, observability and to discrete time, sampled data control systems, optimal control systems and nonlinear control theory. Prerequisite: MEEN 5328.

5328. Dynamic Systems Engineering. 3(3-0)
Analysis of dynamic-mechanical, electric, fluid and thermal system elements; modeling, analysis and design of physical, dynamic systems composed of these elements.

5330. Continuum Mechanics. 3(3-0)
Presentation of the fundamental laws of physics as applicable to a continuous medium in a unified viewpoint. Material is discussed in terms of Cartesian tensors. Topics covered include: vectors and indicial notation of tensors, tensor operations, stress, strain and deformation of continuous media in Eulerian and Lagrangian descriptions. Applications to solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics are explored.
5331. Advanced Materials Science. 3(3-0)
Formation of metallic materials, polymers and composite materials, both applications and
properties including chemical resistance and mechanical properties such as elasticity, creep and
fracture. Prerequisite: MEEN 3344.

5335. Advanced Robotics and Automation. 3(3-0)
Analysis of methods of design and operation of robots and robotic systems. Kinematics and
dynamics of manipulators, trajectory planning and motion control, sensing and vision, discussion
of command languages and planning of job assignments.

5345. Conduction and Convection Heat Transfer. 3(3-0)
Theory of steady-state and transient heat conduction and theory of convective transport
combined with boundary layer theory. Prerequisite: MEEN 3348.

5347. Advanced Thermodynamics. 3(3-0)
The equations of state for various systems are given extensive treatment. Prerequisite: MEEN
3347.

To earn graduate credit for any undergraduate course authorized in the graduate catalog, the
student must complete an extra assignment of graduate level quality that is not required of
undergraduate students. The following advanced undergraduate courses have been approved by
the Graduate Council for graduate credit: MEEN 4345. Engineering Vibrations. MEEN 4348.
Gas Dynamics. MEEN 4349. Air Conditioning.
DOCTORAL PROGRAMS

Admittance to a Specific Doctoral Program
Admittance to the College of Graduate Studies does not guarantee acceptance into a specific doctoral program. Standards for admittance to a specific doctoral program are set by the doctoral program faculty. Students must therefore check the admission requirements to the doctoral program of interest before they seek admission to the College of Graduate Studies. The admission requirements to a specific doctoral program may exceed the minimum requirements noted below. The graduate coordinator or program director must accept the student before the student is admitted to the program.

Minimum Requirements for Admission to Doctoral Degree Programs
1. Students desiring acceptance into a doctoral program must meet the following minimum admission requirements.
   a. Have an acceptable undergraduate and graduate GPA (normally, a 3.0 or greater undergraduate GPA total or upper division GPA and a 3.25 or greater graduate GPA are expected).
   b. Have an official Graduate Record Examination score or other program specific entrance exam taken within the last five years. Specific programs may have defined minimum score requirements.

2. An application for admission must be submitted to the Texas A&M University-Kingsville Office of Admissions.

3. Official transcripts must be submitted for all undergraduate and graduate work to the Texas A&M University-Kingsville Office of Admissions.

4. An official copy of the Graduate Record Examination or other program specific entrance exam must be submitted to the Office of Admissions directly from the testing service.

5. Individual departments may establish additional requirements for admission to a specific degree program. Applicants will be required to fulfill any additional requirements established by the major department.

6. Each department will review each application and make a recommendation regarding admission status to a degree program.

7. A student is granted either full admission or conditional admission status.

8. A doctoral student who has not enrolled for an academic year must reapply for admission under current admission standards.

9. A doctoral student who drops or withdraws from a program must reapply and meet the current standards for program application and admission.

Minimum Requirements for the Doctoral Degree
I. 1. **Degree Plan.** Upon acceptance into a doctoral program, a student will meet with an adviser to develop a degree plan form and file it with the College of Graduate Studies during the initial semester of attendance. The student should contact the major department for adviser assignment. An official copy of the degree plan will be maintained by the program coordinator/director and the College of Graduate Studies.

2. **Course Requirements.** All courses applied toward a doctoral degree must be approved by the appropriate program administrator and Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. No more than fifteen graduate credit hours beyond the master’s degree taken prior to admission to a doctoral program can be applied toward a doctoral degree.

**Other Minimal Requirements**

1. **Electives** and other course requirements are determined by each program.

2. **Transfer of Credit.** Credit for work taken from other accredited graduate schools in the United States and abroad is granted in accordance with an evaluation by the specific program director/coordinator and College of Graduate Studies. Time limitations on transfer courses are the same as for Texas A&M University-Kingsville. Transfer credit will be granted for only those courses in which the student received a grade of “B” or better. Only grades earned at Texas A&M University-Kingsville will be utilized in calculating a student’s grade point average.

3. **Independent Studies.** Registration in an independent studies, research or similar courses shall imply an expected level of effort on the part of the student comparable to that associated with an organized class with the same credit value. No more than twelve graduate semester hours of independent studies courses may be applied to a doctoral degree. Independent studies course credit cannot be used toward fulfilling the residency requirement.

4. **Grades.** A grade point average of 3.00 or better on all graduate work completed at this university, as well as an overall grade point average of 3.00 or better on all graduate courses completed, is required for graduation. If a course is retaken, the last grade will be counted toward graduation and computation of the overall grade point average. A course in which an “F” is received is considered a course completed and the course must be retaken at the same institution.

5. **Academic Probation and Suspension from Degree Programs.** A student who fails to achieve and maintain an overall 3.00 grade point average during any semester of enrollment will be placed on academic probation. A student who fails to achieve a 3.00 overall grade point average by the end of the next semester of enrollment will be placed on academic suspension for a minimum of two semesters (two summer terms count as one semester). After the academic suspension is served, the student may be allowed to re-enroll only upon the recommendation of the major department and with the approval of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. Failure to achieve an overall 3.00 grade point average during any subsequent semester of enrollment will result in dismissal, and the student will not be allowed to pursue further study toward the doctoral degree at this institution. Courses taken from other
institutions will not be transferable if taken during a period of suspension from Texas A&M University-Kingsville. Students on academic suspension from another institution will not be admitted to Texas A&M University-Kingsville until their specific period of suspension expires. Students who fail to meet the professional expectations of the field for which they are preparing may be suspended from further study in that program by the department administering that program.

6. **Residency.** After admission to a doctoral degree program, each student is required to engage in activities that fulfill departmental residency requirements. The departmental residency plan specifies requirements in the following areas:
   a. involvement in events that broaden intellectual growth,
   b. use of academic support resources,
   c. faculty-student interactions that promote scholarship, mentoring and opportunities for evaluation,
   d. involvement with cognate disciplines and research scholars in those disciplines and
   e. engagement in meaningful peer interactions.

   Please check with the major department for specific requirements. Successful completion of residency is determined by approval of the department.

7. **Doctoral Tuition and Fees.** All post-master’s, doctoral course work (including the dissertation), must be satisfactorily completed by the doctoral student in a maximum of 99 semester credit hours. If the Graduate Dean approves in writing that a student may proceed beyond the 99 credit hour limit, the student will be assessed out-of-state tuition.

8. **Research Tools.** Candidates for the doctoral degree must possess proficiency in the use of the research skills necessary to successfully complete the doctoral dissertation. Students should demonstrate these proficiencies early in their program; however, students must demonstrate such proficiency prior to taking the qualifying examinations.

II. **Comprehensive Examinations.** Doctoral students take written and oral comprehensive examinations upon the completion of approximately two full years of study. The examinations must be taken and passed before the degree is conferred. The comprehensive examinations are designed to test the student’s knowledge in the major and supporting fields or cognate area and are administered under the direction of an advisory committee.

1. **Admission to Candidacy for Doctoral Degree.** After the qualifying examinations have been satisfactorily completed and all requirements have been verified by the College of Graduate Studies, the student will be admitted to candidacy.

2. **Time Limitation for Degree.** All degree requirements beyond the master’s must be completed within ten calendar years from the date of admission to the doctoral program for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Programs and seven years for Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) Programs. However, no course work beyond the master’s degree which is over ten years old for Ph.D. and seven years for Ed.D. programs at the time the doctoral degree is to be conferred can be used toward the doctoral degree.
Graduate credits older than seven years are not applicable toward a doctoral degree without written approval from the Graduate Dean.

3. **Advisory Committee.** The student should check with the head of the major department concerning the membership of the dissertation committee. The committee will consist of a minimum of three faculty members from the student’s major area of study and a Graduate Council Representative appointed by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

4. **Approval Forms and Documents Prior to Proposal.** The student should secure from the College of Graduate Studies, the program director or the Texas A&M University-Kingsville web site the following forms:
   a. Institutional Review Board Application or other program specific research approval document
   b. Request for Graduate Council Representative

5. **Proposal.** All proposals should be filed with the Office of Graduate Studies upon successful defense by the student and approval of the document by the dissertation committee.

6. **Dissertation Defense.** Student must successfully defend a dissertation. A quorum of the members of the dissertation committee is required for the defense.

7. **Dissertation.** A candidate must complete a dissertation which is acceptable to the student’s advisory committee and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. To be acceptable, the dissertation must give evidence that the candidate has pursued a program of research, the result of which reveals superior academic competence and a significant contribution to knowledge.

III. **Submission of Dissertation.** Registration in the dissertation course is required the semester that the dissertation is submitted.

1. **The number of copies** of the dissertation specified by the particular program in its final form must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies on 100% cotton 20 pound bond paper by the deadline indicated in the schedule of classes or the Graduate Catalog for that particular semester (this deadline is approximately three weeks prior to commencement).

2. **Accompanying these copies** will be the following:
   a. Dissertation Defense Report,
   b. Receipt showing payment for extra copies of the binding fee for the dissertation (payment is to be made to the Business Office, cashier’s window, College Hall).
   c. Survey of Earned Doctorates; Microfilm Agreement Form (copyright); extra copies of the abstract and title page.
   d. Bell and Howell UMI agreement for publication form.

3. **Filing for Graduation.** The candidate must file for graduation in the Office of the College of Graduate Studies, pay all fees and submit the diploma card to the
Provost’s Office by the deadline indicated in the schedule of classees or the Graduate Catalog for that particular semester. A student must be in good standing with the College of Graduate Studies in order to complete graduation requirements.
a. Students applying for graduation must have prior approval of the doctoral adviser and properly signed final degree plan for submission to College of Graduate Studies.

4. **Commencement.** The degree is conferred at the commencement following the fulfillment of all requirements. The candidate is expected to be present.

**General Requirements for Graduation with a Doctoral Degree**
The Graduate Council Representative (GCR) is a nonvoting member of the doctoral student's Advisory Committee who is appointed by the Graduate Dean or the Executive Committee of the Graduate Council and whose role is primarily but not exclusively procedural. The GCR has the same responsibilities as other members of the committee except for voting on the technical merits of the graduate work. The GCR is charged with (a) assuring that the doctoral student is treated fairly and impartially by his advisory committee; and (b) assuring that the quality of the dissertation is reasonable and consistent with the status of Texas A&M University-Kingsville as an internationally recognized research institution.

In order to satisfy these charges, the student is to provide the GCR with a copy of the degree plan, the dissertation proposal and the dissertation in a timely manner. The following is a brief summary of functions and responsibilities of the GCR:

**General Functions**
The Graduate Council recognizes that a GCR will not possess technical expertise in all elements considered in research outside his or her field or specialization. Therefore, an individual serving as a GCR must exercise careful judgment in fulfilling the following general functions:
* Reviewing the student's approved degree plan in order to gain familiarity with the nature of the student's program.
* Reviewing the student's proposal for the dissertation.
* Ensuring that the oral portion of the preliminary exam and the final defense are conducted in a fair and unbiased but also a thoroughgoing manner.
* Reviewing the student's dissertation in order to attest that it meets generally accepted standards of scholarship.
* Participating in additional Advisory Committee meetings which may be scheduled by the Chair of the Advisory Committee.
* Notifying the Office of Graduate Studies in writing of any irregularity in procedure at the time of the scheduled examination (e.g. the absence of a committee member) in order to obtain instructions.

**Responsibilities of the GCR to the Doctoral Student**
* To participate in the student's preliminary and final oral examination.
* To review documents such as the proposal and the dissertation in a timely manner.
* If unable to be present at the examinations and called meetings of the Advisory Committee, the GCR shall notify the Chair of the Executive Committee of the Graduate Council. The Executive Committee of the Graduate Council shall appoint a substitute.
Responsibilities of the Doctoral Student to the GCR
* To keep the GCR informed of progress toward the degree, the student will provide the GCR with copies of the proposal and the dissertation in a timely manner.
* To notify the GCR of dates and times for preliminary and final oral examinations.
* To provide a copy of the dissertation to the GCR before the final oral examination.

Pathways to the Doctorate Program
The goal of the Pathways to the Doctorate is to attract high achieving students within The Texas A&M University System to pursue careers in higher education. Additional information can be found at www.tamus.edu/pathways.

The Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty
The Texas A&M University System has established a System Graduate Faculty that enables and facilitates collaborative research and teaching among faculty members of the nine universities and the Health Science center within the System. By acquiring status through the System Graduate Faculty, faculty members are able to co-chair and serve on graduate student committees within The Texas A&M University System. Additional information can be found at www.tamus.edu/pathways.
DOCTORAL PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURE

COOPERATIVE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN HORTICULTURE
Duane T. Gardiner, Graduate Coordinator
Eva DeLeon, Administrative Assistant
Kleberg Agriculture Building 116, MSC 156, Extension 3691

Doctoral Faculty: John da Graca (Citrus Center), J. Victor French (Citrus Center), Duane T. Gardiner (Agronomy and Resource Sciences), Eliezar S. Louzada (Citrus Center), Shad D. Nelson (Agronomy and Resource Sciences), Bhimanagouda S. Patil (Citrus Center), Mani Skaria (Citrus Center).

The Department of Agronomy and Resource Sciences offers a cooperative Ph.D. program in Horticulture, through partnership with the Department of Horticultural Sciences at Texas A&M University in College Station. The degree is awarded by Texas A&M University; however, much of the coursework, research and graduate advising can be completed at Texas A&M-Kingsville and/or the Texas A&M-Kingsville Citrus Center. Graduate studies leading to this degree can include any aspect of horticulture. Students in the program are required to spend at least two semesters in residence at Texas A&M University in College Station, and to work under the direction of an advisory committee comprised of members of both university faculties with one committee co-chair from each of the two universities.

Entrance Requirements
Students seeking admission to the cooperative doctoral program should apply through Texas A&M University and specify that they wish to participate in the cooperative program. A committee of five faculty members representing both universities will evaluate each application. Admission requirements are set by Texas A&M University. Current requirements can be found in the Texas A&M University Graduate Catalog, or obtained from the Texas A&M University Department of Horticultural Sciences.

Degree Plan and Course Requirements
Students develop a degree plan in consultation with their advisers. The plan must be filed before registering for the fifth semester. Students must complete at least 64 credit hours of coursework beyond the master’s degree (or, in rare cases, 96 credit hours beyond the bachelor’s degree). Of the 64 credit hours, approximately half should come from organized courses and half from dissertation research and advanced problems. Students must complete courses at both universities. Courses at Texas A&M-Kingsville can be chosen from the Plant and Soil Science courses listed below or from selected other courses. All courses used towards the degree must be approved by the students’ advisers.

Other Policies
All current rules and policies at Texas A&M University, including those regarding residency, course load, course longevity, admission to candidacy and grade point requirements, govern the administration of this degree. Students should consult the Texas A&M University Graduate Catalog and Graduate Handbook (http://vpr.tamu.edu/gradh.html).

184
PLANT AND SOIL SCIENCE (PLSS)

6185. Seminar. 1(1-0)
Student reports and discussion of recent literature and current investigations. May be repeated up to three times.

6326. Soil Chemistry. 3(3-0)
Advanced study of the chemistry of soils, including properties, processes and applications.

6328. Soil Physics. 3(3-0)
Advanced study of the physical properties of soils with environmental and agricultural applications.

6344. Crop Protection. 3(3-0)
Advanced study of principles and practical aspects of control in the field vertebrate and insect pests, weeds and diseases caused by pathogens such as viruses, bacteria, fungi and nematodes of all major cultivated crops. Economic and environmental considerations of crop protection including developments in biotechnological and integrated pest managements will be covered.

6345. Phytochemicals in Fruits and Vegetables to Improve Human Health. 3(3-0)
Update the research information on the phytochemicals and describe their role in human diet. Understand the toxic effects and sources of phytochemicals. Prerequisite: approval of instructor.

6346. Citrus and Subtropical Fruit Crops. 3(3-0)
Encompasses various types of citrus, including oranges, lemons, limes, grapefruit and mandarins as well as avocados and olives. Covers identification, culture, processing, marketing, post-harvest aspects, phytochemicals and economic future. Other crops will be covered in brief. Prerequisite: approval of instructor.

6377. Genetics of Crop Improvement. 3(3-0)
Critical study of scientific literature and current research concerning principles of plant genetics and their applications to conventional breeding and genetic engineering methods for the improvement of cultivated crops.

6378. Advances in Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. 3(3-0)
An advanced study of in vitro culture and regeneration of horticultural and agronomic crops from vegetative and reproductive tissues and organs. Fundamental, methodological and technical aspects of plant tissue, cell and protoplast cultures will be examined. Prerequisite: PLSS 3332 or equivalent.

6379. Postharvest Physiology of Horticultural Crops. 3(3-0)
Study of biochemical and physiological processes affecting maturity, quality and conditions of horticultural crops (fruits, vegetables and flowers). Selection and use of handling, storage and transportation facilities will be discussed.
Material offered will be determined by the needs of the students. Laboratory and lecture will vary according to the subject. May be repeated under a different topic.

Independent work. Variable credit depending upon the problem. Requires approval of faculty to supervise the problem.

6397. Dissertation Research. V:3-9
Research for dissertation.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN WILDLIFE SCIENCE
Jamie C. Laurenz, Graduate Coordinator
Eva DeLeon, Administrative Assistant
Support Services Building 118. MSC 156. Extension 3979


Note: For external members on the doctoral faculty, please check with the Office of Graduate Studies.

The Department of Animal and Wildlife Sciences offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Wildlife Science. Ph.D. students will prepare for research, teaching and administrative careers in natural resources. As humans increasingly impact the environment, scientists educated in natural resource areas like wildlife science will become increasingly important. Ph.D. students educated under this program will be amply prepared to confront these challenges. Detailed guidelines for the program are available from the administrative assistant or chair of the Department of Animal and Wildlife Sciences.

Entrance Requirements
Students must hold the Master of Science degree and an acceptable combination of GRE scores, TOEFL score or intensive English language training course (international students) and grade point average. Contact the Chair, Department of Animal and Wildlife Sciences, for details. Students must also have the agreement of a faculty member at Texas A&M University-Kingsville to direct the dissertation research.

Graduate Committee
Students develop a committee of at least four members in consultation with their major adviser. Make-up of the committee generally is based on faculty expertise in subjects relevant to the dissertation research. In addition, a Graduate Council representative to serve on the doctoral committee will be appointed.

Degree Plan and Course Requirements
Students develop a degree plan in consultation with their adviser. The program requires 64 hours past the master's degree. Students should expect to take at least 24 hours of formal course work.

**Admission to Candidacy**
Ph.D. students may be admitted to candidacy upon successful completion of preliminary examinations. Preliminary examinations typically are administered when the student has completed all but six hours of formal course work on the degree plan. Candidates for the Ph.D. degree must obtain clearance and complete a Degree Candidacy form at the Graduate Office. Clearance to graduate follows recommendation by the official graduate adviser to the Graduate Dean.

**Course Longevity**
A student must complete all requirements for the doctoral degree within four years of completion of the preliminary examinations, and the dissertation must be completed within ten consecutive years of initial registration. Graduate credits older than ten years are not applicable toward a doctoral degree without written approval of the Graduate Dean.

All post-master, doctoral course work (including the dissertation), must be satisfactorily completed by the doctoral student in a maximum of 99 semester credit hours. If the Graduate Dean approves in writing that a student may proceed beyond the 99 credit hour limit, the student will be assessed out-of-state tuition.

**Residency**
At least two semesters (nine credit hours each) at both Texas A&M University and Texas A&M University-Kingsville are required to fulfill residency requirements; however, the two semesters at each location are not required to be consecutive. It is expected that students will take formal coursework at both institutions.

**Dissertation**
A dissertation must be written and defended before the graduate committee. Grades of S (satisfactory) or U (unsatisfactory) are awarded for dissertation research course work.

**Normal Course Load**
A normal course load at Texas A&M University-Kingsville is nine hours during long semesters and three hours during summer sessions. The latter also constitutes a full-time status course load. Ph.D. students must register for a normal course load when they are in residence (on campus and off campus) at Texas A&M University-Kingsville. For students at the dissertation stage, enrollment in dissertation 6999 course shall constitute a full load.

**Registration**
Students are required to be continuously registered at Texas A&M-Kingsville.
ANIMAL SCIENCE (ANSC)
6335. Quantitative Genetics. 3(3-0)
Quantitative methodologies for altering the genetic properties and/or achieving genetic progress in domesticated and natural animal and plant populations. Application of genetic software packages.

WILDLIFE SCIENCE (WSCI)
6199. Seminar. 1(1-0)
Student reports and discussions of recent literature and current investigations. The nature of the subject matter covered will be dependent upon the student's area of specialization and how advanced he/she is in his/her graduate studies. Accepted aids for presenting such group reports will be noted and used by students in their presentations. May be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours toward minimum hours for an advanced degree. Prerequisite: approval of the student's major instructor or graduate committee.

6302. Biopolitics and Public Relations. 3(3-0)
Legislation, administration, public relations and biopolitics as they relate to range and wildlife management.

6371. Wildlife Nutrition. 3(3-0)
Role of nutrition in wildlife management, wildlife nutrient requirements, digestion and nutrient metabolism, evaluation of nutritional status and nutrient regulation of wildlife populations.

6372. Wildlife Conservation Biology. 3(3-0)
A multidisciplinary science that deals with the crisis confronting biological diversity and species extinction. Topics include biology and management of small populations, landscape ecology and fragmentation theory, theory of species diversity and the application of wildlife management techniques/strategies for species conservation.

6374. Wildlife Research Methods. 3(3-0)
Research methods for analyzing the response of wildlife populations to environmental factors and management treatments. Content includes research philosophy and creativity; experimental design in field-scale projects; advanced methods of population analysis (density, survival, mortality); inferences from radiotelemetry data; and technical article preparation.

6381. Wildlife Population Ecology. 3(3-0)
Study of factors affecting wildlife population dynamics, quantitative examinations of population properties, controls and census methods.

6382. Waterfowl. 3(2-2)
Studies of theoretical ecology and applied management of waterfowl with emphasis on North America. Contents include ecogeography, migration, wetland habitats, reproduction, feeding ecology and energetics and population and harvest management.

6386. Rangeland Synecology. 3(3-0)
Study of range ecosystems; causes and patterns of community development, interaction of plants and animals, succession and other community changes. Field activity may be required.
6387.  **Wildlife Habitat Management.**  
3(3-0)  
Presentation of habitat requirements and management of wildlife species. Discussion of habitat analysis and evaluation techniques.

6390.  **Advanced Studies in Range and Natural Resources.**  
V:1-3  
Material offered will be determined by the needs of the students. Laboratory and lecture will vary according to the subject needs. May be repeated under a different topic.

6395.  **Advanced Problems in Range and Wildlife Management.**  
V:1-3  
Independent work which may include a laboratory or field problem. Variable credit dependent upon the problem; may be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: approval of a staff member who will supervise the problem.

6999.  **Dissertation Research.**  
V:3-9
DOCTORAL PROGRAM IN ARTS AND SCIENCES

COORDERATIVE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
IN HISPANIC STUDIES
Michelle Johnson Vela, Graduate Coordinator
Connie Salgado, Administrative Assistant
Fore Hall 205C. MSC 162. Extension 2516

Graduate Faculty: Michelle Johnson Vela, Guadalupe O. Thompson

The Department of Language and Literature offers a cooperative Ph.D. program in Hispanic Studies, through partnership with Texas A&M University, Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi and Texas A&M International University. Graduates of the Hispanic Studies Ph.D. will have the single discipline competence needed to qualify for an academic appointment in Spanish, Hispanic Studies, or a related discipline, as well as the broadly based expertise in Hispanic Studies essential to hold leadership positions in government agencies, public service, educational institutions and foundations. The degree is awarded by Texas A&M University; however, much of the coursework, research and graduate advising can be completed at Texas A&M-Kingsville. All off-campus courses will be delivered through distance learning. Residence requirements for the doctoral program can be satisfied by completing two consecutive semesters (at a minimum of nine resident credit hours each) either at the College Station campus or through distance education courses originating from the College Station campus and available at all System campuses. Students admitted into the program will work under the direction of a Ph.D. committee composed of a chair (from College Station), a dissertation adviser (who may be from Kingsville) and three other committee members.

Entrance Requirements
Admission to the doctoral program will be predicated on several factors: (1) a completed masters degree in Spanish or Hispanic Studies or in a related area, with a minimum grade point average of 3.2; (2) demonstrated oral and written proficiency in Spanish; (3) the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); (4) at least three letters of recommendation; (5) the student’s goals and career interests as stated on the application form; and (6) the availability of faculty members who are qualified to direct the student’s program of study. Admission will be consistent with House Bill 1641. Alternatively, students holding an appropriate baccalaureate degree (including a minimum of twelve hours in Spanish at the advanced undergraduate level) could be admitted to the program under the same criteria outlined above. These students will need to complete an additional 30 hours at the graduate level.

Students should apply directly to Texas A&M University. An admissions committee will consist of the Director of Hispanic Studies at College Station, three faculty from College Station and a faculty member from each of the other participating campuses.
Degree Plan and Course Requirements

The interdisciplinary Ph.D. cooperative program in Hispanic Studies is grounded in a solid knowledge of the language, culture and literature of Spanish-speaking peoples and is designed to meet the needs of selected students who enter the program with well-defined goals for their course of study. The program permits a student to integrate the subject matter of different disciplines into a course of study relevant to her or his specific interests in the national and international Hispanic world. The Ph.D. in Hispanic Studies consists of one curriculum and one set of overarching educational objectives. Within the general framework of the curriculum, however, there are four concentrations, each of which overlap. Every Ph.D. student must take a core of four courses that will introduce him or her to the various methods and resources for the study of Hispanic literature, language, culture and socio-economic issues; the research and methodological skills necessary to conduct and present research; the linguistic variations of the Southwest; and U.S. Latino/a literature(s). Once a student has chosen a particular concentration, he or she will be required to take 15 hours of courses in that concentration, and 18 hours of prescribed and free electives.

Additional Requirements

Each Ph.D. student will be required to write a doctoral dissertation. Nineteen (19) semester credit hours of dissertation credit (HISP 691: “Research”) are required.

Each Ph.D. student will be required to demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English and Spanish by taking a translation exam (dictionary allowed) or by passing a 300-level class in that language with a grade of B or better. Students may satisfy this requirement at any point before completing their 45 semester credit hours of regular coursework.

The following courses are offered by Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

SPANISH (SPAN)

6300. Topics in Spanish. 3(3-0)
Research methods and theory in the field of Spanish linguistics. Topics: Dialectology, phonetics, semantics, pragmatics, Spanish of the Southwest, methods of study in Spanish language. May be repeated when topic changes.

6301. Research Methods. 3(3-0)
Orientation to critical proficiency and tools in literary theory, cultural studies approaches and linguistic methods necessary for conducting research in the resolution of problems relevant to the study of the topic selected.

6310. Hispanic Feminist Theory and Writing. 3(3-0)
Analysis of Hispanic women’s discourse as power struggle for the elaboration of feminist politics of reason, passion and action, and political feminist consciousness. Critical analysis of women’s writings as production and reproduction of cultural formations of historically situated and gender-specific discursive subjects.
6311. Hispanic Film Studies. 3(3-0)
Study of Latin American, U.S. Latino and Spanish film and multimedia as historical and cultural active re-discoveries and re-constructions of the Hispanic peoples and their worlds. Readings and discussion on the articulation between history, film, multimedia and the production-consumption of image cultures in the Hispanic world.

6341. Topics in Translation Studies. 3(3-0)
Applied linguistics issues related to Spanish-English/English-Spanish translation. May be repeated when topic changes.

6350. Hispanic Cultural Studies. 3(3-0)
Study of cultural constructs and practices in the Hispanic World. Interpretation of Hispanic signifying practices, institutions, subjectivities, ideologies, gender roles and the Other. Critical analysis of the interactions among high culture, mass media and popular culture. May be repeated when topic changes.

6360. Studies in Spanish-American Literature 3(3-0)
Topics include studies in Spanish-American Literature. May be repeated when topic changes.

6361. Spanish-American Vangardism. 3(3-0)
Study of center-periphery theoretical encounters of the creacionista, ultraista, constructivist and surrealistic writing techniques used by Spanish-American writers from the 1920s to the 1940s. Assessment of the ambivalence between acceptance and rejection of the avant-garde by Latin American poets; and the singularity of the major works identified with the avant-garde.

6362. Spanish-American Postmodernism. 3(3-0)
A study of the intersections of high culture and popular culture, global designs and local histories, border thinking and globalization in the literary genres of the Spanish-American postmodernist period. Insight into various aspects of power-subordination relationship of Hispanic and world cultures. Critical analysis of their aesthetic, social and political functions and contexts.

6398. Dissertation in Progress. 3

6399. Dissertation. 3
DOCTORAL PROGRAMS IN EDUCATION

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION IN
BILINGUAL EDUCATION
Gustavo Gonzalez, Graduate Coordinator
Rhode Hall 223-B. MSC 152. Extension 2871.

Graduate Faculty: Gustavo Gonzalez, Lento Maez, Guadalupe Thompson.

The Doctor of Education degree in bilingual education is a professional degree designed for experienced teachers interested in applying special knowledge and skills to the bilingual curriculum. The program consists of a series of courses and experiences in education and related areas: history, sociology and Spanish. All instruction related to educational practices, methodologies, organization of instruction and curriculum development is offered in the departments of Bilingual Education and Education.

The program focuses on the educational needs of the Mexican American child in the elementary school; field experiences, research projects and required course work in related areas may reflect this focus. The student has the option, however, of concentrating on a different linguistic/cultural group in individual research projects and in selecting a dissertation topic. It is expected that the theoretical models are applicable not only to Mexican Americans but to other linguistic minority groups in the United States and abroad.

Entrance Requirements
Requirements are a master's degree, an appropriate level of proficiency in English and another language or evidence of potential to achieve the minimum level of proficiency required by the program, approval of the doctoral committee and three letters of recommendation by graduate instructors.

Approval by the doctoral committee will be based on the following factors: (a) GRE scores (either Aptitude or Advanced Test) at least sufficiently high to merit admission to the College of Graduate Studies; (b) an acceptable score on the Miller Analogies Test; (c) an acceptable undergraduate and graduate GPA (normally, a 3.0 + undergraduate total or upper division GPA and a 3.25 + graduate GPA are expected); (d) positive recommendations from references; and (e) successful personal interview with applicant when feasible.

The doctoral committee may require additional work by applicant prior to or concurrent with enrollment in the doctoral program if the committee establishes that a deficiency exists in the applicant's background and training. The program requires pre-doctoral training in (a) linguistics, (b) statistics and (c) Spanish writing skills for those who plan to develop curriculum materials in Spanish. Special courses will be available to those students who lack preparation in these areas.
Languages
Students must demonstrate appropriate levels of proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading and writing English and another language prior to either (a) admission to the doctoral program or (b) admission to candidacy. Students enrolling in courses taught in Spanish must be able to fulfill the language requirements of those courses prior to registration.

Degree Plan
The director of the doctoral program, after conferring with the student, will prepare a degree plan as soon as possible and in no case later than the completion of the first semester or summer session of work. Such degree plan, if approved by the graduate dean, shall constitute the approved plan of studies for the student.

Admission to Candidacy
Admission to the doctoral program does not imply admission to candidacy. Students shall be admitted to candidacy: (a) after filing the required forms with the graduate dean, (b) after successful completion of all course work, (c) after the successful completion of written and oral qualifying examinations, (d) after the attainment of acceptable scores in the MLA Spanish Cooperative Test or appropriate second language test and (e) prior to completion of the dissertation.

Course Longevity
A student must complete all requirements for the doctoral degree, including the dissertation, within seven consecutive years of initial registration for that degree. Graduate credits older than seven years are not applicable toward a doctoral degree without written approval from the Graduate Dean.

All post-master, doctoral course work (including the dissertation), must be satisfactorily completed by the doctoral student in a maximum of 99 semester credit hours. If the Graduate Dean approves in writing that a student may proceed beyond the 99 credit hour limit, the student will be assessed out-of-state tuition.

Residency Requirements
Residency may be established through 12 consecutive months of either part-time or full-time enrollment in the doctoral program.

Dissertation
A dissertation must be prepared under the direction of the major professor and must be approved by the student's graduate committee and the graduate dean.

Normal Course Load
Twelve semester hours constitute a maximum course load during the fall and spring semesters. Students working full time may enroll for no more than 6 hours during any semester or summer term in which they work. A full-time status course load is 9 semester credit hours during the fall or spring semesters and 3 semester credit hours during each summer session.

For students at the dissertation stage, enrollment in EDBL 6398 and/or EDBL 6399, the dissertation courses, shall constitute a full load.
BILINGUAL EDUCATION (EDBL)

6301. Foundations of Bilingual Education I. 3(3-0)
Analysis of the bilingual education movement at the international, national and state level, with special emphasis on the role of linguistics, national/state legislation and litigation.

6302. Foundations of Bilingual Education II. 3(3-0)
Major theories and concepts relevant to the education of language minority students, including: cultural values and education; cognitive styles; sociology of language; language varieties.

6310. Literature of the Mexican American. 3(3-0)
Course emphasizes extensive bibliographic knowledge of the field. Concentration on reading and analysis of the novel, short story, poetic and dramatic genres. Taught in Spanish.

6311. Management Systems and Technology. 3(3-0)
Application of management systems to curriculum development is analyzed. The contributions of current technologies for enhancing student achievement are highlighted. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in Education.

6312. Clinical Supervision of Instruction. 3(3-0)
Course emphasizes cycle supervision and the improvement of individual teacher instructional behavior. Prerequisite: EDBL 6311.

6313. Evaluation of Instruction. 3(3-0)
Course emphasizes evaluation skills as applied to curriculum development and student-teacher terminal behavior. Taught in English. Prerequisite: EDBL 6311 and EDBL 6312.

6321. Linguistics and Education I. 3(3-0)
Major theories and related research on the acquisition and learning of English as a Second Language are presented and synthesized.

6322. Linguistics and Education II. 3(3-0)
Comparison of English and Spanish in areas of phonology, morphology and syntax; major studies involving Spanish and English language acquisition are examined.

6331. Teaching English as a Second Language. 3(3-0)
Analysis of current methodologies in the teaching of oral, reading and writing skills in English as a second language. Taught in English. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education and three semester hours in linguistics.

6332. Teaching Spanish Language Skills. 3(3-0)
Analysis of current problems and approaches to the teaching of oral, reading and writing skills throughout several countries of the Hispanic world today. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education.

6333. Teaching English Reading. 3(3-0)
Analysis of current problems and approaches to the teaching of English reading for the bilingual child in Texas. Taught in English. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education and 3 semester hours in linguistics.

6334. Teaching Subject Matter in Spanish. 3(3-0)
Analysis of vocabulary, methodology and skills needed to teach subject matter in Spanish. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education.

6371. Research Design in Bilingual Education. 3(3-0)
Analysis of different approaches to research and the components involved in developing a sound research design. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education.

6372. Descriptive Research in Bilingual Education. 3(3-0)
Principles of descriptive research and their application to the field of bilingual education.

6373. Techniques of Research, Publication and Grant Development. 3(3-0)
Focuses on survey research, the development of proposals for extramural funding and the dissemination of project findings. Preparation of materials for publication/dissemination will be emphasized.

6391. Advanced Topics in Bilingual Education I. 3(3-0)
Directed research in a topic related to one of the following areas: EDSL, Spanish language skills, content area, child's native culture. May be repeated for credit once if topic changes. Taught in English or Spanish. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education.

6393. Advanced Topics in Bilingual Education II. 3(3-0)
Directed research in a topic related to one of the following areas: EDSL, Spanish language skills, content area, child's native culture. May be repeated for credit once if topic changes. Taught in English or Spanish. Prerequisite: 12 graduate semester hours in education.

6398. Dissertation in Progress. 3

6399. Dissertation. 3

HISTORY (HIST)
6311. History of the Mexican American. 3(3-0)
A study of the role of the Mexican American in history from the first Spanish settlers to the present. Taught in English. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of history and/or political science.

SOCIOLOGY (SOCI)
6301. Sociology of the Mexican American. 3(3-0)
Perspectives of the culturally different child. Emphasis of sociocultural awareness and diagnostic and prescriptive strategies. Taught in English.
DOCTOR OF EDUCATION IN
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
Gary Low, Graduate Coordinator
Rhode Hall 162. MSC 196. Extension 2843.

Graduate Faculty: Grace Hopkins, Brigido Lopez, Gary Low, Robert Marshall, Darwin Nelson, Michelle Stallone.

The Ed.D. in Educational Leadership is a professional degree designed to provide leaders throughout the state at all educational levels. Courses emphasizing leadership in the areas of philosophical/sociological development, institutional organization, curriculum/instruction, school improvement and research are required in the program. Additional emphasis will be given to advanced courses in a career choice of the candidate.

The program is a joint doctorate in Educational Leadership between A&M-Kingsville and A&M-Corpus Christi with students attending classes on both campuses. Professors from both universities serve as instructors and advisers for participants in the program.

Entrance Requirements
The candidate must submit the following criteria for entrance to the program: a master's degree; an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 and a graduate GPA of 3.5; a GRE score of 1000 (combined verbal and quantitative) preferred; writing proficiency; successful personal interview evaluation; and a personal written statement of commitment to the program.

Admission to Candidacy
Admission to the doctoral program does not imply admission to candidacy. Students will be admitted to candidacy upon completion of required forms in the program, after successful completion of course work required in the program and after successful completion of written and oral qualifying exams.

Course Longevity
A student must complete all requirements for the doctoral degree, including the dissertation, within seven consecutive years of initial registration for that degree. Graduate credits older than seven years are not applicable toward a doctoral degree without written approval from the Graduate Dean.

All post-master, doctoral course work (including the dissertation), must be satisfactorily completed by the doctoral student in a maximum of 99 semester credit hours. If the Graduate Dean approves in writing that a student may proceed beyond the 99 credit hour limit, the student will be assessed out-of-state tuition.

Residency
The residency will be three consecutive semesters beginning with full time residency in the summer term, followed by consecutive fall and spring semesters with a minimum of 6 semester hours in each term.
Course Work
The total program consists of a minimum of 69 semester hours beyond the master's degree. Candidates enter as a cohort group and follow the program in a designed course sequence leading to the research component and the writing of a dissertation.

Dissertation
A dissertation must be prepared under the direction of the major professor and approved by the student's graduate committee. The dissertation may be directed toward either a scientific conclusion oriented study or toward a practical decision oriented investigation.

Full-Time Status
A full-time status course load is 6 semester credit hours during the fall and spring semesters and 3 semester credit hours during each of the summer sessions. For students at the dissertation stage, enrollment in the dissertation 6399 course shall constitute a full load.

COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE (EDCG)
6301. Emotional Intelligence: an Integrated Model for Counseling and Educational Leadership. 3(3-0)
Approach for counseling and educational leadership using an education-based model of emotional intelligence. An integrated program model to build and foster positive human development and leadership by identifying, understanding, learning and applying the key skills and competencies of emotional intelligence, constructive thinking and hemispheric functions of the brain. A practical and research-based model of human emotional behavior that advanced students in counseling and educational leadership can apply to meet new expectations and needs of a changing society and educational systems.

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP (EDLD)
6301. Philosophy of Education. 3(3-0)
Ontological, epistemological and axiological perspectives on various philosophical schools of thought related to education.

6302. Residency Seminar. 3(3-0)
Current issues in educational leadership; national, state and regional perspectives (taken during two consecutive semester of academic year residency.)

6303. The Politics of Education. 3(3-0)
Educational functioning from a political systems perspective; internal and external political forces influencing organizational effectiveness; shaping of educational policy; functional means of attaining and utilizing political power.

6311. Contemporary Theories of Educational Leadership. 3(3-0)
Assumptions of the major schools of thought regarding leadership; findings from research conducted pursuant to trait theory, behavioral theory and situational/contingency models; conceptions of leadership effectiveness; implications for leadership in educational organizations.
6312. **Clinical Leadership Laboratory.** 3(3-0)
Students undergo assessment of personal leadership skills through assessment center methodologies. Abilities assessed include decision making, group participation, interpersonal communication and presentation skills.

6313. **Policy Development and Decision-Making.** 3(3-0)
Study of policy conceptualization; development and implementation integrated with decision-making processes; ethical and moral responsibility of educational leadership.

6314. **Professionals in Educational Organizations.** 3(3-0)
The nature of professionalism in education; points of conflict between bureaucratic and professional norms; accommodations to conflict; integrating professional norms with organizational requirements; organizational leadership of professionals; the character of professional associations in education.

6315. **Multicultural Analysis: Concepts for Educational Leaders.** 3(3-0)
Examines multicultural relations in American society and explores solutions to critical problems confronting educational systems in general and educational leaders in particular into the twenty-first century. Prerequisites: admission to the Joint University Doctor of Education program at Texas A&M-Kingsville and Texas A&M-Corpus Christi.

6321. **Instructional Theory.** 3(3-0)
Theoretical basis for understanding instructional models and processes; research relevant to factors influencing instructional effectiveness and the interaction among instructional and learning variables.

6322. **Analysis of Learning Environments.** 3(3-0)
Analysis of the school and classroom social system; examination of social, cultural and psychological variables that influence school learning.

6323. **Special Topics in Curriculum and Instruction.** 3(3-0)
Selected topics in an identified area of curriculum and instruction; advanced investigations of selected topics and problems dealing with curriculum theory, program design and experimental formulations. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6324. **Curriculum Theory.** 3(3-0)
An analysis of theoretical structures underlying curriculum development, implementation and evaluation.

6331. **Educational Innovations.** 3(3-0)
An examination of the basic elements of successful school renewal programs with emphasis on systematic approaches to educational innovation and the process of change; studies of successful innovative programs.

6333. **Statistical Reasoning** 3(3-0)
Introduction to statistics for educational leaders. Topics include: descriptive and inferential statistics: frequency distributions, central tendency, variability; the normal curve, z-scores, percentile ranks; hypothesis testing, one-sample test, estimation, single-factor analysis of
variance (one-way ANOVA), bivariate correlation, bivariate regression and effect size indices. Course also includes hands-on microcomputer laboratory experiences in the use of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) with exercises related to the topics covered.

6334. Qualitative Research Design. 3(3-0) Experimentally based study of qualitative research philosophy, nature, purposes, design and practice. Additionally, course will elaborate as well as expand knowledge of the methods and various approaches to social sciences and educational research diversely known as ethnographic, participant observation, qualitative, case study, naturalistic or interpretive.

6335. Practicum in Current Research in Educational Leadership and Curriculum. 3(3-0) Involves exploration and application of current research in educational leadership and curriculum.

6392. Advanced Topics in Statistical Reasoning. 3(3-0) Topics include a brief but comprehensive review of topics covered in EDLD 6333; two-factor and higher analysis of variance (two-way, three-way and higher ANOVA), single-factor and two-factor repeated measures ANOVA, single-factor multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA), single-factor analysis of covariance (ANCOVA), factor analysis, internal consistency estimates of reliability, multiple linear regression, predictive discriminant function analysis, logistic regression, binomial test, one-sample Chi-square test, two-way contingency table Chi-square analysis and effect size indices. Course also includes hands-on microcomputer laboratory experiences in the use of the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) with exercises related to the topics covered.

6397. Dissertation Research. 3(3-0) Principles of research design as they apply to both descriptive and experimental studies in educational leadership.

6398. Dissertation in Progress. 3 Completion of an approved field study under the supervision of a dissertation adviser.

6399. Dissertation. 3

SOCIOLOGY (SOCI)
6302. Community Development. 3(3-0) Ethical perspectives on community development; processes by which groups within a community work together to fulfill community needs through interinstitutional cooperation; establishing cross-institutional linkages; public and private resources for community development; structures and processes of interinstitutional cooperation; examples of existing and needed structures and processes in the South Texas region.

6303. Regional Analysis. 3(3-0) Sources of data for defining social, economic, demographic, educational and cultural characteristics of a region; modes of data analysis for ascertaining regional resources and problems; review and analysis of data relative to the South Texas region.
DOCTORAL PROGRAM IN ENGINEERING

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
Alvaro I. Martinez, Graduate Coordinator
Engineering Complex Suite 376, MSC 213, Extension 3046

Graduate Faculty: Ni-Bin Chang, Kuruvilla John, Kim Jones, Alvaro I. Martinez, Venkatesh Uddameri.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Environmental Engineering offered by the Department of Environmental and Civil Engineering at Texas A&M University–Kingsville prepares students for careers in research, teaching and environmental management. As environmental issues transcend media and geographic borders, it is increasingly important for the environmental professional to be able to address issues and derive solutions from a holistic basis. Students enrolled in the program are exposed to the fundamental principles, tools and applications in Environmental Systems Engineering spanning eight areas: 1) Air Quality, 2) Water Quality, 3) Solid/Hazardous Waste, 4) Ecological Engineering, 5) Environmental and Occupational Health, 6) Environmental Systems, 7) Environmental Informatics and 8) Environmental Biotechnology.

Entrance Requirements
Students must hold a minimum of a baccalaureate degree and an acceptable combination of GRE scores, TOEFL score (international students) and grade point average. Applications will be considered on an individual basis. Contact the chair, Department of Environmental and Civil Engineering for details.

Graduate Committee
The student’s Advisory Committee will be comprised of at least three faculty members in addition to the research adviser. At least two of the members, in addition to the research adviser, must be from the Department of Environmental and Civil Engineering. The College of Graduate Studies will assign one additional non-voting faculty member, the Graduate College Representative (GCR).

Initial Degree Plan
The student must file an initial degree plan with the Graduate Dean within one semester of being admitted to the Ph.D. program in Environmental Engineering.

Course Longevity
A student must complete all requirements for the doctoral degree, including the dissertation, within nine consecutive years of initial registration. Graduate credits older than nine years are not applicable toward a doctoral degree without written permission of the Graduate Dean.

All doctoral course work (including the dissertation) will be satisfactorily completed by the doctoral student in a maximum of 99 semester credit hours. If the Graduate Dean approves in writing that a student may proceed beyond the 99 credit hour limit, the student will be assessed out-of-state tuition.
Qualifying Examination
The student must successfully complete a qualifying examination before completing 15 hours of course work applicable to the Ph.D. degree, as defined in the initial degree plan. The qualifying exam will be formulated by the faculty in the Department of Environmental and Civil Engineering with the purpose of evaluating the student’s grasp of the fundamental topics considered necessary for the successful completion of a Ph.D. in Environmental Engineering. Students failing to pass the qualifying exam may be denied candidacy. Recommendations will be made to students passing the qualifying exam concerning modifications to the initial degree plan to fill identified knowledge gaps.

Admission to Candidacy
The student must apply for candidacy in the Ph.D. program in Environmental Engineering within 30 hours of course work completion applicable to the Ph.D. degree as defined in their initial degree plan. Admission to candidacy requires:
· Successful completion of the qualifying exam
· Selection of a Research Adviser
· Selection of an Advisory Committee
· Filing of a final degree plan
· Submission and successful defense of a dissertation proposal

Dissertation
All candidates will be required to conduct an original scientific or engineering investigation that will become the basis for the Ph.D. dissertation. The student’s graduate committee and the graduate dean must approve the dissertation.

Completion
The degree “Doctor of Philosophy” will be conferred on those students:
· Admitted to candidacy.
· Maintaining (for all courses identified on their final degree plan as being applicable and non-foundation or leveling, to the Ph.D. degree) a minimum grade of “C” in each course and a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or better on a scale of 4.0.
· Successfully defending the dissertation in the presence of the Research Adviser, Advisory Committee and the Graduate College Representative.

Normal Course Load
A full-time status course load is nine-semester credit hour during the fall or spring semesters and three-semester credit hour during each summer session. For students at the dissertation stage, enrollment in the dissertation course (EVEN 6305) may constitute a full load.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (EVEN)
6102. Graduate Seminar in Environmental Engineering. 1(1-0)
Provides students with exposure to multidisciplinary opinions on current and future environmental issues from industrial, scientific, academic, governmental and engineering experts, in an environment that fosters productive exchange of ideas. Prerequisite: graduate standing in EVEN or related discipline. Credit/Noncredit.
6301. (Formerly EVEN 5311). Environmental and Occupational Health. 3(3-0)

6304. Internship in Environmental Engineering. V:1-3
Allows environmental engineering graduate students to participate in internships with industry, government and environmental consulting companies in career-based practical activities to broaden the skills obtained through curricular education. Attention will be given to select opportunities where the job training enhances the particular research needs of each student. Credit/Noncredit.

6305. Research in Environmental Engineering. 3(3-0)
Research for Thesis or Dissertation.

6308. (Formerly EVEN 5327). Fundamentals of Solid/Hazardous Waste Engineering. 3(3-0)
Overview of pertinent federal and state regulations. Fundamentals of solid/hazardous waste generation, management, treatment and disposal. Emphasis on the modeling aspects of the fate and transport of hazardous waste in the environment. Discussions of assessment planning, waste minimization, effective management of waste material and the application of treatment and disposal technologies.

6309. (Formerly EVEN 5332). Fundamentals of Air Quality and Pollution Control 3(3-0)
Classification of air pollutants by the Clean Air Act and its amendments. Fundamental theories of air pollution and atmospheric science. Air pollution meteorology, atmospheric dispersion modeling and an introduction to air quality models. Control technology of gaseous air pollutants, process design variables applications.

6311. Air Quality Modeling. 3(3-0)
Physico-chemical process analysis of the atmosphere. Discussion of air quality models, types and applications. Development of an atmospheric chemical transport model for urban and regional scale applications. Performance evaluation and statistical assessment of air quality models. Stochastic modeling and analysis of air quality problems. Prerequisite: MATH 3320.

6312. Surface Water Quality Modeling. 3(3-0)
Ecological and human effects assessment; environmental decision criteria; monitoring strategies; environmental exposure assessment; development of pollutant transport, fate and persistence models; model parameter estimation. Prerequisites: MATH 3320.

6313. Groundwater Contaminant Transport Modeling. 3(3-0)
Advanced topics in groundwater flow problems and contaminant transport modeling, including groundwater transport model selection, initialization and calibration with an emphasis on model application to regional water resources protection and planning. Prerequisites: MATH 3320.

6314. Ecosystem Modeling. 3(3-0)
Discussion of ecosystem models, types and applications. Emphasis is placed on incorporation of relevant forcing functions and system processes into models to predict design outcomes for restoration and re-creation. Ecosystem modeling definitions, concepts and principles in their application to understanding ecosystem response to human induced perturbations. Development of a dynamic, ecosystem computer simulation model. Prerequisite: MATH 3320.

6315. (Formerly EVEN 5325). Fundamentals of Water Quality Engineering 3(3-0)

6316. Fundamentals of Environmental Biotechnology. 3(3-0)
Overview of microbiology fundamentals and development of quantitative tools for describing stoichiometry, microbial energetics, microbial kinetics, biofilm kinetics and bioreactor mass balances. Application of these tools for designing processes for treating solid, liquid and gas phase pollutants, including solid waste composting, wastewater treatment, sludge digestion, bioremediation and air biofiltration. Analysis of complex biological systems involving dynamic multispecies interactions.

6318. (Formerly EVEN 5335). Environmental Systems Modeling. 3(3-0)
Designed to introduce the basic approaches for modeling environmental systems. Impacts from anthropogenic activities to the environment will be systematically evaluated via the use of various simulation approaches. Case studies in understanding complex environmental systems will be incorporated to enhance the integrated skills available for model synthesis via multidisciplinary analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 3320.

6319. (Formerly EVEN 5309). Chemical Principles of Environmental Engineering Design. 3(3-0)
Discussions and applications of chemical principles in disinfection, air pollution, geochemistry and aquatic, microbial, redox and coagulation chemistry in systems design for environmental engineering. Introduction to chemical computer models for environmental applications. An overview of the biogeochemistry of natural water systems and the chemistry of the atmosphere.

6320. Environmental Risk Assessment and Management of Risk. 3(3-0)
Quantitative and qualitative topics in the characterization of environmental risk and the development of acceptable concentrations. Evaluation of models to develop guideline concentrations and regulatory options and actions to manage risk.

6329. (Formerly EVEN 5315). Environmental Monitoring and Measurements. 3(1-6)
A field and laboratory experience in collecting and analyzing samples to acquire high quality data relevant to environmental engineering practice. Emphasis is on measuring and interpreting physical, chemical and biological parameters for engineering design. Introduction to environmental data analysis and quality assurance.
6330. Ecological Engineering. 3(3-0)
Discussion of the fundamental processes and attributes of natural systems, including hydrology, biogeochemistry and ecology, with the emphasis on the engineer’s role in creating and restoring natural systems. Techniques for terrestrial, aquatic and wetland ecosystem creation and restoration, including assessment, planning and construction.

6331. Industrial Ecology. 3(3-0)
Discussion of similarities between ecological systems and industrial systems with the emphasis on material cycles, energy flow, organizational structures and how industries can learn from their natural counterpart. Fundamentals of natural ecosystems as models for the design, creation and operation of industrial ecosystems. Role of engineered ecosystems in industrial ecosystems (e.g., residual-product resource recovery, contaminated site remediation water conservation). Discussion of pollution prevention tools for industrial and process design, including green chemistry and green engineering approaches to process and product design, and environmental performance evaluation tools, including life cycle assessment.

6332. Environmental Data Analysis. 3(3-0)
Topics concerning the unique characteristics of environmental data, the process of statistical characterization, the identification of system changes, the usefulness of non-parametric approaches and the utilization of data in characterizing risk and the determination of acceptable environmental cleanup standards to manage risk. Prerequisites: MATH 3320.

6340. Decision Sciences for Environmental Systems. 3(3-0)
Provides the fundamentals of decision science theory in support of large-scale complex environmental systems analysis. Discussions and lectures will cover the realm of multi-criteria decision-making. The basics of multi-attribute decision-making and multi-objective stochastic programming, gray programming, fuzzy programming and their combinations will be emphasized.

6341. Environmental Informatics. 3(3-0)
Introduction to environmental data types and structures. Discussion of database design and tools, data warehousing: environmental information management using Geographic Information Systems (GIS), theory and environmental application of remote-sensing technologies; environmental knowledge management and decision support using knowledge-based systems.

6342. Engineering Optimization for Environmental Systems. 3(3-0)
Provides the fundamentals of optimization theories and their real world application potential for environmental systems planning and pollution control. Class discussions of fundamental operational research techniques cover linear programming, integer programming, dynamic programming and nonlinear programming. Case studies are designed to deal with the typical planning, design and operation problems for environmental infrastructure systems with regard to complex multidisciplinary decision-making.

6343. Environmental Management Systems. 3(3-0)
Introduces the basic knowledge of current environmental management systems applied in both public and private sectors. Class discussions will cover conventional development of ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems (EMS) for various levels of organizations. Possible
extensions of internal and external environmental auditing, environmental label and life cycle assessment can be made based on relevant Total Quality Environmental Management (TQEM) requirements. Case studies emphasize enterprise strategic environmental management planning for organizations and their stakeholders, in the context of environmental regulatory, law and policy. Topics will be linked with ecoproduct evaluation, environmental performance evaluation and green production planning to search for strategies compatible with ISO 14001-accreditation.

6354. (Formerly EVEN 5344). Environmental Regulations and Policy. 3(3-0)
Overview of federal and state regulations and international agreements for the protection of human and environmental health. Legal, social, political and economic patterns and processes, which set the stage for the development of environmental policy. Impacts and interactions of environmental regulation and policy on the design and implementation of environmental management systems in the public and private sectors. Discussion of environmental ethics and interactions with the environmental engineering profession and with the formulation of environmental regulations and policy.
DOCTORAL PROGRAM IN PHARMACY

(October 22, 2004 - Pending Approval by The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board)

Please visit the Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy website (www.tamuk.edu/pharmacy) for current updates.

DOCTOR OF PHARMACY
Indra Reddy, Professor and Dean
Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy. MSC 131. Extension 4533.

The Irma Lerma Rangel College of Pharmacy offers the Doctor of Pharmacy program, leading to the Pharm.D. degree. The students enrolled in the program are exposed to core professional curriculum including the biomedical sciences, pharmaceutical sciences, behavioral, social and administrative pharmacy sciences and pharmacy practice. The curriculum, which is offered through 144 semester credit hours, is organized in such a way that the student progresses through the pharmaceutical science and clinical science didactic into summative experiential rotations. The fourth year of the curriculum is devoted entirely to pharmacy practice clerkship experiences, where the skills developed in the first three years will be greatly enhanced and expanded. The primary goal of the program is to provide a comprehensive pharmacy education in a stimulating environment to prepare students for the practice of pharmacy as competent, caring, ethical professionals dedicated to the provision of optimal pharmaceutical care. The College is comprised of two departments, the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences and the Department of Pharmacy Practice.

Admission Requirements
Students seeking admission to the College of Pharmacy must demonstrate the completion of 70 semester credit hours (SCH) of required pre-pharmacy course work from any regionally accredited college or university. Admission will be judged on competitive score on the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT) and GPA, essay and personal interview. Admission will be on an individual basis, with a GPA of 2.75 or higher required to be considered. In addition, a composite PCAT score of 50% or higher is required to be called for an interview. Visit the college’s website at www.tamuk.edu/pharmacy for current updates.

PHARMACY (PHAR)
6401. Anatomy/Physiology. 4(4-0)
An in-depth study of anatomy and physiology of the human body with emphasis on the central nervous system, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular, renal systems, immune, endocrine, gastrointestinal and respiratory systems. A comprehensive study of the structure and function of all organ systems. Basic biochemical and biophysical principles of cellular and membrane function are discussed. Relevance to clinical states and drug action are presented when appropriate.
6502. Biochemistry/Molecular Biology/Genetics. 5(5-0)
Introduction to basic concepts in biochemistry, molecular biology and genetics. In biochemistry, the focus is on the structure and function of vitamins, proteins and lipids as well as bioenergetics and major catabolic pathways. The catabolism of carbohydrates, fats and amino acids, including reactions and regulation, are discussed. Common metabolic pathways of drug, enzyme induction and metabolism dose regulation are presented. Topics including regulation of gene expression at the level of DNA, RNA and protein synthesis are covered. Fundamental concepts and technological advances in the study of human genetics as they pertain to pharmaceutical practice are introduced.

6303. Pathology. 3(3-0)
General mechanisms and pathophysiologic basis of common diseases. Fundamental mechanisms of human disease process, including manifestation, diagnosis and treatment are covered. Emphasis is placed on central nervous system, musculoskeletal, oncological, neurological, dermatological, endocrine, metabolic immunological, cardiovascular, renal, hepatic and respiratory and gastrointestinal diseases. Prerequisites: PHAR 6401, PHAR 6130.

6304. Microbiology/Immunology. 3(3-0)
Basic principles of bacteriology, mycology, parasitology and virology. The pathogenic properties and diseases of medically important species of bacteria, fungi, protozoa, helminthes and viruses are described. This course also covers basic immunology and the fundamental principles relating to the immune response in normal and disease states. Prerequisite: PHAR 6130.

6210. Pharmaceutical Calculations. 2(2-0)
Application of basic mathematics and quantitative reasoning to pharmaceutical calculations. Emphasis is on dosage calculations, dosage requirements, compounding of formulations and parenterals. Common mathematical processes that a pharmacist may encounter in professional practice are covered. Interpretation of the prescription, including Latin abbreviations, are discussed.

6411. Pharmaceutics I. 4(3-1)
Provides the student with a basic understanding of the physical and chemical properties of pharmaceutical products and how these properties influence the design of dosage forms. Application of principles and techniques to prepare homogeneous liquid dosage forms and stability kinetics are discussed. Prerequisite: PHAR 6210.

6312. Pharmaceutics II. 3(3-0)
Physical and chemical principles required to formulate, compound, manufacture, manipulate and evaluate heterogeneous liquid dosage forms, semisolid and solid dosage forms and novel drug delivery systems. Prerequisite: PHAR 6411.

6313. Dispensing. 3(2-1)
Aspects of dispensing of pharmaceutical products. The material is presented by lecture and tutorial format with practical classes developing dispensing skills. Prerequisites: PHAR 6210, PHAR 6411.

6314. Biopharm/Pharmacokinetics. 3(3-0)
Processes of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion. The quantitative relationship between dose and effect is developed as a framework with which to interpret measurements of drug concentrations in biological fluids. Prerequisites: PHAR 6411, PHAR 6312.

6420. **Principles of Drug Action/Medicinal Chemistry.** 4(4-0)
Chemical principles affecting drug action and accessibility of drugs to active sites; physiochemical properties of drugs related to biological action and a fundamental consideration of their metabolic changes; concepts of drug design based on lead natural products, receptor structure and analog development. The chemical and physicochemical properties of drugs and the biochemical mechanisms of drug action including many classes of therapeutic agents are also discussed. Prerequisite: PHAR 6130.

6321. **Medicinal Chemistry.** 3(3-0)
Chemical properties, stability, solubility, mechanisms of action and structure-activity relationships of major pharmacological classes of therapeutic agents. Where appropriate, quantitative computer designed studies of drug development is discussed. Prerequisite: PHAR 6420.

6130. **Medical Terminology.** 1(1-0)
Acquaints students with basic terminology of body systems and selected disease entities. Students learn to derive the meanings of medical words through analysis of prefixes, roots and suffixes.

6431. **Pharmacology I.** 4(4-0)
Presentation of molecular, cellular and organismic basis of drug action, organized by major drug classes. Knowledge of the mechanisms of drug action underlying their use in the treatment of specific and general disease processes. Prerequisites: PHAR 6401, PHAR 6130.

6432. **Pharmacology II.** 4(4-0)
Presents the molecular, cellular and organismic basis of drug action, organized by major drug classes. This course of study provides knowledge of the mechanisms of drug action underlying their use in the treatment of specific and general disease processes. Prerequisite: PHAR 6431.

6333. **Toxicology and Poison Management.** 3(3-0)
Course deals with clinical toxicology of common agents ingested in overdoses including practical management principles and a review of current poison information systems and their clinical use.

6340. **Pharmacy Administration I.** 3(3-0)
Overview of topics related to pharmacy administration, including an overview of the health care delivery system in the U.S., reimbursement methodologies for pharmacy benefits, the role of advertising in creating demand for pharmaceuticals, total quality control and health care informatics. Topics related to organizational theory are reviewed, including supervision, motivation, teamwork development and diversity in the workplace and performance evaluation.
6341. **Pharmacy Administration II.** 3(3-0)
Management principles to construct a practical framework for the operational management of a business of pharmacy. Elements addressed in this course include: controllable and uncontrollable variables in a free market economy, work flow analysis, accounting, budget development, purchasing, inventory control, quality assurance and third party reimbursement issues. Course examines the current practical developments related to human resources management through integrating information on organization behavior, psychology, economics and law. Prerequisite: PHAR 6340.

6342. **Drug Literature Evaluation/Biostatistics.** 3(3-0)
Introduction to sources of drug information, evaluation of literature and methods of biostatistical analysis. Course focuses on the retrieval methods, evaluation techniques and clinical application of primary, secondary and tertiary medical and pharmacy literature. Assignments are designed to develop the student’s skills in applying this literature to clinical problem solving. Prerequisite: PHAR 6151.

6243. **Pharmacy Law.** 2(2-0)
Legal and regulatory issues pertaining to drugs and devices and the practice of pharmacy. Various laws and regulations that govern daily activities in a variety of practice sites. Prerequisite: PHAR 6151.

6344. **Pharmaceutical Policy and Ethics.** 3(3-0)
Introduction to delivery of health care services with emphasis on the role of the profession of Pharmacy. Topics include methods of systems and decision analysis applied to problems of optimizing the use of money, equipment, drug products, information and personnel within community and institutional environments. Principles of ethical thinking and role of formal codes of professional conduct are discussed in the context of resolving conflicting ethical principles. Prerequisites: PHAR 6340, PHAR 6341.

6151. **Introduction to Pharmacy.** 1(1-0)
Introduction of fundamentals of prescriptions, law, pharmacy practice settings, patient counseling, major drug categories, parenterals, basic concepts of pharmaceutical care and experiential education.

6152. **Pharmaceutical Care I - Case Studies.** 1(1-0)
Emphasizes the scientific foundation of pharmacy practice. The focus is on application of principles of pathophysiology and therapeutics to drug therapy issues through student-centered problem-based instructional processes. Corequisites: PHAR 6401, PHAR 6210, PHAR 6502, PHAR 6130.

6153. **Pharmaceutical Care II - Case Studies.** 1(1-0)
Explores the pharmacist’s responsibility for ensuring optimal therapeutic outcomes for patients they serve. Emphasis is placed on ways of collecting, organizing and evaluating information for the purpose of rendering decisions that improve patient quality of life through case studies. Prerequisite: second year standing. Corequisites: PHAR 6321, PHAR 6312, PHAR 6431, PHAR 6156.

6154. **Pharmaceutical Care II - Case Studies.** 1(1-0)
Explores the pharmacist’s responsibility for ensuring optimal therapeutic outcomes for patients they serve. Emphasis will be placed on ways of collecting, organizing and evaluating information for the purpose of rendering decisions that improve patient quality of life through case studies. Corequisites: PHAR 6561, PHAR 6259, PHAR 6364.

6155. Pharmaceutical Care - Early Experiential. 1(1-0)
Introduction to the practice setting providing experiential activities in the provision of pharmaceutical care. The emphasis is to increase awareness of the pharmacist’s roles and responsibilities in health care delivery. Prerequisite: approval by department chair.

6156. IV Admixtures. 1(0-1)
Introduction of the organization and administration of an admixture program and admixture techniques. Laboratory exercises include: performance of aseptic techniques, preparation of small and large volume IV admixtures, safe handling of chemotherapy and quality assurance and documentation.

6357. Non-prescription (OTC)/Alternative Drugs. 3(3-0)
Study of the various nonprescription (over-the-counter, OTC) medications, herbs, vitamins, homeopathic products, medical and parapharmaceutical devices commonly found in community pharmacy practice. Emphasis is placed on the problem solving processes involved in the therapeutic evaluation, rational use and recommendation of these products to patients.

6258. Interpretation of Laboratory Data. 2(1-1)
Introduction to interpreting various kinds of laboratory data. Patient monitoring skills are also emphasized, including database collection, medication history and assessment of drug therapy based on the laboratory data.

6259. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology. 2(2-0)
Principles of biotechnology as they relate to the pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, including recombinant DNA technology, recombinant proteins and oligonucleotides, monoclonal antibodies, drug delivery systems, pharmacotherapy and pharmaceutical care.

6560. Therapeutics I. 5(5-0)
Principles of pharmacotherapeutics and the functional consequences of major diseases. Discussions focus on therapeutic problem solving and the evaluation of drugs commonly used in clinical practice. Emphasis includes the selection of appropriate drug regimens and monitoring parameters to determine side effects, assessments of adverse reactions or drug interactions, determination of therapeutic endpoints and individualization of therapy. Prerequisites: PHAR 6431, PHAR 6432.

6561. Therapeutics II. 5(5-0)
Principles of pharmacotherapeutics and the functional consequences of major diseases. Discussions focus on therapeutic problem solving and the evaluation of drugs commonly used in clinical practice. Emphasis includes the selection of appropriate drug regimens and monitoring parameters to determine side effects, assessments of adverse reactions or drug interactions, determination of therapeutic endpoints and individualization of therapy. Prerequisite: PHAR 6560.
6562. Therapeutics III. 5(5-0)
Principles of pharmacotherapeutics and the functional consequences of major diseases. Discussions focus on therapeutic problem solving and the evaluation of drugs commonly used in clinical practice. Emphasis include the selection of appropriate drug regimens and monitoring parameters to determine side effects, assessments of adverse reactions or drug interactions, determination of therapeutic endpoints and individualization of therapy. Prerequisite: PHAR 6561.

6263. Ambulatory Care Basic Clinical Skills. 2(2-0)
Experiential course focusing on the pharmacist as the drug expert in a multidisciplinary health care team approach to treating ambulatory patients within the philosophy of family practice. Integrates basic pharmacy related concepts to the delivery of pharmaceutical care in ambulatory care settings. Prerequisite: second year standing.

6364. Applied (Clinical) Pharmacokinetics. 3(3-0)
Course is designed to provide an understanding of basic, clinically applicable pharmacokinetic formulas and the assumptions that are involved with their use in therapeutic drug monitoring. Prerequisite: PHAR 6314.

6365. Patient Assessment Skills. 3(2-1)
Introduces the student to the fundamentals of physical assessment. This course presents the physical examination principles with selected organ systems, which are followed by laboratory sessions whereby students practice learned techniques. Prerequisite: third year standing.

6166. Grand Rounds Presentation. 1(1-0)
Students present a pharmacotherapy plan on a selected disease state that entails all aspects of pharmaceutical care. Prerequisite: fourth year standing.

6170. Pharmaceutical Care - Community Clerkship. 1(0-1)
Experiential practicum in community pharmacy under the guidance of a licensed pharmacist preceptor. This course deals with pharmaceutical care associated with the dispensing of a prescription to a patient or caregiver. It involves execution of technical dispensing, medication history, prospective drug utilization review, counseling and appropriateness of therapeutic regimen knowledge and skills. This course integrates basic pharmacy related concepts to the delivery of pharmaceutical care in community practice settings. Prerequisite: second year standing.

6171. Pharmaceutical Care - Ambulatory Clerkship. 1(0-1)
Presents supervised advanced professional education in ambulatory care pharmacy practice environment. Emphasis is placed on the application of direct and indirect patient care and interactions with health care professionals. Prerequisite: third year standing.

All clerkships in the final year are of six (6) weeks in length (40 hrs/wk).

6672. Community Pharmacy Clerkship. 6(0-6)
Exposes students to the daily clinical activities of the community pharmacy setting, with the focus placed upon a patient care approach. Students learn the goals of clinical intervention and the steps necessary to effectively execute those interventions. Evaluating and solving drug
related problems, patient interaction and acting as a primary health care source are stressed. Prerequisite: approval by department chair.

6673. **Hospital Pharmacy Clerkship.** 6(0-6)
Students experience drug distribution, management techniques, record keeping, provision of drug information, government regulations and communication skills. Students will learn how to practice in and operate a hospital pharmacy (e.g. prescription processing, dispensing, patient counseling, product ordering, inventory control and formulary management.) Prerequisite: approval by department chair.

6674. **Medicine Clerkship.** 6(0-6)
Students learn about the inpatient management of adult patients with common acute and chronic diseases and health issues. Prerequisite: approval by department chair.

6675. **Geriatrics Clerkship.** 6(0-6)
Students learn about the inpatient and outpatient management of geriatric patients with common geriatric diseases and health issues. Prerequisite: approval by department chair.

6676. **Pediatrics Clerkship.** 6(0-6)
Students learn about the inpatient and outpatient management of pediatric patients with common pediatric diseases and health issues. Prerequisite: approval by department chair.

6677. **Primacy Care Clerkship.** 6(0-6)
Students learn about the outpatient management of adult patients with common chronic diseases and health issues. Prerequisite: approval by department chair.
CENTER FOR DISTANCE LEARNING
AND CONTINUING EDUCATION
The Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education extends the services (academic credit) of the university to those who are unable to avail themselves of university instruction through regular residence study and to business, industry, educational institutions, professional organizations, governmental units and other groups of adults who need noncredit courses, conferences, institutes, workshops, seminars, short courses and special training programs. The center offerings fall into two categories: college credit courses and noncredit enrichment activities.

COLLEGE CREDIT COURSES

The college credit category covers four forms of delivery: (1) residence off-campus credit, (2) distance learning telecommunication credit, (3) extension credit and (4) correspondence credit courses.

All courses are the equivalent of the same courses taught on campus and are awarded equal credit. All credit course work including correspondence is calculated as a part of the overall grade point average. A student should expect the same supplemental reading, written reports and other work necessary to make the course equivalent in scope and type of instruction to a campus course. Residence off-campus, distance learning telecommunication and extension classes require the same number of clock hours of instruction as an on-campus class.

Textbooks for all distance learning and continuing education courses will be available from the university bookstore or the electronic bookstore. Students are responsible for obtaining the textbooks and any needed supplies.

General Restrictions on All Courses
A student who desires university credit for a course must meet the university entrance requirements and the specific prerequisite requirements for the individual course. Students on suspension from any university cannot register for any courses.

Residence Off-Campus Credit Courses
Most courses listed in this catalog may be offered for off-campus credit upon sufficient demand and by prior approval of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Courses for undergraduate credit must have a minimum of 15 registered students and courses for graduate credit must have a minimum of 10 registered students.
Off-campus sites include Alice, Beeville, Corpus Christi, Edinburg, Falfurrias, Jourdanton, Laredo, Pleasanton, Robstown and Weslaco. A special field course is often offered during the summer at Welder Wildlife Refuge in Sinton.

**Distance Learning Telecommunication Credit Courses**

Some courses listed in this catalog may be offered, upon sufficient demand and by prior approval of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, through a variety of telecommunication modes, for example: interactive video, cable television, communication and/or direct broadcast satellite, satellite master antenna system and the Internet.

Distance learning instructional television credit courses are coordinated statewide by the Trans Texas Videoconference Network (TTVN) with central offices located at Texas A&M University in College Station. All Texas A&M System campuses have the ability to collaboratively broadcast and receive hundreds of telecourses. Four TTVN studios at Texas A&M University-Kingsville are located on campus and one TTVN studio is located at the A&M-Kingsville System Center in San Antonio. The center also has the capability to broadcast instructional television courses via the local cable companies in the Kingsville, Falfurrias and Corpus Christi areas.

Students may register at off-campus sites, at the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education, the university’s on-line registration process (Web for Students), or during regular on-campus registration. Registration dates and sites for distance learning telecommunication credit courses are announced prior to on-campus registration dates and also published in each class schedule bulletin under the title: Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education.

**Extension Credit Courses**

Most courses listed in this catalog may be offered, upon sufficient demand and by approval of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, as extension courses. Extension classes can be organized for out-of-state and out-of-country special purposes. However, the entire expense of the class including salary and travel for the instructor plus administrative cost must be met by the tuition and workshop fees collected. Specific fees will be determined for each course offering. Fees will not be refunded after the first class meeting.

Students may register at the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education after registration dates and sites have been announced.

**Special Restrictions**

No more than 30 semester hours of extension and correspondence study credit may apply toward a bachelor's degree. Extension courses will not count for residence credit (see the "General Requirements for Graduation" section of this catalog).

**Correspondence Credit Courses**

The following courses are offered by the Correspondence Division of the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education:
Accounting 2301  English 2314  History 2322
Accounting 2302  French 1311 Mathematics 1314
Economics 2301  French 1312 Mathematics 1324
Economics 2302  French 2311 Mathematics 1325
English 1301  French 2312 Mathematics 1316
English 1302  History 1301 Mathematics 1348
English 2342  History 1302 Sociology 1301
English 2362  History 2321

Students may register at the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education or request a registration form by mail. To enroll a student should return the form immediately to the director of the center, accompanied by a current transcript and the registration fee.

Tuition cost for each three hour correspondence credit course shall equal the tuition for an equivalent three hour credit course during the fall semester on campus. Fees will not be refunded after a student has received the lesson outline. Students must pay the postage on all papers mailed to the correspondence division. The university bookstore can mail books to a student C.O.D., if notified that the text is needed for a correspondence course.

**Special Restrictions**

Students may register and begin work anytime on a correspondence course. In order to register for two correspondence courses concurrently special permission from the director of distance learning and continuing education must be secured. Students may not enroll in correspondence courses that they have previously failed in residence.

A student may complete no more than 18 semester hours of work required for a bachelor's degree by correspondence credit. Any correspondence course completed after September 1, 1954, whether taken at this university or transferred from another institution, may count only for non-advanced (freshman or sophomore level) credit toward a degree. A candidate for a degree should also observe the residence requirements listed under the "General Requirements for a Degree" section of this catalog. Students in residence need to secure written approval from their college dean before registering for a correspondence course.

**Time Limits**

No course may be completed in fewer than 60 days. A student normally has a maximum of one year to complete a course. In a hardship case the director of distance learning and continuing education may grant a one time extension of four months; the student must request such an extension before the course's expiration date and must pay an additional fee of $10.

Students who need the credit for graduation or certification at the end of a semester must complete all course work at least four weeks prior to the end of that semester.
Completion of Course
In order to secure credit for the course, the student must satisfactorily complete all the lessons outlined for study, do all the required supplementary reading and pass the final written examination given under the supervision of an examiner approved by the center. The course grade will be based 75% on the final and 25% on the lessons.

Students need not wait for the return of lessons before submitting additional lessons. It is the center's policy, however, to accept no more than three lessons per week. Lessons must be legibly written or typed on lightweight uniform paper 8½ by 11 inches, on one side of the paper only. They should be mailed in document-sized envelopes (4 by 9 inches). Students should fold each lesson separately, placing name, address, course and lesson number on the outside of the folded lesson.

Instructors will not be held responsible for grading papers during the period starting one week prior to the end of a semester or term and two weeks after the beginning of another semester.

Final Examination
Students should mail the Request for Final Examination form to the center upon receiving all of the graded lessons. A student may send this form with the last lesson if the date the student wishes to take the final examination is no less than two weeks from the date the last lesson reaches the center. The final examination must be taken within one month after all lessons have been returned to the student.

A student may make arrangements to take the final examination with officials of another institution and notify the center of such arrangements. In this case the student must pay an appropriate fee to the institution that administers the final. No test fee is charged for tests taken on the Kingsville or Weslaco campuses.

ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES (NONCREDIT)

Enrichment activities are noncredit offerings including meetings, classes, short courses and workshops. A few of the enrichment courses offered periodically through the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education include aerobic dance, social dance, conversational Spanish, photography, defensive driving, youth camps and short courses.

No admission requirements are necessary for noncredit course participants. A detailed description of course content and level will be available before enrollment periods. Registration dates and sites for noncredit courses are announced in advance or students may request course information from the center.

The Continuing Education Unit (CEU) will be given for certain noncredit instructional activities. One Continuing Education Unit is defined as ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under qualified instruction. (A fraction of a unit may be awarded.) Texas A&M-Kingsville maintains a permanent record of all CEUs awarded to individual participants and an official transcript is available from the center for $2.
Professional Development Office
The center has established a Professional Development Office (PDO). The Professional Development Office of the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education offers customized, cost-effective training for companies on any of the topics listed below; or classes can be created to fit any need. University faculty and professional consultants are used to conduct the seminars and workshops. Any of the seminars can be conducted on-site at the company or at convenient, comfortable facilities on the Texas A&M-Kingsville campus. Continuing Education Units (CEUs) will be awarded for all professional development programs.


2. **Communications:** Effective Listening, Office Communications, Communicating Effectively.

3. **Computers:** Computer Literacy, Windows, Wordprocessing, Spreadsheets and Data Bases.

4. **Welder Wildlife Refuge:** Short courses for Science, History, Math or English teachers for middle and secondary school levels.

The PDO also provides continuing education for professionals requiring education to retain certification. Accountants, lawyers, nurses, counselors, psychologists, day care and elder care workers must attend continuing education classes.

Over ninety (90) online noncredit training courses are available through our Continue to Learn program [http://tamuk.continuetolearn.com/](http://tamuk.continuetolearn.com/).

**Study Abroad and Out-of-State Programs**
The center sponsors training seminars and short courses in various topics, including language training, culture, arts and crafts and history. Various programs have been held in Mexico in many different locations. These courses are offered for Continuing Education Units (CEUs) and in some cases for extension credit. University Spanish language courses, for example, are available in Cuernavaca every semester and summer term throughout the year and art courses are available in Oaxaca during the second summer of every year. More detailed information about these and other programs is available at the Center for Distance Learning and Continuing Education.
**Elderhostel Programs**
Elderhostel is an independent, nonprofit organization offering short-term academic experiences for people over 55. During an Elderhostel program, seniors study liberal arts courses designed especially for senior citizens. They are challenging and thought-provoking, but do not require any prior knowledge or formal training, homework, exams or grades. Besides daily classes, programs often include course-related field trips.

Most Elderhostel programs last five or six nights and start on Sunday. Seniors stay in comfortable commercial facilities and eat at campus cafeterias and dining halls. For additional information call (361) 593-2861.

**Intensive English Program**
The Intensive English Program (IEP) curriculum is focused on the needs and goals of each student. The IEP provides intensive English training for non-degree and degree-seeking non-native English speaking students who have not reached the university’s minimum TOEFL score requirement. The curriculum features high interest topics and focuses on both accuracy and fluency. The multi-skills course syllabi integrate themes, structures, functions, vocabulary and pronunciation. A computerized language lab with access to the World Wide Web provides an unlimited number of resources in English-as-a-Second-Language. Students who successfully complete the IEP Exit Portfolio are exempted from the university’s TOEFL requirement. Eight and sixteen week sessions are available every semester or term. Visit [www.tamuk.edu/iep](http://www.tamuk.edu/iep) for more information.
Graduate Council
The Graduate Council shall be composed of sixteen members as follows: 1) The Dean of the College of Graduate Studies; 2) Two representatives from each of the five undergraduate colleges: One representative shall be appointed by the Dean of each college and one representative shall be elected by the Graduate Faculty members of each college; 3) Five at-large members elected by the Graduate Faculty, with no more than two members from any one undergraduate college. The Dean for Graduate Studies is a member and serves as chairman of the Graduate Council.

The Graduate Council shall be the body responsible for recommending policy standards, criteria, regulations and procedures for graduate study in accordance with policies of the Board of Directors. It is the responsibility of the Graduate Council to review all proposals for graduate degree programs and courses and, at its option, existing programs; to establish and review the criteria for membership on the Graduate Faculty. Furthermore, the council is to establish the minimum admission standards, the standards for continuation of graduate students and the residency requirements; to act upon petitions and appeals from the decision of the Graduate Dean; to consider any other matters relevant to the College of Graduate Studies; and to authorize, recommend or instruct the Graduate Dean to take appropriate actions to effect the results of its decisions.

Graduate Council Members

College of Agriculture and Human Sciences

Appointed
Dr. David Hewitt

Elected
Dr. Randy Stanko............................................................................................................... 2004
Dr. Bart Ballard ............................................................................................................... 2006

College of Arts and Sciences

Appointed
Dr. Brenda Melendy

Elected
Dr. Enrique Massa ............................................................................................................. 2006

College of Business Administration

Appointed
Dr. Jack Shorter

Elected
Dr. Erica Garza.................................................................................................................. 2004
Dr. George Wagman........................................................................................................ 2006
College of Education

**Appointed**
Dr. Deanna Nekovei

**Elected**
Dr. Fred Ponder ................................................................. 2004
Dr. Jack Bradley ................................................................. 2006

Frank H. Dotterweich College of Engineering

**Appointed**
Dr. Al Martinez

**Elected**
Dr. Ali Pilehvari................................................................................................. 2004
Dr. Mohammed Faruqi........................................................................................... 2006

College of Graduate Studies
Dean Alberto M. Olivares, Ph.D.
FACULTY

Hayder A. Abdul-Razzak, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology.*

Jacqueline Acuff, *Lecturer in Language and Literature; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.*

Ranjeet Agarwala, *Lecturer in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Bangalore University (India); M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.*


Irmin Allner, *Assistant Professor and Head of Reference and Instructional Services; B.A., M.A., M.Phil., M.L.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University.*

William Alnor, *Assistant Professor of Communications and Theatre Arts; B.A., M.J., M.D., Temple University.*

Faleh T. Al-Saadoon, *P.E., Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering; B.S., M.S., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.*

Shane Anderson, *Associate Professor of Music; B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin.*

Trudy Ann Anderson, *Associate Professor of Sociology and Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; B.A., Creighton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.*

Mitylene Arnold, *Associate Professor of Special Education; B.S., Baylor University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia.*

Richard Aukerman, *Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems and Chair, Department of Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of North Dakota.*

Maria de Jesus Ayala-Schueneman, *Professor and Head, Interlibrary Loan, Distributed Library Services, Library; B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University; M.L.S., San Jose State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.*

Shannon Baker, *Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Siena College; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University.*

Bart Ballard, *Assistant Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.*

Terrence J. Barragy, *Professor of History; B.A., St. Thomas University; M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.*

Santa Barraza, *Associate Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin.*

Sajid Bashir, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., University of Wales (England); M.A., State University of New York at Buffalo; Ph.D., The University of Warwick (England).*

Jon Alan Baskin, *Professor of Biology; B.A., New York University; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Florida.*

Regina Beach, *Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science and Head of Technical Services, Library; B.A., B.S.B.A., Ohio Northern University; M.S.B.A., Mississippi State University; M.L.S., Kent State University.*

Shari Schlehuser Beams, *Associate Professor of Communications and Theatre Arts; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.*
Nicholas R. Beller, Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Ashley Bennington, Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing; B.A., Metropolitan State College of Denver; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Jo Allan Beran, Professor of Chemistry and Regents Professor; B.A., Hastings College; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Erica Bertero, Lecturer in Language and Literature; B.A., M.A., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.

Apurba Bhattacharya, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Calcutta University (India); M.S., Indian Institute of Technology (India); Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Dalton L. Bigbee, Professor of Finance and Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; B.A., Howard Payne College; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Ralph Lee Bingham, Professor of Mathematics and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.A., M.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Betty Jean Black, Lecturer in University College; B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University.

Robert K. Blomstedt, Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., Texas Lutheran University; M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Judith Bloomquist, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology; B.S., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi; M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

George S. Boatright, Assistant Professor and Head, Access Services, Library; B.A., M.L.S., University of Oklahoma.

Slavka Bodjanova, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Comenius University (Czechoslovakia).

Telva Joe Boehm, P.E., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S.E.E., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Diana Borse, Lecturer in English; B.A., M.A., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Jack A. Bradley, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.A., Michigan State University; M.Ed., University of West Florida; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

K. Sue Bradley, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

Leonard A. Brennan, Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Endowed Chair in Quail Research, Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., The Evergreen State College; M.S., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

G. Martin Brittain, Lecturer in Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.B.A., Baylor University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University.

Fred C. Bryant, Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Endowed Directorship of Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
John Buckley, Lecturer in Physics and Geosciences; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Haskel G. Buff, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.S., Southern Utah University; M.S., University of Nevada-Las Vegas.

Cromwell (Scott) Campbell, Lecturer in Mathematics; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Glenna Sue Cannon, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Certification Officer; B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Mario E. Carranza, Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., Licenciado en Sociologia, University of Buenos Aires; Ph.D., The University of Chicago.

Catherine R. A. Carroll, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of California.

Mary Anna Casstevens, Lecturer in Psychology and Sociology; B.S., Texas Tech University; M.A., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Mauro E. Castro, Professor of Chemistry and Associate Dean, Irma Rangel College of Pharmacy; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

David R. Cecil, Professor of Mathematics; B.A., University of Tulsa; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Hermelinda Challoo, Visiting Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Rabaj Challoo, P.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and Director, Honors Program; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Wichita State University.

Chiung-Fang Chang, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.A., Fu-Jen Catholic University (Taiwan); M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Ni-Bin Chang, Professor of Environmental Engineering; B.S., National Chiao-Tung University (Taiwan); M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University.

Cheng Chung Chen, Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., National Chung-Hsing University (Taiwan); M.S., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Jieming Chen, Associate Professor of Sociology; B.E., Jiaotong University (China); M.A., Zhongshan University (China); Ph.D., University of Michigan.

David Hsiu-Chun Chiang, Visiting Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., Tamkang University (Taiwan); M.S., State University of New York at Buffalo; Ph.D., Portland State University.

John L. Chisholm, Associate Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Amit Cholkar, Lecturer in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda (India); M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Lee Clapp, Assistant Professor of Environmental Engineering; B.S., University of Maine; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Milton G. Clasen, Assistant Professor and Cataloger, Library; B.A., Concordia Senior College; M.Div., Concordia Seminary; M.S., Louisiana State University.

Kermeta Clayton, Professor of Human Sciences and Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University; CFCS.

230
Judith W. Cole, Associate Professor of Music; B.M., Murray State University; M.A., Louisiana State University.

Paul H. Cox, Professor of Physics; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

Judy Cribbs, Lecturer in Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.S., University of Houston at Clear Lake.

Carlos Cruz, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Richard Cundiff, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Head Coach, Athletics; B.S., M.A., Lincoln Memorial University; M.A., Grambling State University.

Patricia Cypher, Lecturer in Language and Literature; B.S., M.A., Texas A&I University.

John daGraca, Professor of Agronomy and Resource Sciences; Interim Chair, Department of Agronomy and Resource Sciences; and Deputy Center Director, Texas A&M University-Kingsville Citrus Center; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Natal (South Africa).

Michael L. Daniel, Professor of Health and Kinesiology and Dean, College of Education; B.S.E., Southern State College; M.A., University of Missouri; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Donald W. Daughtry, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.B.A., M.A., University of Houston at Clear Lake; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Argelia E. Davey, Lecturer in Language and Literature; B.A., University of Central Oklahoma; M.A., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Sonny B. Davis, Jr., Professor of History and Interim Director of International Studies and Programs; B.A., M.B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

David T. Deacon, Professor of Communications and Theatre Arts; B.A., Earlham College; M.F.A., Boston University; Ph.D., Ohio University.

Lloyd V. Dempster, Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.A., Point Park College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

Michael F. Desiderio, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Chair, Department of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S.Ed., John Brown University; M.Ed., Sul Ross State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Farzad Deyhim, Associate Professor of Human Sciences; B.S., M.S., California State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Miqueas L. Díaz, Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.A., Ed.D., University of Houston; M.S., University of Maryland.

Livia Elia Diaz, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of New Mexico.

Robert J. Diersing, Professor of Computer Information Systems and Dean, College of Business Administration; B.B.A., M.S., Texas A&I University; M.B.A., Corpus Christi State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Diana Doan-Crider, Instructor in Animal and Wildlife Sciences; B.S., University of Montana; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Joseph V. Domino, Professor of Sociology; B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
Pamela Doughty, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.A., Mesa State College; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University.

M. Catherine Downs, Associate Professor of English; B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

Barry H. Dunn, Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Resource Sciences and Executive Director and Endowed Chair of the King Ranch Institute for Ranch Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., South Dakota State University.

Vanessa Earp, Instructor and Reference/Education Materials Center Librarian; B.A., The University of Akron; M.L.S., Indiana University-Bloomington.

Yousri Elkassabgi, Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Alexandria University (Egypt); M.S., University of Waterloo (Canada); Ph.D., University of Houston.

Michael R. Elkins, Associate Professor of Communications and Theatre Arts; B.S., M.A., The University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Albert Ellis, III, Lecturer in Political Science; B.A., M.P.H., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University.

Brent H. Ericksen, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.A., California State University; M.S., California Polytechnic State University-San Luis Obispo.

Shirley Ann Ermis, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Kenneth Escudero, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Hector Estrada, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Patrick W. Faherty, Associate Professor of Speech; B.A., Marquette University; M.A., State University of New York at Albany; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

Kambiz Farahmand, Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Arlington.

Mohammed A. Faruqi, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering; B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., Texas A&I University; M.Eng., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Alan Fedynich, Assistant Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Dean T. Ferguson, Associate Professor of History and Chair, Department of History; B.A., Spring Arbor College; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Jennifer Fernandes, Lecturer in Biology; B.S., Oral Roberts University; M.S., The University of Texas at Arlington.

Thomas A. Fields, Professor of Communications and Theatre Arts; B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

John R. Fluman, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M.E., University of Oklahoma; M.M., Texas Tech University.
Darin Forehand, Assistant Professor of Art; B.S., Florida State University; M.F.A., Ohio State University.

J. Victor French, Professor of Entomology, Texas A&M University-Kingsville Citrus Center; B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Timothy Edward Fulbright, Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Meadows Professorship in Semi-arid Land Ecology, Director of the Jack R. and Loris J. Welhausen Water Study Experimental Station, and Regents Professor; B.S., M.S., Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Karen L. Furgerson, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S.Ed., M.S., Jacksonville State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.

Herman Gallegos, Lecturer in Management and Marketing; B.A., Texas A&I University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.

Cynthia M. Galloway, Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University-Pomona; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.

Michelle Garcia, Assistant Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences; B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Columbia; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Zonia Garcia-Obregon, Lecturer in Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Duane T. Gardiner, Professor of Soil Science and Director of the Quality Enhancement Plan; B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University.

Emma Garza, Assistant Professor of Bilingual Education; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Erika Mendez Garza, Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics and Finance; B.A., Texas A&M University.

James M. Gaugler, Lecturer in Management and Marketing; B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.B.A., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.

Sarah Marie Gill, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Millikin University; M.M., M.M., University of North Texas; D.M., Florida State University.

Gustavo Gonzalez, Professor of Bilingual Education and Chair, Department of Bilingual Education; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Maribel Gonzalez-Garcia, Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Universidad de Alcalá de Henares (Spain); Ph.D., Universidad Autonoma de Madrid (Spain).

Arlin D. Goode, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., West Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Millie Goode, Lecturer in Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., West Texas State University; M.Ed., Texas A&M University.

Jaya Goswami, Lecturer in Language and Literature; B.A., Gauhati University (India); M.A., M.Phil., University of Delhi (India); Ph.D., University of Connecticut, Storrs.

Nirmal Goswami, Professor of Political Science and Chair, Department of Political Science; B.A., University of Gauhati (India); M.A., University of Delhi (India); M.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Arlington.

Bennie Green, Professor of Sociology; B.A., Southwest Missouri State College; M.A., Harding College Graduate School of Religion; M.S., East Texas State University; Ph.D., Union Graduate School.

Arikka E. Gregory, Assistant Professor of Music; B.A., University of Florida; M.M.,
Jose Guerra, Lecturer in University College; B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Dolores Guerrero, Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.S.W., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S.S.W., The University of Texas at Arlington.

Paul Martin Hageman, Professor of Music and Chair, Department of Music; B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.M., D.A., University of Northern Colorado.

Donna L. Halford, Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

Wei-Da Hao, Lecturer in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.S., National Chung-Hsing University (Taiwan); M.S., Ph.D., Portland State University.

Raymond Tad Harris, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.

Sheila G. Harris, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.

Mary Harston, Associate Professor of Accounting and Computer Information Systems;
B.B.A., University of Miami; M.P.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Richard E. Hartwig, Professor of Political Science; B.A., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Syed Harun, Assistant Professor of Economics and Finance; B.S., University of Dhaka (Bangladesh); M.A., Ph.D., University of New Orleans.

Thomas Robert Hays, Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., B.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

William Andrew Heenan, P.E., Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering and Dean, Frank H. Dotterweich College of Engineering; B.Ch.E., M.S., D.Engr., University of Detroit.

Farzin Heidari, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology; B.S., M.S., St. Cloud State University; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

Alice L. Hempel, Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Scott E. Henke, Professor of Wildlife Management and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Fidel Hernandez, Assistant Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., M.S., Angelo State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Lydia Hernandez-Perez, Lecturer in Communications and Theatre Arts; B.S., Texas A&I University; M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Lionel Donnell Hewett, Professor of Physics; B.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla.
David G. Hewitt, Associate Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
Pamela V. Hill, Lecturer in Psychology and Sociology; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.
Gladys Hines, Interim Dean, University College; B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University.
Beverly Hoffman, Lecturer in Curriculum and Instruction; B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., University of Akron.
Craig A. Hollingshead, Professor of Marketing; B.A., Michigan State University; M.B.A.,
The University of Texas at Austin; D.B.A., The University of Tennessee.

Paul E. Holt, Professor of Accounting; B.A., University of Kansas; M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University; C.P.A.
Herbert H. Hooper, Jr., Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., M.S., Tarleton State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce.
Grace A. Hopkins, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., DePaul University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
Michael Houf, Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Winthrop University; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University.
Ronald R. Hudson, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.A., Muskingum College; M.A., University of Louisville.
Harry R. Huebel, Professor of History; B.S., Southeast Missouri State College; Ph.D., Washington State University.
Kendra Huff, Assistant Professor of Accounting; B.B.A., M.P.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., The University of Texas-Pan American; C.P.A.
J. Randy Hughes, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology and Vice President for Institutional Advancement; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.
Cecilia Aros Hunter, Associate Professor and Head, South Texas Archives and Special Collections, Library; B.A., M.L.I.S., University of Arizona; M.S., Texas A&I University.
Leslie G. Hunter, Professor of History and Regents Professor; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
Ronald Hy, Professor of Political Science and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Miami University.

Dan H. Jackson, Lecturer in Computer Information Systems; B.S., West Texas State College; M.S., Texas Christian University.
Linda Jimenez, Lecturer in University College; B.A., McNeese State University.
Kai Jin, Assistant Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Nankai University (China); Ph.D., Texas Tech University.
Kuruvilla John, Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering and Interim Associate Dean, Frank H. Dotterweich College of Engineering; B.Tech., Anna University (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
Michelle Johnson-Vela, Assistant Professor of Language and Literature; B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Rice University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Kim D. Jones, Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering and Interim Chair, Department of Environmental and Civil Engineering; B.S., United States Military Academy, West Point; M.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.

Michael A. Jordan, Associate Professor of Geosciences; B.S., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.
Rumaldo Z. Juarez, Professor of Sociology and President of Texas A&M University-Kingsville; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Penn State University.

Dina Leann Kangas, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.A.S., University of Minnesota, Duluth; M.A., North Dakota State University.

John A. (Jack) Kaufhold, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., West Chester University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia.

Alvin John Kay, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Houston.

William E. Kelly, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

Allen Francis Ketcham, Professor of Management and Marketing; B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Corpus Christi State University; M.S., Texas A&I University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Jane Kieschnick, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.S., Texas A&I University.

Nancy Kingsanders, Professor of Music; B.M., Southwest Texas State University; M.M., University of North Texas; D.M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Doreen H. D. Kinkel, Professor of Animal Nutrition; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.

Larry Knight, Associate Professor of History; B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

William P. Kuvlesky, Jr., Associate Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Jason Kwak, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin.

Neal LaHue, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Margaret Foster Land, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Northwestern State University of Louisiana; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Marie E. Lassmann, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Jamie C. Laurenz, Associate Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences; Chair, Department of Animal and Wildlife Sciences; and Assistant Dean for Research and Development, College of Agriculture and Human Sciences; B.S., South Dakota State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Amy Lawrence, Lecturer in University College; A.B., Pfeiffer College; M.S., Texas A&I University.

Joan Jooyeon Lee, Visiting Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., McGill University (Canada); M.M., Yale University.

Valdemar Leal, Lecturer in Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.

Sangyong Lee, Assistant Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering; B.S., M.S., Sogang University (Korea); Ph.D. University of Pittsburgh.

Pat Tkul Leelani, P.E., Professor of Civil Engineering; B.S.C.E., Chulalongkorn University (Thailand); M.S.C.E., Ph.D., University of Akron.

Gary Leopold, Visiting Instructor in Music; B.M., University of Kansas; M.A., Washington
Chung S. Leung, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.

Shuhui Li, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., M.S., Southwest Jiaotong University (China); Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Gary E. Lipscomb, Lecturer in Political Science; B.A., University of Arizona; M.P.A., University of New Mexico.

Brigido Lopez, Jr., Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.A., Texas A&M University; M.Ed., The University of Texas-Pan American; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

Eliezer S. Louzada, Associate Professor of Citrus Horticulture and Breeding, Texas A&M University-Kingsville Citrus Center; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Universidade Federal Rural Do Rio De Janeiro (Brazil).

Gary R. Low, Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; Interim Chair, Department of Educational Leadership and Counseling; and Assistant Dean, College of Education; B.S., University of Corpus Christi; M.S., Ph.D., East Texas State University.

Todd Allen Lucas, Assistant Professor of Art; B.A., B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., M.F.A., Stephen F. Austin State University.

Steven Douglas Lukefahr, Professor of Animal Science; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University.

Lento F. Maez, Professor of Bilingual Education; B.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

Ronald E. Marcotte, Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.

Bruce Marsh, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology; B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.I.T., Bowling Green State University; D.I.T., University of Northern Iowa.

Alvaro Martinez, Assistant Professor of Environmental Engineering; B.S., Industrial University of Santander (Colombia); M.S., University of Akron; Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Elizabeth Martinez, Lecturer in University College; B.S., B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University.

Rochelle Martino, Lecturer in Chemistry; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Enrique Massa, Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Pan American University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Mary R. Mattingly, Professor of Political Science and Special Assistant to the Provost and Accreditation Liaison Officer; B.A., University of Dayton; M.A., St. Louis University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Anna P. McArthur, Professor of Human Sciences; B.S., Texas Tech University; M.Ed., West Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Thomas Lee McGehee, Professor of Geosciences and Interim Chair, Department of Chemistry; B.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Dallas.

Ronald F. McKenzie, Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., Howard Payne College; M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Lifford L. McLauchlan, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Robert A. McLauchlan, P.E., Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Chair, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Brenda Melendy, Associate Professor of History; B.A., Stanford University; M.A., San Jose State University; M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz.

Mark Richard Miller, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology and Chair, Department of Industrial Technology; B.S., State University College of Buffalo; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Maria E. Morales, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Philip Stockton Morey, Jr., Professor of Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Richard S. Morgan, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M.Ed., Abilene Christian University; M.A., North Texas State University.

Emil A. Mucchetti, Professor of English; B.A., Villanova University; M.A., The University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Frank M. Mullen, Associate Professor of Industrial Technology; B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Texas A&I University; Ed.D., East Texas State University.

A. Reza Nekovei, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Maine; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.

Deanna Nekovei, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., University of Rhode Island; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst.

Darwin Nelson, Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.S., University of Corpus Christi; M.S., Ph.D., East Texas State University.

Shad Nelson, Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Texas A&M University-Kingsville Citrus Center; B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.

Donald M. Nixon, Professor of Agricultural Economics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.

James Randolph Norwine, Professor of Geosciences and Regents Professor; B.S., Southeast Missouri State College; M.S., Ph.D., Indiana State University.

Barbara R. Oates, Professor of Management and Marketing; B.S., M.B.A., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Liette Bellerive Ocker, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.A., M.Ed., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Houston.

Joon-Yeoul Oh, Assistant Professor of Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.S., Chong-Ju University (Korea); M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University.

Alberto M. Olivares, Professor of Chemistry and Dean, College of Graduate Studies; B.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
Syed Iqbal Omar, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., Allahabad University (India); B.S., Aligarh University (India); M.E., Indian Institute of Science (India); Ph.D., Carleton University (Canada).

J. Alfonso Ortega-Santos, Assistant Professor of Rangeland Ecology and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; B.S., Universidad Autonoma de Tamaulipas (Mexico); M.S., Universidad Autonoma Agraria (Mexico); Ph.D., University of Florida.

Gilda Baeza Ortego, Professor and Director of Library; B.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University; M.L.S., The University of Texas at Austin.

Selahattin Ozcelik, Associate Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Technical University of Istanbul (Turkey); M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Victoria Lynn Packard, Assistant Professor and Reference/Government Documents and Maps Librarian; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.L.I.S., The University of Tennessee.

Sung-won Park, P.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and Chair, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.E., M.E., Hanyang University (Korea); M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Harriet Parker, Lecturer in Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.

Bhimanagouda S. Patil, Associate Professor of Plant Physiology, Texas A&M University-Kingsville Citrus Center; B.S., University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore (India); M.S., University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad (India); Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Larry D. Peel, Associate Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Utah State University; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., Brigham Young University.

John Carlos Perez, Professor of Biology and Regents Professor; B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Mankato State College; Ph.D., Utah State University.

Rafael Perez-Ballestero, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., University Autonoma of Madrid (Spain); M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Glenn H. Perrigo, Associate Professor of Biology and Chair, Department of Biology; B.S., State University College, Brockport; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Rick Peterson, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.S., Southwestern College; M.A., University of the Incarnate Word.

Jimmie D. Phaup, Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

James R. Pierce, Professor of Biology and Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Shannon M. Pierson, Lecturer in History and Coach, Athletics; B.A., University of Arkansas at Little Rock; M.A., Midwestern State University.

Ali Pilehvari, Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering and Chair, Department of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering; B.S., Tehran Polytechnique (Iran); M.E., Ph.D., University of Tulsa.

Fred T. Ponder, Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.A., M.A., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; Ph.D., University of North Texas.
Matthew C. Price, Associate Professor of Political Science; B.S., University of Utah; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

James M. Puckett, Jr., Professor of Psychology and Sociology and Chair, Department of Psychology and Sociology; B.S., The University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., California State University-Fullerton; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Elva Ramirez, Lecturer in University College; B.S., M.P.A., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Eric Ramos, Lecturer in Communications and Theatre Arts; B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University.

G. Allen Rasmussen, Associate Professor of Agronomy and Resource Sciences, Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, and Associate Dean, College of Agriculture and Human Sciences; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Rachel E. Ratcliff, Lecturer in Biology; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Indra K. Reddy, Professor of Pharmacy and Dean, Irma Rangel College of Pharmacy; B.S., Kakatiya University (India); M.S., Sagar University (India); Ph.D., University of Florida.

Jianhong Ren, Assistant Professor of Environmental Engineering; B.S., Beijing Polytechnic University (China); M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Rolando Reyna, Lecturer in Art; B.F.A., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi; M.F.A., University of North Carolina.

Cecilia Rhoades, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Blakeney J. Richard, Associate Professor of English; B.A., McNeese State College; M.A., The University of Mississippi; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Gonzalo Rivera, Jr., Associate Professor of Accounting; B.B.A., Texas A&I University; J.D., Baylor University; C.P.A.

Susan Roberson, Associate Professor of Language and Literature and Chair, Department of Language and Literature; B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

William Scott Rode, Assistant Professor of Language and Literature; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.A., University of St. Thomas; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Todd H. Rohling, Visiting Instructor in Management and Marketing; B.P.S., State University of New York at Utica; M.B.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Ronald Rosati, Professor of Agriculture Science and Dean, College of Agriculture and Human Sciences; B.S., M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

William A. Rosenkranz, Lecturer in Industrial Technology; B.S., B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.

Joseph E. Rossman, Jr., Professor of Economics and Finance and Chair, Department of Economics and Finance; B.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Jack Rowe, Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S., Louisiana State University; M.B.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
Edwin N. Rowley, Associate Professor of Speech Communication; Chair, Department of Communications and Theatre Arts; and Interim Chair, Department of Art; B.A., St. John’s University; M.A., Emerson College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Alberto Ruiz, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville; Ed.D., University of Houston.

David Henry Sabrio, Professor of English; B.A., Louisiana State University in New Orleans; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

Sue Sabrio, Lecturer in Mathematics; B.A., University of New Orleans; M.Ed., University of South Carolina.

Joseph O. Sai, Professor of Civil Engineering; B.S.C., University of Ghana (Ghana); M.S., University of California; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Manuel Salinas, Jr., Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

Michael Salinas, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Carl A. Saltarelli, Lecturer in Communications and Theatre Arts; B.A., Trinity University; M.S., North Texas State University.

Gregory L. Sanders, Professor of Music; B.M., Arkansas State University; M.M., North Texas State University; D.M.A., University of North Texas.

Richard Charles Scherpereel, Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Notre Dame; M.Ed., McMurry College; Ed.D., Peabody College.

Maurice Schmidt, Professor of Art; B.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

Barbara Schreur, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.A., Manhattanville College; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Dale L. Schruben, Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering; B.S., B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University.

Bruce Robert Schueneman, Professor and Head, Systems, Library; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.L.S., San Jose State University; M.S., Texas A&M University.

Jake E. Schumann, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.A., Saint Xavier University.

Stephen Andrew Sedory, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A., Luther College; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Robert William Serth, P.E., Professor of Chemical and Natural Gas Engineering; B.S., University of Rochester; M.A., University of Arizona; M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.

Nestor W. Sherman, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology and Interim Chair, Department of Health and Kinesiology; B.S.E., State University of New York at Cortland; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Houston.

Jennifer Sholtis, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., B.A., University of Arkansas; M.F.A., University of Iowa.

Jack D. Shorter, Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.
Mani Skaria, *Professor of Plant Pathology, Texas A&M University-Kingsville Citrus Center*; B.S., M.S., University of Kerala (India); Ph.D., Purdue University.

V. A. Smith, *Professor of Communications and Theatre Arts*; B.A., M.A., Midwestern University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Praprut Songchitruksa, *Assistant Professor of Environmental and Civil Engineering*; B.E., Chulalongkorn University (Thailand); M.S., Asian Institute of Technology (Thailand); Ph.D., Purdue University.

M. Andres Soto, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Michelle Stallone, *Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling*; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Baylor University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Randy L. Stanko, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*; B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University.


Jeffrey G. Stone, *Assistant Professor of Music*; B.M.Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

Daniel J. Suson, *Professor of Physics; Chair, Department of Physics and Geosciences; and Interim Chair, Department of Mathematics*; B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Dallas.


Virginia Tanner, *Lecturer in Language and Literature*; B.A., Corpus Christi State University; M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Frank A. Taylor, III, *Professor of Management and Chair, Department of Management and Marketing*; B.Ch.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Houston.

Michael E. Tewes, *Professor of Animal and Wildlife Sciences and Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute*; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

Nicole Ann Theriot, *Assistant Professor of Psychology and Sociology*; B.A., Tulane University; M.S.W., University of Georgia.

Jacqueline Thomas, *Professor of French; Director, Teaching Effectiveness Center; and Regents Professor*; B.A., The University of Hull (England); M.Ed., Texas A&M University; M.A., Ed.D., Texas A&I University.

Guadalupe O. Thompson, *Professor of Bilingual Education*; B.A., East Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, Norman.

John S. Thompson, Jr., *Professor of Chemistry*; B.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Louis H. Thurston, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.A., Oregon State University; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University.

Ramiro Torres, *Lecturer in University College*; B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Roberto L. Torres, *Assistant Professor of Bilingual Education*; B.A., Instituto Tecnologico de Estudios Superiores de Occidente (Mexico); M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Martin Treon, *Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*; B.S., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California,
Los Angeles.

**Robert F. Tucker**, Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

**Roger H. Tuller**, Assistant Professor of History; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Whitewater; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University.

**Susan Turner**, Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.S.E., East Texas Baptist University; M.S.W., The University of Southern Mississippi.

**Jerome Tymrak**, Lecturer in Agriculture Science; B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University.

**Venkatesh Uddameri**, Assistant Professor of Environmental Engineering; B.E., Osmania University (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Maine.

**Janis B. Van Buren**, Professor of Human Sciences and Chair, Department of Human Sciences; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University; CFCS.

**Neal R. VanZante**, Professor of Accounting; B.S., University of Central Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University; C.P.A., C.M.A.

**George Vargas**, Assistant Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Donald Varvel**, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; B.S., B.S., University of North Dakota; M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

**Roberto Vela Cordova**, Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Literature; B.A., Universidad del Sagrado Corazon (Puerto Rico); M.A., Indiana University.

**Alfredo Velez, III**, Lecturer in Music; B.M.Ed., M.M.Ed., Angelo State University.

**Daryl Vincent, Sr.**, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Coach, Athletics; B.S., California Polytechnic University, Pomona.

**Paul Randall Vowell**, Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University.

**George Richard Wagman**, Professor of Management; B.B.A., M.B.A., Pan American University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Cyndi Walker**, Lecturer in Psychology and Sociology; B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

**Mark Michael Walsh**, Professor of Educational Leadership and Counseling; B.A., Loras College; B.D., Aquinas Institute; M.S., Creighton University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Rongdong Wang**, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Peking Polytechnic University (China); M.S., Hebei Teacher's University (China); M.S., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

**James R. Warth**, Assistant Professor of Music; B.S., University of South Carolina; M.M., The University of Texas at Austin.

**Randall H. Williams**, Professor of Agriculture Sciences; B.S., M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Jill O. Willson**, Lecturer in Health and Kinesiology and Director, Athletics; B.S., West Texas State University; M.Ed., Wayland Baptist University.
Charles Wissinger, Assistant Professor of Art; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.F.A., Ohio State University.

Daniel S. Wright, Lecturer in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering; B.S., B.S., Texas A&I University; M.S.E., The University of Texas at Austin.

Pamela Wright, Lecturer in Language and Literature; B.A., University of Maine; M.A., Valdosta State University.

Hueytzen J. Wu, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Melody Yarbrugh, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., Southwest Baptist College; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Zhanping You, Assistant Professor of Environmental and Civil Engineering; B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., Xi’an Highway University (China); Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE
SYSTEM CENTER - SAN ANTONIO

Ward Albro, III, Professor of History; B.S., M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Ruth Ball, Lecturer in Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Richard Wayne Coleman, Professor of Management and Marketing; B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.I.M., American Graduate School of International Management; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

Gary F. Coulton, Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., Auburn University.

Dennis Elam, Assistant Professor of Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Carolyn Green, Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.A. Ph.D., University of Houston.

Mariella E. Herold, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Universidad Normal Superior Pedagogica de Educacion (Peru); M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Patricia Holmes, Assistant Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., Missouri Southern State College; M.S., Pittsburg State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University.

Tracy A. Hurley, Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.

Karen Hutchison, Visiting Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio.

Victoria Jacobs-Gray, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; A.B., Eastern Kentucky University; M.Ed., University of Louisville; Ed.D., The University of Tennessee.
James Jurica, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., University of Houston.

Stephen Kromis, Associate Professor of Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., University of Houston.

LaJoyce Lawton, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Lincoln University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., University of Oklahoma.

Jingquan Li, Visiting Assistant Professor of Accounting and Computer Information Systems; B.E., Xi’an Jiao tong University (China); M.S., University of Toledo.

Cheng-hsien Lin, Assistant Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.A., Fu Jen Catholic University (Taiwan); M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

JoAnn Martinez, Visiting Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; M.S., Texas A&M International University.

Samuel Rock, Lecturer in Psychology and Sociology; B.A., Washington and Jefferson College; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

Gloria Jean Rodman, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Baylor University; M.Ed., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Garry Ross, Lecturer in Language and Literature and Executive Director and Dean of Academic and Student Affairs; B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Peter B. Shaw, Lecturer in General Business and Management; B.A., University of Richmond; M.A., Pepperdine University; M.H.A., Baylor University.

Josephine Sosa-Fey, Lecturer in Management and Marketing; B.A., M.B.A., Our Lady of the Lake University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University.

Rosario Torres Raines, Professor of Sociology; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University.

Kathleen E. Voges, Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing; B.B.A., B.M.A., Texas State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Arlington.

Faculty Emeriti

Ward Sloan Albro, III, Professor of History; B.S., M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Arizona. (1997)

B. Stanley Bittinger, Professor of Psychology and Sociology; B.A., Manchester College; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin. (2001)

Jerry D. Bogener, Professor of Education; B.S., M.A., Missouri State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Kansas. (1996)
Billy J. Chandler, *Professor of History*; B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of Florida. (1995)

Allan H. Chancy, *Professor of Biology*; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Tulane University. (1991)

Floyd W. Cokendolpher, *Professor of Education*; B.S., M.S., North Texas State College; Ed.D., The University of Texas at Austin. (1995)

Charles DeYoung, *Professor of Wildlife Management and Stuart W. Stedman Chair in White-tailed Deer Research, Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute*; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Colorado State University. (2002)

John W. Glock, *Professor of Education*; B.A., Wayne State Teachers College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Nebraska. (1986)

Homi D. Gorakhpurwalla, *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science*; B.S., Bombay University (India); B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Purdue University. (2002)


Frederick G. Harvey, *Professor of Education*; B.A., Kearney State College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Nebraska. (1997)

Donald A. Hegwood, *Professor of Agriculture*; B.S., M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University. (2003)

Richard A. Hensz, *Professor of Agriculture*; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Florida. (1994)

Earl Myron Herrick, *Professor of English*; B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Hartford Seminary Foundation; Ph.D., Michigan State University. (2003)

Robert O. Kirby, *Professor of Finance and Provost*; B.S., East Texas Baptist College; M.S., Texas A&I University; D.B.A., Texas Tech University. (2004)

Virgil C. Kowalik, *Professor of Mathematics*; B.S., St. Mary's University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin. (1996)

David D. Neher, *Professor of Agriculture*; B.S., M.S., Kansas State College; Ph.D., Utah State University. (1991)

J. Talmer Peacock, *Professor of Biology*; B.S., Maryville College; M.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin. (1993)

Thomas C. Pierson, *Professor of Music*; B.M., University of Nebraska; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Eastman School of Music. (1996)


Gerald B. Robins, *Professor of Education*; B.S.Ed., M.S., University of Arkansas; Ed.D., University of Georgia. (1994)
Rosalina R. Rovira, Professor of Language and Literature; B.A., Institute of Havana (Cuba); D.L., University of Havana (Cuba); M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. (1993)

Edward V. Ruhnke, Professor of Chemistry; B.S., St. Mary's University; M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. (1997)

Maurice Schmidt, Professor of Art; B.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art. (2004)

Julia A. Smith, Professor of English; B.A., Our Lady of the Lake College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin. (2000)

Mark Stupp, Associate Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., Cosmopolitan School of Music. (1988)

Janice C. Williams, Associate Professor of Health and Kinesiology; B.S., Southwestern Louisiana Institute; M.Ed., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University. (2001)

Carl E. Wood, Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University. (2000)

Staff in Special Departments

Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute

Charles DeYoung, Research Scientist; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Eric Redeker, Research Scientist; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University.

Military Science

Kenneth Fregia, Captain, Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.S., Sam Houston State University.

Daniel Garcia, III, Captain, Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.A., The University of Texas-Pan American.

Jose Lezama, Supply Sergeant, Instructor in Military Science.

Mark C. Sansing, Lieutenant Colonel, Professor of Military Science; B.S., Mississippi State University; M.A., Webster University.

Ricardo Vives, First Sergeant (Retired), Instructor in Military Science.
Index

Academic calendars 2005-2006, ix–xiv
Academic probation, doctoral programs, 180–181
Academic regulations, 69
Access Services, 58
Accounting courses, 129–130
Adding courses, 70
Address changes, 76
Admission requirements
   admittance to specific programs, 64, 66
   for applications, 63–64
   concurrent enrollment and, 65
   conditional admission, 68
   deadlines, 64–65
   degree status and, 66–68
   doctoral programs, 179, 211
   GMAT and, 63, 66
   grades and grade point average and, 63–64, 66–67
   graduate application, 63–68
   graduating seniors, 65
   GRE and, 63, 66, 86, 97, 99, 117, 135, 179, 187, 195, 199, 205
   international students, 63
   for master's programs in business administration, 127
   prerequisite course work, 64
   probationary admission, 67
   readmission, 64
   summary of, 66, 252
   TOEFL and, 63, 67, 187
   transfer students and, 65
   transferred grades and, 65
   unconditional admission, 66–67
Admission to candidacy
   bilingual education, 196
   educational leadership, 199
   environmental engineering, 206
   wildlife science, 188
Adult education courses, 138–140
Advisory committees, 182
Agribusiness courses, 86–87
Agricultural programs, 85–91
Agriculture and Human Sciences, College of
   agricultural programs, 85–91

250
agronomy and resource sciences, 86–89
animal and wildlife sciences, 89–91
doctoral programs, 185–190
human sciences, 91–95
internships and, 92–93
master's programs in, 85–95
requirements, 86
Agriculture science courses, 87
Agronomy and resource sciences
agribusiness courses, 86–87
agriculture science courses, 87
doctoral programs, 185–187
plant and soil science courses, 88–89
Aid for Dependent Children (AFDC-TANF) Grant, 37
Animal science courses, 89–90, 189
Animal and wildlife sciences
animal science courses, 89–90, 189
range and wildlife management courses, 90–91, 189–190
Applications
admission requirements for, 63–64
application fees, 27, 64
for degree, 81
FAFSA (Free Application for Student Aid), 31–32
for financial aid, 31–35
General University Applications, 32
graduate application, 63–68
for graduate financial aid, 34–35
for housing, 7
Applied music fees, 26
Arts courses, 96–97
Arts and Sciences, College of
art, 96–97
biology, 97–99
chemistry, 99–101
communications and theatre arts, 101–105
doctoral programs, 191–193
history and politics, 105–108
language and literature, 108–112
mathematics, 112–114
music, 115–116
physics and geosciences, 116–119
psychology and sociology, 119–125
Athletic fees, 25
Attendance, 71
Authorship and copyright, 82
Automobile registration fees, 27
Auxiliary Academic Resources, 53–58

Bachelor's graduation fees, 27
Barnes and Noble Javelina Bookstore, 51
B.B.A./M.P.A. 150-Hour Program, 128
Benefits, for veterans, 47
Bilingual education
  bilingual education courses, 135–136, 197–198
doctoral programs in, 195–198
  English as a second language courses, 136
  master's programs in, 135–136
Bilingual Education, Doctor of Education in
  admission to candidacy, 196
  bilingual education courses, 197–198
course longevity, 196
degree plan, 196
dissertations, 196
  entrance requirements, 195
  history courses, 198
  languages, 196
  normal course load, 196–197
  residency requirements, 196
  sociology courses, 198
Biology courses, 97–99
Board of regents, 1
Boarding. See Dining services
Bookstore, 51
Budgets, estimated nine-month budgets, 17–18
Business Administration, College of
  accounting courses, 129–130
  admission requirements, 127
  B.B.A./M.P.A. 150-Hour Program, 128
canonical section 131
  economics courses, 131
  finance courses, 132
  management courses, 132
  marketing courses, 132–133
  master of professional accountancy, 128
  master's programs in business administration, 127–133
  supporting fields/split supporting fields in, 129

Calendars, academic calendars 2005-2006, ix–xiv
Campus conduct standards, iv–v
Campus governing bodies, 41
graduate credit and, 72
Counseling and guidance courses, 140–142, 200
Counseling services, 45
Course longevity, 81, 188, 196, 199, 205
Courses. See also subject areas
adding courses, 70
class policies, 70–72
course longevity, 81
dropping courses, 29, 69–70
normal course loads, 69, 188, 196–197, 206
prefixes for, 250–251
repetition of, 74–75
stacked, 80
topic vs. special problems courses, 82
visiting courses, 70
Credit card privileges, 19

Damage deposits, 7
Dead week, 71
Deadlines
admission requirements, 64–65
financial aid, 31
Death, of students, 76
Deferred payment, 19
Degree plans, 69, 180, 185, 188, 192, 196
Degree status, admission requirements, 66–68
Degrees. See also Doctoral programs; Master's programs
application for degree, 81
conditions applicable to, 80–82

degree status, 66–68
graduate degrees offered, 60, 83–84
Dining services
financial obligations and, 18
meal plans, 9
overview of, 12
residence halls and, 13–16, 17, 18
room and board rates, 13
Diplomas, official name on, 81–82
Disabled, Services for Students with Disabilities, 45
Dissertations. See Theses/dissertations
Distance Learning and Continuing Education Center
college credit courses, 220–223
correspondence credit courses, 222–223
Elderhostel programs, 225
enrichment activities (noncredit), 223–225
extension credit courses, 221
fees, 26
Intensive English Program, 225
Professional Development Office, 224
residence off-campus credit courses, 220–221
restrictions, 220, 221
study abroad programs, 224
telecommunication credit courses, 221
Distance learning fees, 26
Distance learning telecommunication credit courses, 221
Doctoral programs
admission requirements, 179, 211
in agriculture, 185–190
in arts and sciences, 191–193
in bilingual education, 195–198
comprehensive examinations and, 181–182
degree requirements, 180–181
in education, 195–198
in engineering, 205–210
Graduate Council Representative and, 182, 183–184, 205
graduation fees, 27
in pharmacy, 211–217
and suspensions, 180–181
theses/dissertations and, 182–183, 188, 192, 196, 200, 206
tuition and fees, 181
Documents Microforms and Maps, 58
Dropping courses
refund of fees and, 29
registration and, 69–70

Early childhood education courses, 142–144
Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program, 37
Economics courses, 131
Education, College of
adult education courses, 138–140
bilingual education, 135–136
counseling and guidance courses, 140–142, 200
doctoral programs, 195–198
early childhood education courses, 142–144
education courses, 144–146
educational administration courses, 146–149
health and kinesiology, 152–155
master's programs in, 135–155
reading courses, 149–150
special education courses, 150–152
Education courses, 144–146
Educational administration courses, 146–149
Educational expenses, 17–18, 19. See also Fees; Tuition
Educational leadership courses, 200–202
Educational Leadership, Doctor of Education in
admission to candidacy, 199
counseling and guidance courses, 200
course longevity, 199
course work, 200
dissertation, 200
educational leadership courses, 200–202
entrance requirements, 199
full-time status, 200
residency requirements, 199
sociology courses, 202–203
Educational Materials Center (EMC), 57–58
Elderhostel programs, 225
Electrical engineering and computer science
computer science courses, 162–164
electrical engineering courses, 164–166
Electrical engineering courses, 164–166
Electronic Resource Center (ERC), 57
Emergency health care, 45
Employment, of students, 40
Enforced withdrawals, 33
Engineering, Frank H. Dotterweich College of
chemical engineering and natural gas engineering, 158–162
doctoral programs, 205–210
electrical engineering and computer science, 162–166
environmental and civil engineering, 167–171
industrial management, 171–173
master's programs, 157–178
mechanical engineering and industrial engineering, 173–178
theses/dissertations and, 157, 158, 160
English courses, 109–110
English as a second language courses, 136
Enrichment activities
description of, 223–225
Elderhostel programs, 225
Intensive English Program, 225
Professional Development Office, 224
study abroad programs, 224

256
Entrance requirements
  bilingual education, 195
  educational leadership, 199
  environmental engineering, 205
  Hispanic studies, 191
  horticulture, 185
  wildlife science, 188
Environmental engineering and civil engineering
  civil engineering courses, 167–170
  environmental engineering courses, 170–171, 206–210
Environmental engineering courses, 170–171, 206–210
Environmental Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy in
  admission to candidacy, 206
  completion of, 206
  course longevity, 205
  dissertation, 206
  entrance requirements, 205
  environmental engineering courses, 206–210
  graduate committee, 205
  initial degree plan, 205
  normal course load, 206
  qualifying examination, 206
Environmental, Health, and Safety Office, 49
Equal Opportunity Policy, iii
Estimated nine-month budgets, 17–18
Exchange Agreements, 55
Expenses. See Educational expenses; Fees; Tuition
Extension credit courses, 221
Extracurricular activities, 41–44. See also Enrichment activities

Faculty Senate, 41
FAFSA (Free Application for Student Aid), 31–32
Family apartments, 11
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, iv
FAS (Financial Aid Suspension), 34, 35, 74
Federal Perkins Loan, 39
Federal PLUS Program, 39
Federal Stafford Student Loan Program, 38–39
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), 37
Federal/State College Work-Study Program, 40
Fees. See also Tuition
  application fees, 27, 64
  applied music fees, 26
  athletic fees, 25
  automobile registration fees, 27
bachelor's graduation fees, 27
computer use fees, 25
deferred payment of, 19
distance learning fees, 26
doctoral programs and, 181
doctor's graduation fees, 27
fines and breakage loss, 27
general property deposit, 26
graduate (domestic) application fees, 27
hospital fees, 25
housing fees, 13–16, 17, 18
ID card fees, 26
international application fees, 27
international education fees, 25
kinesiology fees, 26
laboratory fees, 26
late payment fees, 27
library access fees, 25
mandatory, 18, 25–26
master's graduation fees, 27
miscellaneous, 26–27
music fees, 26
nonresident fees, 18, 23–24
refund of, 27–29
resident fees, 17, 21–22
R.O.T.C. special service fees, 27
student center fees, 25
student service fees, 25
thesis-binding fees, 27, 183
transcript fees, 25
undergraduate (domestic) application fees, 27
visitor's fees, 26

Fellowships, 81
Finance courses, 132
Financial aid
  application deadlines for, 31
  application procedure, 31–35
  enrollment requirements, 73–74
  financial obligations and, 18
  graduate application for, 34–35
  grants and, 36–37
  loans and, 37–40
  refunds and, 27–29
  satisfactory academic progress requirements for, 33–35, 74
  scholarships, 31–36
Study Abroad Scholarships, 55–56
transcripts and, 36
transfer students and, 33
Financial Aid Suspension (FAS), 34, 35, 74
Financial obligations, 18
Fines and breakage loss, 27
Fitness Center, 43–44
Food services. See Dining services
Free Application for Student Aid (FAFSA), 31–32
French courses, 110
FSEOG (Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant), 37

General property deposits, 26
General University Applications, 32
Geology courses, 116–119
Gerontology courses, 120
GMAT
admission requirements and, 63, 66
business administration requirements, 66, 127
Government, campus governing bodies, 41
Grades and grade point average (GPA)
admission requirements and, 63–64, 66–67
admission to doctoral programs and, 179, 211
changing grades, 74
class policies and, 72
course repetition and, 74–75
degree requirements, 66–68
doctoral degree requirements and, 180, 195, 199
graduation with honors, 75
in progress, 74
letter grades, 72–73
minimum requirements for, 72
repeated grade notation, 75
satisfactory rate of progress and, 33–35, 75
transferred grades and, 65
veterans and, 48
Graduate applications, 63–68
Graduate assistantships and fellowships, 81
Graduate committee
environmental engineering, 205
wildlife science, 188
Graduate Council, 60, 227–228
Graduate Council Representative (GCR), 182, 183–184, 205
Graduate (domestic) application fees, 27
Graduate Studies College
academic regulations, 69
admission requirements, 63–68
certificates and endorsements, 60–61
class policies and, 70–72
conditions for graduate degrees, 80–82
degrees offered, 60, 83–84
general requirements for master's degree, 77–80
registration, 69–70
student's permanent record and, 75–76
Graduating seniors, admission requirements, 65
Graduation
  in absentia, 82
  application for degree, 81
  doctoral programs and, 183–184
  with honors, 75
  under a particular catalog, 81
Grants, 36–37
GRE
  agricultural program requirements, 86
  biology requirements, 97
  chemistry requirements, 99
  College of Graduate Studies, 63, 66
  doctoral programs and, 179, 187, 195, 199
  education requirements, 135
  engineering requirements, 205
  geology requirements, 117
Hazing, v
Health Care Clinic, 45
Health courses, 153
Health and kinesiology
  health courses, 153
  kinesiology courses, 153–155
  requirements, 152–153
High School Equivalency Program, 52
Hispanic Studies, Cooperative Doctorate of Philosophy in
  degree plan and course requirements, 192
  dissertation, 192
  entrance requirements, 191
  Spanish courses, 192–193
History, of Texas A&M University-Kingsville, 4
History courses, 105–106, 198
History and politics
  history courses, 105–106, 198
  political science courses, 107–108
Hoggie Days Orientation, 43
Holds, and student's permanent record, 76
Holidays, and class attendance, 71
Honors, graduation with, 75
Horticulture, Cooperative Doctor of Philosophy in
degree plan and course requirements, 185
entrance requirements, 185
plant and soil science courses, 186–187
Hospital fees, 25

Housing
application for, 7
cancellation dates, 7
fees, 13–16, 17, 18
financial obligations and, 18
miscellaneous information, 10–11
payment procedures, 9–10
refunds, 10
residence hall association, 11
residence halls, 8–9
room reservations, 7
student family apartments, 11
summary of rates, 13–16
Human sciences
human sciences courses, 92–95
requirements, 91–92
Human sciences courses, 92–95
Human subjects, 72

ID card fees, 26
Identification card service, 50
In progress grades, 74
Independent studies, 180
Industrial engineering courses, 173–176
Industrial management courses, 171–173
Informal recreation, 44
Institutional Planning and Assessment Office, 54
Institutional Research Office, 54–55
Intensive English Program, 225
Intercollegiate athletics, 44
Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery Services, 58
International application fees, 27
International education fees, 25
International related programs, 56
International students
admission for, 63
international student services, 55–56
TOEFL and, 67
International Studies and Programs Office (OISP), 55–56
Internships, and human sciences, 92–93
Intramural sports, 43
Irma Rangel School of Pharmacy, 5, 211
James C. Jernigan Library, 57–58
Javelina Express Cards, 50
Javelina Welcome, 43
John E. Conner Museum, 56
Journalism courses, 104

Kinesiology courses, 153–155
Kinesiology fees, 26

Laboratory fees, 26
Language and literature
  English courses, 109–110
  French courses, 110
  requirements, 108
  Spanish courses, 110–112, 192–193
Late payment fees, 27
Letter grades, 72–73
Library access fees, 25
Library services, 57–58
Life Services and Wellness (LSW), 44–46
Loans, 37–40
Location, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, 4
Long-term loans, 38–39

Mail services, 50–51
Majors. See also specific programs
  list of, 83–84
Management courses, 132
Map, campus map, 3
Marketing courses, 132–133
Master Promissory Note, 33
Master's graduation fees, 27
Master's programs
  in agriculture and human sciences, 85–95
  in art, 96–97
  in arts and sciences, 96–125
  in bilingual education, 135–136
  in biology, 97–99
in business administration, 127–133
in chemical engineering and natural gas engineering, 158–162
  course longevity and, 81
degree requirements, 77–80
in education, 135–152
in electrical engineering and computer science, 162–166
in engineering, 157–178
in environmental and civil engineering, 167–171
in health and kinesiology, 152–155
in history and politics, 105–108
in industrial management, 171–173
  list of degrees, 83–84
in mechanical engineering and industrial engineering, 173–178
in music, 115–116
in physics and geosciences, 116–119
in professional accountancy, 128
in psychology and sociology, 119–125
Mathematics
  mathematics courses, 112–114
  requirements, 112
  statistics courses, 114
Mathematics courses, 112–114
Meal plans, 9
Mechanical engineering courses, 176–178
Mechanical engineering and industrial engineering
  industrial engineering courses, 173–176
  mechanical engineering courses, 176–178
Media Services, 58
Military active duty, and withdrawals, 70
Military residence status, 20
Minimum GPA requirements, 72
Music courses, 115–116
Music fees, 26
Names
  changes in, 76
  on diploma, 81–82
National Direct Student Loan. See Federal Perkins Loan
Natural gas engineering courses, 160–162
Need-based scholarships, 31–35
Non-need based scholarships, 35–36
Nonresidents
  fees, 18, 23–24
  student status, 20
Normal course loads, 69, 188, 196–197, 206

263
Office of Dean of Students, 41–42
Orientation programs, 43

Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), 39
Part-time student employment, 40
PCAT (Pharmacy College Admission Test), 211
Pell Grants, 36
Perkins Loan, 39
Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT), 211
Pharmacy courses, 211–217
Pharmacy, Doctor of, 211–217
Physics courses, 119
Physics and geosciences
  geology courses, 116–119
  physics courses, 119
Plagiarism, 71
Plan I, 77–78
Plan I-A, 77–78
Plan I-B, 78
Plan II, 79
Plan III, 79–80
Plant and soil science courses, 88–89, 186–187
PLUS (Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students) program, 39
Police services, 50
Political science courses, 107–108
Prefixes, for courses, 270–271
Prerequisites, 64
Privacy, Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, iv
Probationary status
  admission and, 67
  reinstatement, 75
  scholastic probation, 75, 180–181
Professional accountancy, 128
Professional Development Office, 224
Psychology courses, 120–123
Psychology and sociology
  gerontology courses, 120
  psychology courses, 120–123
  requirements, 119–120
  sociology courses, 123–125
Public Affairs, 51
Public Law 101-542 (Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act), vi
Public relations office, 51
Publications office, 51
Qualifying examinations, Environmental Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy in, 206

Range and wildlife management courses, 90–91, 189–190
Reading courses, 149–150
Readmissions, 64
Recreational sports, 43–44
Refunds
  financial aid, 27–29
  housing, 10
  policies for, 28–29, 30
  and withdrawals, 28–29
Registration
  Graduate Studies College, 69–70
  normal course loads, 69
  schedule changes, 69–70
  theses/dissertations, 81
  visiting courses, 70
  web registration, 69
  Wildlife Science, Doctor of Philosophy in, 188
  and withdrawals, 70
Reinstatements, 75
Religious holidays, and class attendance, 71
Repeated grade notations, 75
Required component of all graduate curricula, 80
Research, human subjects for, 72
Research proficiency, 181
Research and Sponsored Programs Office, 56
Residence halls
  descriptions of, 8–9
  residence hall association, 11
  room and board rates, 13–16, 17, 18
Residence life and dining services, 7–16. See also Housing
Residence off-campus credit courses, 220–221
Residency requirements, 20, 81, 181, 188, 196, 199
Resident fees, 17, 21–22
Resident student status, 20
Returned item policies, 19–20
Ronald E. McNair Scholars Program, 52
Room and board rates, 13–16, 17, 18
Room reservations, 7
R.O.T.C. special service fees, 27

SAR (Student Aid Report), 32, 39
Satisfactory academic progress, 33–35, 74, 75
Schedule changes, 69–70
Scholarships
   Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program, 37
   need-based scholarships, 31–35
   non-need based scholarships, 35–36
   Study Abroad Scholarships, 55–56
Scholastic probation, 75, 180–181
School code number, 31
Services for Students with Disabilities (SSD), 45
SGA (Student Government Association), 41
Short-term loans, 40
Shortened-format classes, 80
Social security numbers, changes in, 76
Sociology courses, 123–125, 198, 202–203
Soil science courses, 88–89, 186–187
The South Texan, 43
South Texas archives, 58
Spanish courses, 110–112, 192–193
Special education courses, 150–152
Special problems courses, 82
Special Programs, 51–53
Speech courses, 104
SSD (Services for Students with Disabilities), 45
Stacked courses, 80
Staff Council, 41
Stafford master promissory note, 33
Stafford Student Loan Program, 38–39
Standards, conduct standards, iv–v
Standards of progress, for veterans, 48
Statistics courses, 114
Steinke Physical Education Center (SPEC), 44
Student Activities, 42
Student Aid Report (SAR), 32, 39
Student center fees, 25
Student Government Association (SGA), 41
Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act (Public Law 101-542), vi
Student service fees, 25
Student Support Services Program, 52
Student Union Building, 42
Students
   death of, 76
   with disabilities, 45
   employment of, 40
   Graduate Council Representative and, 182, 183–184, 205
   international students, 55–56, 63, 67
name and address changes of, 76
nonresident student status, 20
official name on diploma, 81–82
resident student status, 20
Student Activities, 42
student family apartments, 11
student service fees, 25
student's permanent record, 75–76
transfer students, 33, 65, 180
Study Abroad Experiences, 55
Study abroad programs, 55–56, 224
Study Abroad Scholarships, 55–56
Study Day, 71
Supplementary university publications, vi
Supporting fields/split supporting fields, 129
Suspensions
  doctoral programs and, 180–181
  Financial Aid Suspension (FAS), 34, 35, 74
System graduate faculty, 184
Technology and Learning Center, 58
Telecommunication credit courses, 221
Testing services, 45–46
Texas A&M University-Kingsville
  history of, 4
  location of, 4
  map of, 3
  mission of, 5
Texas A&M University-Kingsville school code number, 31
Texas A&M University-Kingsville System Center-San Antonio, 4–5
Texas Excellence Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant Program, 37
Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG), 37
Texas Public Educational-State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG), 37
TEXAS (Texas Excellence Access and Success) Grant Program, 37
Theatre arts courses, 105
Theses/dissertations
  agriculture programs and, 85
  authorship and copyright, 82
  bilingual education and, 196
  biology and, 97
  communications and theatre arts and, 101, 102
  doctoral programs and, 182–183, 188, 192, 196, 200, 206
  educational leadership and, 200
  engineering and, 157, 158, 160
  environmental engineering and, 206

267
geology and, 116
health and kinesiology and, 152
Hispanic studies and, 192
master's degree requirements and, 77–78
music and, 115
registration and, 81
wildlife science and, 188
Thesis-binding fees, 27, 183
TOEFL
admission requirements and, 63, 67, 187
chemistry requirements, 99
engineering requirements, 205
Intensive English Program and, 225
and international students, 67
Topic courses, 82
TPE-SSIG (Texas Public Educational-State Student Incentive Grant), 37
TPEG (Texas Public Educational Grant), 37
Transcript fees, 25
Transcripts
and financial aid, 36
student's permanent record and, 75–76
Transfer students
admission requirements, 65
doctoral programs, 180
financial aid application and, 33
Transferred credits, doctoral programs and, 180
Transferred grades, 65
Tuition. See also Fees
concurrent enrollment, 19
deferred payment of, 19
doctoral programs and, 181
nonresident fees, 18, 23–24
refunds, 27–29
resident fees, 17, 21–22
Unconditional admissions, 66–67
Undergraduate (domestic) application fees, 27
University assessment activities, vi
University Engineering, Facilities Planning and Construction Office, 49
University Police, 50
University services, 44–53
Unofficial withdrawals, 29
Upward Bound Math and Science Center, 53
Upward Bound Year-round Program, 53
Veterans Services, 47–48
Visiting courses, 70
Visitor's fees, 26

Web registrations, 69
Wellness Program, 46
Wildlife science courses, 189–190
Wildlife Science, Doctor of Philosophy in
  admission to candidacy, 188
  animal science courses, 189
  course longevity, 188
  degree plan and course requirements, 188
  dissertation, 188
  entrance requirements, 188
  graduate committee, 188
  normal course loads, 188
  registration, 188
  residency requirement, 188
  wildlife science courses, 189–190
Withdrawals
  enforced, 33
  for military active duty, 70
  refund of fees and, 28–29
  registration and, 70
  unofficial, 29
Women's Center, 49
### LIST OF COURSE PREFIXES

The following are the keys to the prefixes used with the course numbers in this catalog:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Prefix</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Course Prefix</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>EDEC</td>
<td>Early Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADED</td>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>EDED</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBU</td>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>EDHL</td>
<td>Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI</td>
<td>General Agriculture</td>
<td>EDKN</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSC</td>
<td>Agriculture Science</td>
<td>EDLD</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGE</td>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>EDRG</td>
<td>Reading (Education)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSC</td>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>EDSE</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>EDSL</td>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>EEEN</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>EVEN</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCOM</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>FINC</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUAD</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>GERO</td>
<td>Gerontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEN</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>HSCI</td>
<td>Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISA</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>IENE</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>IMEN</td>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>ITEN</td>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSDO</td>
<td>Communication Sciences and</td>
<td>MEEN</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td>MGMT</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEN</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MUSA</td>
<td>Music (Applied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD</td>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>MUSI</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBL</td>
<td>Bilingual Education</td>
<td>PHAR</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCG</td>
<td>Counseling and Guidance</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSS</td>
<td>Plant and Soil</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ</td>
<td>Reading (University College)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELG</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWSC</td>
<td>Range and Wildlife Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWK</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWBS</td>
<td>Southwest Borderlands Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCI</td>
<td>Wildlife Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Graduate Application
  $35 application fee
  Official transcript(s) of all colleges and universities attended
  Results of the appropriate nationally standardized examination scores (GRE, GMAT, MAT)

- International Application
  $50 application fee
  Official transcript(s) of all high school and college work (foreign transcripts must be translated into English and certified by the Ministry of Education or comparable agency)
  Results of TOEFL scores
  Results of appropriate nationally standardized examination scores (GRE, GMAT or MAT)
  Proof of ability to meet personal and academic expenses

Students interested in applying for admission at Texas A&M University-Kingsville can obtain the necessary forms by contacting us at the address and phone numbers listed below.

Students may also apply online by logging onto the Texas A&M University-Kingsville website at www.tamuk.edu or by completing the Texas Common Application at www.applytexas.org (If using the common application, please complete part 1. No essay is required.)

Office of Admissions
Texas A&M University-Kingsville
MSC 128
700 University Boulevard
Kingsville, Texas 78363-8202
800 687-6000 or
361 593-2315

International Admissions
Texas A&M University-Kingsville
MSC 167
700 University Boulevard
Kingsville, Texas 78363-8202
800 687-6000 or
361 593-4994/2317